

THIS FILE IS MADE AVAILABLE THROUGH THE DECLASSIFICATION EFFORTS AND RESEARCH OF:

# THE BLACK VAULT

THE BLACK VAULT IS THE LARGEST ONLINE FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT / GOVERNMENT RECORD CLEARING HOUSE IN THE WORLD. THE RESEARCH EFFORTS HERE ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE DECLASSIFICATION OF THOUSANDS OF DOCUMENTS THROUGHOUT THE U.S. GOVERNMENT, AND ALL CAN BE DOWNLOADED BY VISITING:

[HTTP://WWW.BLACKVAULT.COM](http://www.blackvault.com)

YOU ARE ENCOURAGED TO FORWARD THIS DOCUMENT TO YOUR FRIENDS, BUT PLEASE KEEP THIS IDENTIFYING IMAGE AT THE TOP OF THE .PDF SO OTHERS CAN DOWNLOAD MORE!

# UNCLASSIFIED

## Index Of Witnesses

	Name	Rank	Unit	Workcenter / Position	Station of Assignment
F1	(b)(6) ACC		5 Muns	(b)(6) ACC	Minot AFB
F2		X	96 BS		Barksdale AFB
F3			2 OG		Barksdale AFB
F4		X	5 Muns		Minot AFB
F5		X	5 Muns		Minot AFB
F6			2 Muns		Barksdale AFB
F7			96 BS		Barksdale AFB
F8			5 AMXS		Minot AFB
F9			5 Muns		Minot AFB
F10			5 BW		Minot AFB
F11			5 AMXS		Minot AFB
F12			5 Muns		Minot AFB
F13			2 Muns		Barksdale AFB
F14			5 Muns		Minot AFB
F15			5 Muns		Minot AFB
F16		X	5 Muns		Minot AFB
F17			5 Muns		Minot AFB
F18			5 Muns		Minot AFB
F19		X	96 BS		Barksdale AFB
F20			2 Muns		Barksdale AFB
F21			5 Muns		Minot AFB
F22		X	5 Muns		Minot AFB
F23			5 Muns		Minot AFB
F24			5 AMXS		Minot AFB
F25			5 Muns		Minot AFB
F26			5 Muns		Minot AFB
F27			96 BS		Barksdale AFB
F28			5 Muns		Minot AFB
F29			5 MXG		Minot AFB
F30			5 AMXS		Minot AFB
F31			2 OG		Barksdale AFB
F32			5 Muns		Minot AFB
F33			23 BS		Barksdale AFB
F34			5 Muns		Minot AFB

# UNCLASSIFIED

## Index Of Witnesses

	Name	Rank	Unit	Workcenter / Position	Station of Assignment
F35	(b)(6) ACC	SrA	2 Muns	(b)(6) ACC	Barksdale AFB
F36		Lt Col	96 BS		Barksdale AFB
F37		SrA	5 AMXS		Minot AFB
F38 X		SrA	5 Muns		Minot AFB
F39		SrA	5 Muns		Minot AFB
F40		Amn	5 MOS		Minot AFB
F41		Maj	5 OSS		Minot AFB
F42		TSgt	5 AMXS		Minot AFB
F43		SrA	5 Muns		Minot AFB
F44 X		SSgt	5 Muns		Minot AFB
F45		Col	2 MXG		Barksdale AFB
F46		SSgt	5 AMXS		Minot AFB
F47 X		TSgt	5 Muns		Minot AFB
F48 X		SrA	5 Muns		Minot AFB
F49		MSgt	5 AMXS		Minot AFB
F50		SrA	2 Muns		Barksdale AFB
F51		Capt	5 Muns		Minot AFB
F52 X		SSgt	5 Muns		Minot AFB
F53		CMSgt	5 Muns		Minot AFB
F54 X		SMSgt	5 Muns		Minot AFB
F55		Col	2 OG		Barksdale AFB
F56		Col	2 BW		Barksdale AFB
F57 X		Lt Col	5 Muns		Minot AFB
F58		Maj	96 BS		Barksdale AFB
F59		SSgt	5 AMXS		Minot AFB
F60		Col	498ASW		Kirtland AFB
F61		Lt Col	2 OG		Barksdale AFB
F62		CMSgt	708NSS		Kirtland AFB
F63 X		MSgt	5 Muns		Minot AFB

UNCLASSIFIED

## STATEMENT OF SUSPECT/WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

SUSPECT

☒ WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

## PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: 10 U.S.C. 8013, 44 U.S.C. 3101; and EO 9397

PRINCIPAL PURPOSES: Used to record information and details of criminal activity which may require investigative action by commanders, supervisors, security police, AFOSI special agents, etc., and to provide information to appropriate individuals within DoD organizations who ensure proper legal and administrative action is taken.

ROUTINE USES: Information may be disclosed to local, county, state, and federal law enforcement/investigative authorities for investigation and possible criminal prosecution or civil court action. Information extracted from this form may be used in other related criminal and/or civil proceedings.

DISCLOSURE IS VOLUNTARY: SSN is used to positively identify the individual making the statement.

## I. STATEMENT INFORMATION

(b)(6) ACC	MMDD) 11 20070910	TIME 1245	LOCATION AND INSTALLATION (Bldg/Room No) Bldg 767, Room No 8, Minot AFB	UNIT TAKING STATEMENT ACC CDI	REPEAT (If known) OFFENSE COMPLAINT
------------	----------------------	-----------	---	-------------------------------	---

## II. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION (Print or Type)

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial) (b)(6) ACC	SSN (b)(6) ACC	STATUS/GRADE AD E-3
LOCAL ADDRESS (Include Zip Code) (b)(6) ACC	DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (If required) (b)(6) ACC	TELEPHONE HOME (b)(6) ACC DUTY 453-4392
PERMANENT ADDRESS OR HOME OF RECORD (Include Zip Code) Same as above	MILITARY ORGANIZATION/EMPLOYER 5 MUNS Minot AFB	DEROS 20110906

## SPONSOR INFORMATION

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	GRADE	SSN	ORGANIZATION	DUTY PHONE
------------------------------------	-------	-----	--------------	------------

## III. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OFFENSES AND 5TH AMENDMENT/ARTICLE 31 RIGHTS ADVISEMENT (Suspect Only)

I have been advised that I am suspected of the following offenses:

ADVISED BY (Full Name and Rank):

INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFIED HIMSELF/HERSELF AS A (SF, special agent, etc.)

SUSPECT INITIALS	and advised me that I have the following rights according to the 5th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution/Article 31 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice.
	I have the right to remain silent - that is to say nothing at all
	Any statement I make, oral or written, may be used as evidence against me in a trial or in other judicial, non-judicial, or administrative proceedings.
	I have the right to consult with a lawyer
	I have the right to have a lawyer present during this interview.
	I may obtain a civilian lawyer of my own choice at no expense to the government
	I may request a lawyer any time during this interview
	If I decide to answer questions with or without a lawyer present, I may stop the questioning at any time
	MILITARY ONLY: If I want a military lawyer, one will be appointed for me free of charge
	CIVILIANS ONLY: If I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for me by civilian authorities
SUSPECT INITIALS	I have read my rights as listed above and I fully understand my rights. No promises, threats, or inducements of any kind have been made to me. No pressure or coercion has been used against me.
	I make the following choice. (Initial One)
	I do not want a lawyer. I am willing to answer questions or make a statement or both, about the offense(s) under investigation
	I do not want a lawyer and I do not wish to make a statement or answer any questions
	I want a lawyer. I will not make any statement or answer any questions until I talk to a lawyer
	I fully understand my rights and that my signature does not constitute an admission of guilt

SIGNATURE OF SUSPECT

SIGNATURE OF WITNESS/INTERVIEWER

UNCLASSIFIED

3



UNCLASSIFIED

IV. STATEMENT

My name is (b)(6) ACC My job title is 2W231. I used to work directly in the High Bay in the IMF as a team member until (b)(6) ACC on January 5, 2007. At this point, I was removed from the bay and placed in the Analysis section of the IMF. My duty in the Analysis section was to close out the work orders scheduled for the bay based on the inputs I received from (b)(6) ACC at the end of the week. I would also make sure that the information in IMDS would match the build-up sheets the High Bay created (the missiles, ejector racks, and impulse cartridges were installed correctly).

I believe it was around late February to the middle of March when I would start attending the Scheduling Meeting every Wednesday. This meeting is where each shop would meet with Plans and Scheduling (P & S) to make sure their schedule was correct with our schedule. We would make necessary changes at this time. Sometimes, we would make changes after the meeting. The slide show that P & S would show is a document that I would never edit. Analysis, along with other shops, would access an Excel document that we would put our weekly maintenance onto for P & S to see.

Between the beginning of July and the middle of July, (b)(6) ACC asked me to stand in his place for the High Bay at the meeting held on Wednesday of every week. If I didn't (b)(6) ACC I would attend for him. I'm not really sure who would attend meetings when I was unavailable. I was able to attend the meeting on August 15, 2007 which was to talk about the maintenance for the following week. I don't recollect what was said about GZ203 and GZ377 between (b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC or do I recollect what was said between (b)(6) ACC and I.

According to the P & S document, GZ203 and GZ377 were scheduled for UPLOAD PACKAGE. It was never put on our Excel document that we look at for our weekly maintenance. These packages should have read TAC FERRY PREP. AF (b)(3)

AF (b)(3)

Someone else in Analysis would put the packages for the week onto the Excel document before we would attend the meeting for the week. If they weren't on the document after the meeting, I would make the necessary changes to the document if someone else hadn't already done so.

(b)(6) ACC would come to me and tell me if there were changes to the schedule after I would attend the meeting (if the High Bay changed their mind). There was a time when she came to me to tell me that there were changes to the schedule and what was listed needed to be changed. I'm not sure if this was even during the week of the meeting where GZ203 and GZ377 were discussed or if it was even during the week that the maintenance was being done on GZ203 and GZ377.

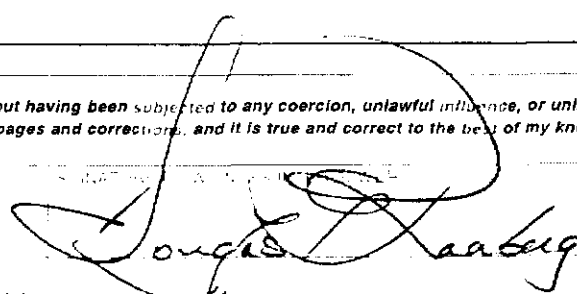
At the end of each week, P & S would have the next week's maintenance scheduled out. I would pull up the Equipment ID (pylon or launcher number) and print out the screen showing what work orders each piece of equipment had against it. Then, I would print out each individual work order and have them ready for the High Bay to take to the bay for the maintenance coming in that coming week. I would call the bay on Mondays and they would come get those work orders. At least twice a day, I would call out to the bay and ask (b)(6) ACC what all had been complied with for the week's maintenance. She would tell me and I would take the JCN for each work order and close it out. Once the JCN was closed out, I would cross it off of my Equipment ID print out so that I knew it was complied with. At the end of the week, I would go back and make sure that the week's maintenance was showing complied with in IMDS. After that I would throw my sheet into the recycling bin in the office. Remember, I would go by our Excel document and not the slide show that P & S had created.

I'm not sure if there was a miscommunication between (b)(6) ACC and I for this to become UPLOAD PACKAGE instead of TAC FERRY PREP. I don't know how GZ203 and GZ377 weren't put onto our Excel document. If so, work orders would have been given to the bay. It should have been and maybe it didn't save correctly. This also could have been the time when (b)(6) ACC came in and told me not to schedule them because they weren't going to have maintenance done until a different time. If that is the case, then I would have deleted them off of the Excel document and told P & S to delete the work orders against them.

V. OATH/SIGNATURE

"I hereby voluntarily and of my own free will make this statement without having been subjected to any coercion, unlawful influence, or unlawful inducement. I swear (or affirm) I have read this statement, initialed all pages and corrections, and it is true and correct to the best of my knowledge."


(b)(6) ACC



Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this

of SEPT 2007 year

SIGNATURE



VI. INSTRUCTIONS FOR CONTINUATION PAGE(S)

Use plain bond paper (both sides optional) At the top right of each page, print or type "(Last name of individual making the Statement) on (Date) " At the bottom of each page, print or type: "Page \_\_\_ of \_\_\_ Pages " The individual must initial the top and bottom entries and sign his/her name at the bottom of each page

UNCLASSIFIED

When we would close out work orders in IMDS, we would not always use the person who did the actual maintenance. Not everyone in the bay has an IMDS user ID. We were currently trying to get everyone a user ID. As long as we didn't cross time frames when using someone's user ID, it was okay to use their ID for any numerous amount of work orders. For example, if the work order said it was complied with (corrected by or inspected by) HICEJA, that doesn't necessarily mean that she is the one that did the work. This was also true of the other IMDS user IDs that we were able to use.

(b)(6) ACC

On 28 August 2007, I left the IMF

(b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

around 1000 hrs.

(b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

I do not attend

(b)(6) ACC

the weekly production meetings.

(b)(6) ACC

END OF STATEMENT

(b)(6) ACC

Signature

UNCLASSIFIED

## STATEMENT OF SUSPECT/WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

SUSPECT

WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

## PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY 10 U.S.C. 8013; 44 U.S.C. 3101, and EO 9397

PRINCIPAL PURPOSES Used to record information and details of criminal activity which may require investigative action by commanders, supervisors, security police, AFOSI special agents, etc. and to provide information to appropriate individuals within DoD organizations who ensure proper legal and administrative action is taken.

ROUTINE USES Information may be disclosed to local, county, state, and federal law enforcement/investigative authorities for investigation and possible criminal prosecution or civil court action. Information extracted from this form may be used in other related criminal and/or civil proceedings.

DISCLOSURE IS VOLUNTARY. SSN is used to positively identify the individual making the statement.

## I. STATEMENT INFORMATION

DATE (YYYYMMDD)	TIME	LOCATION AND INSTALLATION (Bldg/Room No)	UNIT TAKING STATEMENT	REPEAT (If known)
20070905		Bldg 767, Room No 8, Minot AFB	ACC CDI	OFFENSE COMPLAINT

## II. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION (Print or Type)

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	SSN	STATUS/GRADE
(b)(6) ACC	(b)(6) ACC	AD/O-3
LOCAL ADDRESS (Include Zip Code)	DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (If required)	TELEPHONE
(b)(6) ACC	(b)(6) ACC	HOME DUTY 3184563025
PERMANENT ADDRESS OR HOME OF RECORD (Include Zip Code)	MILITARY ORGANIZATION/EMPLOYER	DEROS
(b)(6) ACC	96 BS, Barksdale AFB	XXX

## SPONSOR INFORMATION

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	GRADE	SSN	ORGANIZATION	DUTY PHONE
------------------------------------	-------	-----	--------------	------------

## III. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OFFENSES AND 5TH AMENDMENT/ARTICLE 31 RIGHTS ADVISEMENT (Suspect Only)

I have been advised that I am suspected of the following offenses:

ART 92 DERELICTION OF DUTY / FAILURE TO OBEY LAWFUL GENERAL ORDER  
OR REGULATION

ADVISED BY (Full Name and Rank)

INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFIED HIMSELF/HERSELF AS A (SF, special agent, etc.)

SUSPECT and advised me that I have the following rights according to the 5th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution/Article 31 of the Uniform  
INITIALS Code of Military Justice

I have the right to remain silent - that is to say nothing at all.

Any statement I make, oral or written, may be used as evidence against me in a trial or in other judicial, non-judicial, or administrative proceedings.

I have the right to consult with a lawyer.

I have the right to have a lawyer present during this interview.

I may obtain a civilian lawyer of my own choice at no expense to the government.

I may request a lawyer any time during this interview.

(b)(6) ACC If I decide to answer questions with or without a lawyer present, I may stop the questioning at any time.

MILITARY ONLY: If I want a military lawyer, one will be appointed for me free of charge.

CIVILIANS ONLY: If I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for me by civilian authorities.

I have read my rights as listed above and I fully understand my rights. No promises, threats, or inducements of any kind have been made to me. No pressure or coercion has been used against me.

I make the following choice (Initial One)

I do not want a lawyer. I am willing to answer questions or make a statement or both about the offense(s) under investigation.

I do not want a lawyer and I do not wish to make a statement or answer any questions.

I want a lawyer. I will not make any statement or answer any questions until I talk to a lawyer.

I fully understand my rights and that my signature does not constitute an admission of guilt.

SIGNATURE OF SUSPECT

(b)(6) ACC

SIGNATURE OF WITNESS/INTERVIEWER

AF IMT 1168, 19980401, V2

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED

6

UNCLASSIFIED

IV. STATEMENT

Monday 27 Aug 07

Scheduled to transport weapon bodies from Barksdale to Minot. RON to exchange weapons and return to Barksdale  
Retrieved the Tactical Ferry Binder from OGV that had all the mission paperwork prepared for the flight  
No special training or refresher course(s) were offered/provided  
No generation binder to reference which has always been provided when dealing with the weapons in question  
Mission planned both sorties emphasizing jettison and fuel

Tuesday 28 Aug 07

Showed at the step desk as scheduled, stepped to the jet, as expected pylons w/weapons (discussed CES writeup w/pilot)  
Upon arrival noticed the pins (pylons & weapons), pitot covers, temperature covers were all already pulled and set aside on the ground on their respective sides along with a muns troop  
Once at the jet, performed the Before Exterior Checklist (-12, ALCM), -12 Exterior Checklist and ALCM exterior checklist  
Performed a spot check on one of the lower right pylon weapons referencing ALCM checklist and counted the pins (26 total)  
Completed applicable checklists to include a MIU check to ensure jettison capabilities and was unable to "talk" to weapon stations  
Notified crew, squadron step desk, requested bomb/nav and muns for assistance; ended up being a several hour ETIC  
Departed several hours late, never powered on the MIUs, NSTR enroute  
Landed at Minot, parked at APA, shutdown, and did not apply power due to weapons not pinned  
Downloaded, guarded secrets while pilots went to maintenance debrief, turned in secrets to command post, debriefed, billeting  
RON

Thursday 30 Aug 07

Showed at the step desk as scheduled then went to the jet, NSTR (pilot commented on writeups again)  
Upon arrival noticed the pins (pylons & weapons) were already pulled  
Once at the jet, performed the Before Exterior Checklist (-12, ACM), -12 Exterior Checklist and ACM exterior checklist  
Performed a spot check on one of the lower right pylon weapons referencing ACM checklist, but couldn't locate the pins  
Querried crew chiefs and they recommended to check the crew compartment, pins were already stowed  
Counted the pins (14 total) and took them upstairs to the pilots to verify, then restowed  
Completed applicable checklists to include a MIU check to ensure jettison capabilities, notified crew weapons checked good  
Departed 40 minutes late, never powered on the MIUs  
Landed at Barksdale, parked, shutdown, and did not apply power due to weapons not pinned  
Downloaded, maintenance debrief, turned in paperwork, went to office

END OF STATEMENT (b)(6) ACC

V. OATH/SIGNATURE

"I hereby voluntarily and of my own free will make this statement without having been subjected to any coercion, unlawful influence, or unlawful inducement. I swear (or affirm) I have read this statement, initialed all pages and corrections, and it is true and correct to the best of my knowledge."

SIGNATURE OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) ACC

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this

of SEPT 2007

SIGNATURE

PERSON ADMINISTERING

VI. INSTRUCTIONS FOR CONTINUATION PAGE(S)

Use plain bond paper (not sides of paper). At the top right of each page, print or type "Last name of individual making this statement" on (b)(6). At the bottom of each page, print or type "Page \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ Pages." The individual must print the top and bottom numbers and sign the bottom number at the bottom of each page.

AFM 11-100 1000401 V2 (REVERSE)

2 PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED

7

# UNCLASSIFIED

## STATEMENT OF SUSPECT/WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

### PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: 18 U.S.C. 8013, 44 U.S.C. 3101, and EO 9397

PRINCIPAL PURPOSES: Used to record information and details of criminal activity which may require investigative action by commanders, supervisors, security police, AFOSI special agents, etc.; and to provide information to appropriate individuals within DoD organizations who ensure proper legal and administrative action is taken.

ROUTINE USES: Information may be disclosed to local, county, state, and federal law enforcement/investigative authorities for investigation and possible criminal prosecution or civil court action. Information extracted from this form may be used in other related criminal and/or civil proceedings.

DISCLOSURE IS VOLUNTARY. SSN is used to positively identify the individual making the statement.

### I. STATEMENT INFORMATION

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	(b)(6) ACC	REPEAT (If known)
DATE	20010919	COMPLAINANT

### II. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION (Print or Type)

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	(b)(6) ACC	AD/MAJOR
LOCAL ADDRESS (Include Zip Code)	(b)(6) ACC	DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (If required)
PERMANENT ADDRESS OR HOME OF RECORD (Include Zip Code)	(b)(6) ACC	TELEPHONE
MILITARY ORGANIZATION/EMPLOYER	(b)(6) ACC	DUTY
Same as above	2 OG/OGV	318 456 8027
SPONSOR INFORMATION		
NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	GRADE	ORGANIZATION
		TELEPHONE

### III. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OFFENSES AND 5TH AMENDMENT/ARTICLE 31 RIGHTS ADVISEMENT (Suspect Only)

SUSPECT INITIALS	and advised me that I have the following rights according to the 5th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution/Article 31 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice
	I have the right to remain silent - that is to say nothing at all.
	Any statement I make, oral or written, may be used as evidence against me in a trial or in other judicial, non-judicial, or administrative proceedings.
	I have the right to consult with a lawyer.
	I have the right to have a lawyer present during this interview.
	I have the right to have a lawyer of my own choice at no expense to the government.
	I have the right to stop answering questions at any time during the interview.
	I have the right to stop answering questions with or without a lawyer present. I may stop the questioning at any time.
MILITARY ONLY	If I want a military lawyer, one will be appointed for me free of charge.
CIVILIANS ONLY	If I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for me by civilian authorities.
	I have read my rights as listed above and I fully understand my rights. No promises, threats, or inducements of any kind have been made to me. No pressure or coercion has been used against me.
	I make the following choice (Initial One):
	I do not want a lawyer. I am willing to answer questions or make a statement or give up my offense and accept investigation.
	I do not want a lawyer and I do not wish to make a statement or answer any questions.
	I want a lawyer. I will not make any statement or answer any questions until I talk to a lawyer.
	I fully understand my rights and that my signature does not constitute an admission of guilt.
	SIGNATURE OF SUSPECT/WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

AF IMT 1168, 19980401 VC

PAGE 1

UNCLASSIFIED

8

# UNCLASSIFIED

## IV. STATEMENT

I am the (b)(6) ACC of 2 OG/OGV. I have been in this position for approximately one year. During formulation of the Tac Ferry process I was the (b)(6) ACC of OGV.

I am responsible for the tactical ferry binder used by Barksdale Aircrews during tactical ferry missions. I received guidance from the 2 OG (b)(6) ACC in March of 2007 to build the binder to aid aircrew in mission planning. I also received guidance to develop a process to ensure aircrew accomplished certain tasks during mission planning and sortie execution that were above and beyond the normal procedures. The binder was not meant to serve as an official checklist or technical order, but was meant to provide the aircraft commander with information that would not normally be covered on a typical sortie. There was a slide presentation in the binder that was developed at Minot, but all other materials were developed/gathered by OGV. The tactical ferry binder focused on issues facing the pilot team during the tactical ferry missions. The binder did have inputs from several radar navigators in the notes section. I was not aware of the ACC Re-positioning Order, requirements for CMR/BMC crewmembers, or of a separate ORM process for these sorties prior to the event.

A crew complement of three (minimum of an Instructor Pilot, an experienced Radar Navigator, and copilot) was chosen because the jettison scenario and landing considerations were deemed the highest threats and could be accomplished with the crew of three listed above. Because there was no weapons training or employment during the sorties, it was deemed that a navigator was not necessary. Neither the 30-1 nor the 30-4 was referenced during the process. On review of the checklists, I agree that both the Radar Navigator and the Navigator should be present for weapons preflight checklist to be accomplished. Aircraft commanders are ultimately responsible for everything that happens on their jet, but the mission dictates that certain duties be delineated to other crew members. As an aircraft commander, I trust that all other crew members accomplish their individual checklists as required, but the prudent aircraft commander will check the general condition of the entire aircraft. Aircraft commanders do not generally accomplish a thorough weapons preflight; therefore, they rely on a status report from the radar navigator. I was unaware of spot checking during weapon preflights prior to the event, but did hear discussions after the event comparing Minot and Barksdale weapons on preflight procedures, but cannot remember the exact details of those discussions.

(b)(6) ACC has earned his Stan Eval SEIO position and continues to display why he earned it--he is top notch. I have had limited interaction (b)(6) ACC in the last 4 years, but from her experience level, I have no reason to doubt her ability to successfully perform the tactical ferry mission. I do not recall a conversation about (b)(6) ACC qualifications prior to the event, but cannot rule out having a conversation 100%; however, after the event, I do recall learning that her qualification was an issue and would not have thought about that had it been brought up before. I have been (b)(6) ACC supervisor in the past. She is intelligent, but has inter-personal issues that affect her officership; however, she is capable of running applicable checklists.

I was surprised to find out this event happened. I spent a great deal of time coming up with a solid plan to handle any issues that might arise and never considered this scenario.

(b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

## V. OATH/SIGNATURE

"I hereby voluntarily and of my own free will make this statement without having been subjected to any coercion, unlawful influence, or unlawful inducement. I swear (or affirm) I have read this statement, initialed all pages and corrected it, and it is true and correct to the best of my knowledge."

### SIGNATURE OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) ACC

by law to administer oaths, this 19th day

### SIGNATURE

### CONTINUATION PAGE(S)

Use plain bond paper (both sides optional). At the top right of each page, print or type "(Last name of individual making the Statement) on (Date)". At the bottom of each page, print or type "Page of Pages". The individual must initial the top and bottom entries and sign his/her name at the bottom of each page.

UNCLASSIFIED

## STATEMENT OF SUSPECT/WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

SUSPECT

X WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

## PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: 10 U.S.C. 8013; 44 U.S.C. 3101; and EO 9397

PRINCIPAL PURPOSES: Used to record information and details of criminal activity which may require investigative action by commanders, supervisors, security police, AFOSI special agents, etc., and to provide information to appropriate individuals within DoD organizations who ensure proper legal and administrative action is taken

ROUTINE USES: Information may be disclosed to local, county, state, and federal law enforcement/investigative authorities for investigation and possible criminal prosecution or civil court action. Information extracted from this form may be used in other related criminal and/or civil proceedings

DISCLOSURE IS VOLUNTARY: SSN is used to positively identify the individual making the statement

## I. STATEMENT INFORMATION

DATE (YYYYMMDD)	TIME	LOCATION AND INSTALLATION (Bldg/Room No)	UNIT TAKING STATEMENT	REPEAT (If known, OFFENSE COMPLAINT)
20070903	1605	Bldg 767, Room No 8, Minot AFB	ACC CDI	

## II. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION (Print or Type)

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	SSN	STATUS/GRADE
(b)(6) ACC	(b)(6) ACC	AD/SSgt
LOCAL ADDRESS (Include Zip Code)	DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (If required)	TELEPHONE
(b)(6) ACC	(b)(6) ACC	HOME DUTY 723-6660
PERMANENT ADDRESS OR HOME OF RECORD (Include Zip Code)	MILITARY ORGANIZATION/EMPLOYER	DEROS
Same As Above	5 MUNS MINOT AFB	
SPONSOR INFORMATION		
NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	GRADE	SSN ORGANIZATION DUTY PHONE

## III. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OFFENSES AND 5TH AMENDMENT/ARTICLE 31 RIGHTS ADVISEMENT (Suspect Only)

I have been advised that I am suspected of the following offenses:

ADVISED BY (Full Name and Rank)

INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFIED HIMSELF/HERSELF AS A (SF, special agent, etc.)

SUSPECT INITIALS	and advised me that I have the following rights according to the 5th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution/Article 31 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice.
	I have the right to remain silent - that is to say nothing at all
	Any statement I make, oral or written, may be used as evidence against me in a trial or in other judicial, non-judicial, or administrative proceedings
	I have the right to consult with a lawyer
	I have the right to have a lawyer present during this interview
	I may obtain a civilian lawyer of my own choice at no expense to the government
	I may request a lawyer any time during this interview
	If I decide to answer questions with or without a lawyer present, I may stop the questioning at any time
	MILITARY ONLY: If I want a military lawyer, one will be appointed for me free of charge
	CIVILIANS ONLY: If I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for me by civilian authorities
SUSPECT INITIALS	I have read my rights as listed above and I fully understand my rights. No promises, threats, or inducements of any kind have been made to me. No pressure or coercion has been used against me.
	I make the following choice. (Initial One)
	I do not want a lawyer. I am willing to answer questions or make a statement or both, about the offense(s) under investigation
	I do not want a lawyer and I do not wish to make a statement or answer any questions
	I want a lawyer. I will not make any statement or answer any questions until I talk to a lawyer
	I fully understand my rights and that my signature does not constitute an admission of guilt
SIGNATURE OF SUSPECT	SIGNATURE OF WITNESS/INTERVIEWER

UNCLASSIFIED

10

UNCLASSIFIED

## IV. STATEMENT

I arrived at work around 0615 on the morning of 29 Aug 07. (b)(6) ACC was already there. (b)(6) ACC was working on the maintenance tasking for the day. I went to (b)(6) ACC office to verify the workload for the day. I looked on the marker board and saw that we had 2 TAC Ferry pylons to move and 18 H1388 shipping containers plus 1 pylon to move from the IMF to storage. (b)(6) ACC and myself found the storage locations of the TAC Ferry pylons on the magnetic board on the wall. (b)(6) ACC finished typing the task listing for the day and verified it for location and serial number accuracy. Around 0700 (b)(6) ACC and the airmen completed the general safety brief for the day. (b)(6) ACC briefed the respective assignments to the airmen. Once the briefing was complete everyone with taskings for the day gathered the appropriate TO's and vehicle forms and then proceeded from Bldg 1142 to Bldg 1122 inside of the WSA. We inspected the vehicles that we were going to use and then (b)(6) ACC proceeded to Bldg 1134 to get the structure keys, shotguns, and an SVA kit. (b)(6) ACC and myself proceeded to 1842W and removed MMBs from there we went to 1857A then 1854A and removed MMBs at both locations. We waited for (b)(6) ACC to arrive at 1857A. Once they arrived and we had SF personnel on scene (b)(6) ACC posted as the MCIS. (b)(6) ACC went through the structure opening procedures. Once the door opened, we as a group complied with the steps on the opening/closing checklist as well as the SVA checklist. Once we completed our checks, (b)(6) ACC performed pre-tow procedures and then connected his tow vehicle to the pylon, once connected he pulled the pylon forward to clear the door so that we could close and move on to the next structure. We completed the closing procedures at 1857 and then proceeded to 1854A. (b)(6) ACC went through the opening process and got the door open. I as the SVA had checks I had to perform inside the structure and asked (b)(6) ACC to keep an eye on me. As I entered the structure with (b)(6) ACC I kicked an orange cone used to mark off GZ203, I don't recall seeing any other cones around GZ203 or any placards on it either. I to (b)(6) ACC (b)(6) ACC that I was going to do weapons safe status checks with (b)(6) ACC on the rest of the pylons in the structure and they should take care of GZ203. I conducted the steps required on the SVA checklist and the weapons safe status checks using a flashlight on Position 1, 3, 5 and 9 of 1854. I didn't see either (b)(6) ACC with a flashlight or see them conduct a safe status check on GZ203 so I asked (b)(6) ACC if GZ203 was good to go. He responded that it was. I told him to move it out of the way so that (b)(6) ACC could transport another pylon from the IMF to 1854. He pulled the pylon out of the way and I told him to go ahead and wait at the ALCM gate. He did so and (b)(6) ACC pulled in behind him with his pylon. Once (b)(6) ACC and (b)(6) ACC arrived at 1854 we completed the closing procedures. At that point (b)(6) ACC and I went to Bldg 1134 to take a short break. After our break (b)(6) ACC and myself went to 1842W and repeated the opening process there. At that point (b)(6) ACC were back from the flightline. (b)(6) ACC then transported 18 H1388s from Bldg 1134 to 1842W. Once they completed the can moves (b)(6) ACC and (b)(6) ACC closed 1842W. They along with (b)(6) ACC returned to Bldg 1134 to turn in keys, shotguns, and the SVA kit. I returned the vehicle I was driving to Bldg 1122 and then left the WSA and went back to Bldg 1142. Once everyone returned from the WSA we completed the end of day checklist and left for home. We returned to work on the following day and I did an end of week cleanup in the building and prepped PLAs for the scheduled inbound TAC Ferry pylons. We left work at around 1500 with the expectation of having a long weekend. I was just dozing off to sleep around 2300 when my phone rang. I answered it and was told by (b)(6) ACC that I was to report to work as soon as I could. I asked him if I needed to be in uniform and he said yes and that I also needed to call the airmen under me on the recall roster. I got dressed and called (b)(6) ACC and told them get to work. I then tried to contact (b)(6) ACC and got his voice mail. I left him a message to call me as soon as he could, he never returned my call. When I arrived at work I asked what was going on and (b)(6) ACC told me that something very serious had happened. Once enough airmen had arrived they formed MMB teams and dispatched for the WSA. We were briefed that we going to conducting a SEV, and to leave it at that.

Continues on Page 3

(b)(6) ACC

## V. OATH/SIGNATURE

"I hereby voluntarily and of my own free will make this statement without having been subjected to any coercion, unlawful influence, or unlawful inducement. I swear (or affirm) I have read this statement, initialed all pages and corrections, and it is true and correct to the best of my knowledge."

## SIGNATURE OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) ACC

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this

of SEPT 2007 year

## SIGNATURE OF PERSON ADMINISTERING OATH

## VI. INSTRUCTIONS FOR CONTINUATION PAGE(S)

Use plain bond paper (both sides optional). At the top right of each page, print or type "(Last: name of individual making the Statement) on (Date)". At the bottom of each page, print or type: "Page \_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_ Pages." The individual must initial the top and bottom entries and sign his/her name at the bottom of each page.

UNCLASSIFIED

11



UNCLASSIFIED

(b)(6) ACC on 3 Sep 2007

(b)(6) ACC At some point I asked (b)(6) ACC if the SEV was because of the TAC Ferry shipment and he said yes. Once all the MMBs were reinstalled all the personnel assigned to handling returned to Bldg 1142. We were briefed that we had to be at the base hospital between 0800 and 1200 for urinalysis. We waited for the assessors to arrive at around 1030 then I provided a specimen and then gave my restricted area badge to (b)(6) ACC (b)(6) ACC and left for home around 1200 (b)(6) ACC

END OF STATEMENT

(b)(6) ACC

Signature

(b)(6) ACC

Page 3 of 3 Pages

UNCLASSIFIED

12

*August Raaberg*  
3 SEP 07

UNCLASSIFIED

## STATEMENT OF SUSPECT/WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

☒ SUSPECT  
☐ WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

## PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: 10 U.S.C. 8013; 44 U.S.C. 3101; and EO 9397

PRINCIPAL PURPOSES: Used to record information and details of criminal activity which may require investigative action by commanders, supervisors, security police, AFOSI special agents, etc.; and to provide information to appropriate individuals within DoD organizations who ensure proper legal and administrative action is taken

ROUTINE USES: Information may be disclosed to local, county, state, and federal law enforcement/investigative authorities for investigation and possible criminal prosecution or civil court action. Information extracted from this form may be used in other related criminal and/or civil proceedings

DISCLOSURE IS VOLUNTARY: SSN is used to positively identify the individual making the statement

## I. STATEMENT INFORMATION

DATE (YYYYMMDD)	(b)(6) ACC	LOCATION AND INSTALLATION (Bldg/Room No)	UNIT TAKING STATEMENT	REPEAT (If known)
20070912	1330	Bldg 767, Room No 8, Minot AFB	ACC CDI	OFFENSE
				COMPLAINT

## II. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION (Print or Type)

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	SSN	STATUS/GRADE
(b)(6) ACC	(b)(6) ACC	AD/SSgt
LOCAL ADDRESS (Include Zip Code)	DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (If required)	TELEPHONE
(b)(6) ACC	(b)(6) ACC	HOME 723-6660
PERMANENT ADDRESS OR HOME OF RECORD (Include Zip Code)	MILITARY ORGANIZATION/EMPLOYER	DEROS
Same As Above	5 MUNS MINOT AFB	

## SPONSOR INFORMATION

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	GRADE	SSN	ORGANIZATION	DUTY PHONE
------------------------------------	-------	-----	--------------	------------

## III. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OFFENSES AND 5TH AMENDMENT/ARTICLE 31 RIGHTS ADVISEMENT (Suspect Only)

I have been advised that I am suspected of the following offenses:

ART 92 DERELICTION OF DUTY / FAILURE TO OBEY REGULATION

ADVISED BY (Full Name and Rank)

DOUG RAABERG, MAJOR GENERAL, USAF

INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFIED HIMSELF/HERSELF AS A (SF, special agent, etc.)

INVESTIGATING OFFICER / CDI

SUSPECT  
INITIALS

and advised me that I have the following rights according to the 5th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution/Article 31 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice.

(b)(6) ACC

I have the right to remain silent - that is to say nothing at all

Any statement I make, oral or written, may be used as evidence against me in a trial or in other judicial, non-judicial, or administrative proceedings

I have the right to consult with a lawyer.

I have the right to have a lawyer present during this interview.

I may obtain a civilian lawyer of my own choice at no expense to the government.

I may request a lawyer any time during this interview

If I decide to answer questions with or without a lawyer present, I may stop the questioning at any time

MILITARY ONLY: If I want a military lawyer, one will be appointed for me free of charge

CIVILIANS ONLY: If I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for me by civilian authorities

I have read my rights as listed above and I fully understand my rights. No promises, threats, or inducements of any kind have been made to me. No pressure or coercion has been used against me.

I make the following choice. (Initial One)

do not want a lawyer. I am willing to answer questions or make a statement or both, about the offense(s) under investigation.

I do not want a lawyer and I do not wish to make a statement or answer any questions


I want a lawyer. I will not make any statement or answer any questions until I talk to a lawyer

I fully understand my rights and that my signature does not constitute an admission of guilt.

SIGNATURE OF SUSPECT

(b)(6) ACC

SIGNATURE



AF IMT 1168, 19980401, V2

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED

13

UNCLASSIFIED

## STATEMENT OF SUSPECT/WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

☒ SUSPECT  
☐ WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

## PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: 10 U S C 8013; 44 U S C 3101; and EO 9397

PRINCIPAL PURPOSES: Used to record information and details of criminal activity which may require investigative action by commanders, supervisors, security police, AFOSI special agents, etc : and to provide information to appropriate individuals within DoD organizations who ensure proper legal and administrative action is taken.

ROUTINE USES: Information may be disclosed to local, county, state, and federal law enforcement/investigative authorities for investigation and possible criminal prosecution or civil court action. Information extracted from this form may be used in other related criminal and/or civil proceedings

DISCLOSURE IS VOLUNTARY: SSN is used to positively identify the individual making the statement.

## I. STATEMENT INFORMATION

DATE (YYYYMMDD)	LOCATION AND INSTALLATION (Bldg/Room No)	UNIT TAKING STATEMENT	REPEAT (If known)
20070912	1350 Bldg 767, Room No 8, Minot AFB	ACC CDI	OFFENSE COMPLAINT

## II. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION (Print or Type)

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	SSN	STATUS/GRADE
(b)(6) ACC	(b)(6) ACC	AD/SSgt
LOCAL ADDRESS (Include Zip Code)	DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (If required)	TELEPHONE
(b)(6) ACC	(b)(6) ACC	HOME (b)(6) ACC DUTY 723-6660 DEROS
PERMANENT ADDRESS OR HOME OF RECORD (include Zip Code)	MILITARY ORGANIZATION/EMPLOYER	
Same As Above	5 MUNS MINOT AFB	

## SPONSOR INFORMATION

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	GRADE	SSN	ORGANIZATION	DUTY PHONE
------------------------------------	-------	-----	--------------	------------

## III. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OFFENSES AND 5TH AMENDMENT/ARTICLE 31 RIGHTS ADVISEMENT (Suspect Only)

I have been advised that I am suspected of the following offenses:

ART 92 DERELICTION OF DUTY / FAILURE TO OBEY REGULATION

ADVISED BY (Full Name and Rank)

DOUG RABERG, MAJ GEN, USAF

INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFIED HIMSELF/HERSELF AS A (SF, special agent, etc.)

INVESTIGATING OFFICER / CDI

SUSPECT INITIALS and advised me that I have the following rights according to the 5th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution/Article 31 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice.

(b)(6) ACC

I have the right to remain silent - that is to say nothing at all.

Any statement I make, oral or written, may be used as evidence against me in a trial or in other judicial, non-judicial, or administrative proceedings

I have the right to consult with a lawyer

I have the right to have a lawyer present during this interview.

may obtain a civilian lawyer of my own choice at no expense to the government.

I may request a lawyer any time during this interview

If I decide to answer questions with or without a lawyer present, I may stop the questioning at any time

MILITARY ONLY: If I want a military lawyer, one will be appointed for me free of charge.

CIVILIANS ONLY: If I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for me by civilian authorities

I have read my rights as listed above and I fully understand my rights. No promises, threats, or inducements of any kind have been made to me. No pressure or coercion has been used against me.

I make the following choice. (Initial One)

I do not want a lawyer. I am willing to answer questions or make a statement or both, about the offense(s) under investigation

I do not want a lawyer and I do not wish to make a statement or answer any questions

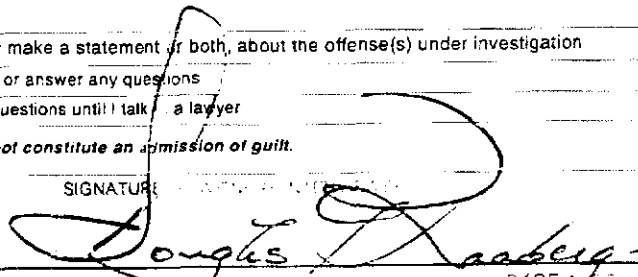
I want a lawyer. I will not make any statement or answer any questions until I talk to a lawyer

I fully understand my rights and that my signature does not constitute an admission of guilt.

SIGNATURE OF SUSPECT

(b)(6) ACC

SIGNATURE



AF IMT 1168, 19980401, V2

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE

PAGE 1 | PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED

14

UNCLASSIFIED

## STATEMENT OF SUSPECT/WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

SUSPECT

WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

## PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: 10 U.S.C. 8013; 44 U.S.C. 3101; and EO 9397

PRINCIPAL PURPOSES: Used to record information and details of criminal activity which may require investigative action by commanders, supervisors, security police, AFOSI special agents, etc.; and to provide information to appropriate individuals within DoD organizations who ensure proper legal and administrative action is taken

ROUTINE USES: Information may be disclosed to local, county, state and federal law enforcement/investigative authorities for investigation and possible criminal prosecution or civil court action. Information extracted from this form may be used in other related criminal and/or civil proceedings.

DISCLOSURE IS VOLUNTARY: SSN is used to positively identify the individual making the statement

## I. STATEMENT INFORMATION

DATE (YYYYMMDD)	TIME	LOCATION AND INSTALLATION (Bldg/Room No)	UNIT TAKING STATEMENT	REPEAT (If known)
(b)(6) ACC 20070907	(b)(6) ACC 1050	Bldg 767, Room No 8, Minot AFB	ACC CDI	OFFENSE COMPLAINT

## II. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION (Print or Type)

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	SSN	STATUS/GRADE
(b)(6) ACC	(b)(6) ACC	USAF AD/E-6
LOCAL ADDRESS (Include Zip Code)	DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (If required)	TELEPHONE
(b)(6) ACC	(b)(6) ACC	HOME DUTY 3-1452
PERMANENT ADDRESS OR HOME OF RECORD (Include Zip Code)	MILITARY ORGANIZATION/EMPLOYER	DEPOS
(b)(6) ACC	5 MUNS/MXWSH	20080716

## SPONSOR INFORMATION

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	GRADE	SSN	ORGANIZATION	DUTY PHONE
------------------------------------	-------	-----	--------------	------------

## III. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OFFENSES AND 5TH AMENDMENT/ARTICLE 31 RIGHTS ADVISEMENT (Suspect Only)

I have been advised that I am suspected of the following offenses:

ART 92 DERELICTION OF DUTY / FAILURE TO OBEY LAWFUL  
GENERAL ORDER OR REGULATION

ADVISED BY (Full Name and Rank)

INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFIED HIMSELF/HERSELF AS A (SF, special agent, etc.)

SUSPECT INITIALS and advised me that I have the following rights according to the 5th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution/Article 31 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice.

I have the right to remain silent - that is to say nothing at all.

Any statement I make, oral or written, may be used as evidence against me in a trial or in other judicial, non-judicial, or administrative proceedings.

I have the right to consult with a lawyer.

I have the right to have a lawyer present during this interview

I may obtain a civilian lawyer of my own choice at no expense to the government

I may request a lawyer any time during this interview

If I decide to answer questions with or without a lawyer present, I may stop the questioning at any time

MILITARY ONLY: If I want a military lawyer, one will be appointed for me free of charge

CIVILIANS ONLY: If I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for me by civilian authorities

I have read my rights as listed above and I fully understand my rights. No promises, threats, or inducements of any kind have been made to me. No pressure or coercion has been used against me.

I make the following choice. (Initial One)

I do not want a lawyer. I am willing to answer questions or make a statement or both, about the offense(s) under investigation

do not want a lawyer and I do not wish to make a statement or answer any questions

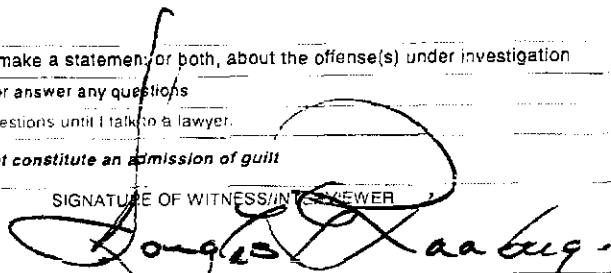
want a lawyer. I will not make any statement or answer any questions until I talk to a lawyer.

I fully understand my rights and that my signature does not constitute an admission of guilt

SIGNATURE OF SUSPECT

SIGNATURE OF WITNESS/INTERVIEWER

(b)(6) ACC



AF FORM 100-100, 1-77 (Rev. 1-77)

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE

PAGE 1 OF 4 PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED

15

CLASSIFIED

IV. STATEMENT

My name is (b)(6) ACC of Weapons Handling. I first remember discussion on GZ203 during my shop NCO get together on 24 Aug 07. (b)(6) ACC of Weapons Handling) briefed us on notes he brought back from the production meeting that morning. He wrote out the maintenance for the next week on the white board in the NCOIC's office. GZ203 was a Tactical Ferry Package scheduled to be delivered to the flight line on Wednesday 29 Aug 07. The attendees of the meeting, as far as I can remember, were (b)(6) ACC and I. The next time I remember discussion about GZ203 was on the morning of 29 Aug 07 when I received a telephone call from (b)(6) ACC. (b)(6) ACC from the IMF. She called to find out when handling was coming to get pylons from her bay. I told her when we get TAC FERRY's GZ377 and GZ203 out of the structure. She didn't recall GZ203 being on the TAC FERRY schedule at that time. I told her that I would call her back shortly. After I hung up the phone I went to the computer to check the TAC FERRY schedule. When I pulled up the schedule on the MUNS: S drive, under plans and scheduling I saw that TAC FERRY GZ418 was supposed to be going to the flight line not TAC FERRY GZ203. I got on the radio to my team at structure 1854 and ask for a LAND line, when I received the telephone call from the structure team, I initially talked with (b)(6) ACC. When I asked him about TAC FERRY GZ203 and GZ418 he said he had no idea what I was talking about, he turned the phone over to (b)(6) ACC. (b)(6) ACC told me that I was looking at the wrong schedule on the S: drive, that it was in fact TAC FERRY GZ203 that was supposed to be going to the flightline. He also told me that it was written on the white board in the team chief office. I then looked at the white board and the other schedule on the S: drive. The white board and the S: drive schedule married up, I was reassured that TAC FERRY GZ203 was the right TAC FERRY package according to all the documents I had to look at. The schedule on the S: drive changes very often, which is not out of the ordinary. The white board in the NCOIC's office said TAC FERRY GZ203. I called (b)(6) ACC and told her everything was fine and we would be there shortly to pick up her pylon. She said great and everything continued as normal. On 30 Aug 07 at about 2330 hours I received an unusual recall. I was instructed to report to work, not to ask any question just report to handling. Between the hour of 2400 and 0200 I was told by (b)(6) ACC that one of the TAC FERRY's that we sent out was not a TAC FERRY at all, it was in fact a WR. We were instructed to perform a Stockpile Emergency Verification(SEV). During preparations for the SEV, which includes getting shotguns and ammunition from the IMF. I talked with (b)(6) ACC about the event. We were all wondering how this could happen. I told (b)(6) ACC which TAC FERRY it was and she said, that was the one that wasn't on the schedule and I agreed with her. I was called away to go the structures for the SEV. During the SEV (b)(6) ACC and I along with other handling (NCOs) (b)(6) ACC, we were not all in the vehicle at the same time but sometime during the night, had conversations on how this could have happened. (b)(6) ACC and (b)(6) ACC stated the Missile Safety Status checks had been done, the TAC FERRY GZ203 was placarded and coned off within in the structure when they arrived. Everyone that knew what happened in the handling section, (b)(6) ACC and I were equally distraught over the event. We didn't know what to say to each other but how could this happen. I can speculate how this happen however I was not in the involved the planning stage of this event, nor was I in the structure at the time of the event. There are many checks and balances for this operation that were not checked. I have heard it called the perfect storm as all the checks were missed by many different personnel involved in the scheduling and execution of the operation. If one fail safe had worked the storm would not have happened. I have only been in the storage and handling section since Apr 07. When I arrived at handling the atmosphere was tense. It was tense because none of the handling personnel respected the (b)(6) ACC. The NCOIC always looked for negative things from the shop. He expected them to mess up every day and really didn't praise them for any good things the shop did. Handling usually worked through lunch, breaks and worked a 10 to 12 hour day, which directly reflects how a shop chief takes care of his people. Handling maintenance practices although safe, secure, and reliable was a little bit questionable at times. The NCOIC did not mentor his first line supervisor's on their duties while at or in the structure. I took the challenge on. I ensured that maintenance practices were up held and the shop used technical manuals for every operation. I also praised them for jobs well done. The shop seemed receptive of me but it only made their disrespect for the NCOIC worse. About three week ago the NCOIC

V. OATH/SIGNATURE

"I hereby voluntarily and of my own free will make this statement without having been subjected to any coercion, unlawful influence or unlawful inducement. I swear (or affirm) I have read this statement, initialed all pages and corrections, and it is true and correct to the best of my knowledge."

SIGNATURE OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) ACC

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 7TH day

SIGNATURE OF PERSON ADMINISTERING OATH

VI. INSTRUCTIONS FOR CONTINUATION PAGE(S)

Use plain bond paper (both sides optional). At the top right of each page, print or type "Last name of individual making the Statement) on (Date)". At the bottom of each page, print or type "Page \_\_\_ of \_\_\_ Pages". The individual must initial the top and bottom entries and sign his/her name at the bottom of each page.

UNCLASSIFIED

16

UNCLASSIFIED

(b)(6) ACC

on 7 Sep 2007

of weapons handling was removed and is now the ANCOIC of weapons support. (b)(6) ACC  
(b)(6) ACC is the new NCOIC and seems to care a lot about his people. The shop will become a very productive shop in the future. During TAC FERRY movements there was only a couple of times that supervision was out in the weeds looking to see if everything was going well. I do not recall QA being at any of the TAC FERRY movements. The ops tempo for SWM flight is overwhelming at time especially for the younger, less experience Airmen. It is not unusual for multiple operations to be going on at the same time. The handling section is a mixture of AFSC's with 2W2X1 and 2MOX1 working together. Although all personnel are training and certified, the AFSC's are different and have different maintenance practices. It is a challenge to ensure that tech data and maintenance practices are followed to the letter of the law. 2W2's have to do a step and check it off in the TO and 2MO's can have the book with them and open, but do not have to follow every procedure step by step. All of the movement in/out of the WSA are the responsibility of handling. Handling also takes care of all the support for structure alarms. We support a total of 6 different shops everyday. This is a strain on the young Airmen who do not get a lunch, breaks, or gym time on a regular basis. When this was brought up the (b)(6) ACC she said every shop is hurting for personnel, however did not think about the handling section not working a normal work shift ( 8 hours with lunch) and being over tasked with support of 6 different shops. Nothing has been done even after numerous conversations with supervision on the problems. This is not an excuse for what happened, however I think it could have been prevented if supervision would have looked at solutions to problems when presented to them. There is currently a communication break down. Many of the NCOICs and ANCOICs do not contact (b)(6) ACC on issues because she always points us to other SWM flight supervision for assistance. It is confusing at times who is running the WSA.

(b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

Signature

(b)(6) ACC

UNCLASSIFIED

(b)(6) ACC

on 7 Sep 07

(b)(6) ACC

Continue from 1168.

After typing the statement on the AF Form 1168 I tried to show the IO what I originally looked at on the S:drive. As written in the statement I looked on the S:drive on 29 Aug 07 after speaking with (b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC On the S:drive under the rebasing schedule I saw that 62418 was supposed to be shipped. Today when I tried to show the IO what was on that document, and the information had changed. Today 7 Sep 07 it said 62203. I'm not sure that I was looking at the right schedule on 29 Aug 07. There are two other documents that show Aug TacFerry outbound dates.

(b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

END OF STATEMENT

(b)(6) ACC

PAGE 2 OF 4 PAGES

(b)(6) ACC

UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

STATEMENT OF SUSPECT/WITNESS/COMPLAINANT				<input type="checkbox"/> SUSPECT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WITNESS/COMPLAINANT																				
PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT																								
<p><b>AUTHORITY:</b> 16 U.S.C. 801E, 44 U.S.C. 2101, and EO 9397</p> <p><b>PRINCIPAL PURPOSES:</b> Used to record information and details of criminal activity which may require investigative action by commanders, supervisors, security police, AFOSI special agents, etc. and to provide information to appropriate individuals within DoD organizations who ensure proper legal and administrative action is taken.</p> <p><b>ROUTINE USES:</b> Information may be disclosed to local, county, state and federal law enforcement/investigative authorities for investigation and possible criminal prosecution or civil court action. Information extracted from this form may be used in other related criminal and/or civil proceedings.</p> <p><b>DISCLOSURE IS VOLUNTARY:</b> SSN is used to positively identify the individual making the statement.</p>																								
<b>I. STATEMENT INFORMATION</b>																								
DATE (YYYYMMDD)	LOCATION AND INSTALLATION (Building/Room No.)	UNIT TAKING STATEMENT	REPEAT (If known)																					
20070919	1439 18th AF HQ Barksdale AFB	ACC (DI)	OFFENSE																					
			COMPLAINT																					
<b>II. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION (Print or Type)</b>																								
NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)		SSN	STATUS/GRADE																					
(b)(6) ACC		(b)(6) ACC	AD-E-5																					
LOCAL ADDRESS (Include Zip Code)		DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (if required)		TELEPHONE																				
(b)(6) ACC		(b)(6) ACC		HOME DUTY																				
				456-2446																				
PERMANENT ADDRESS OR HOME OF RECORD (Include Zip Code)		MILITARY ORGANIZATION/EMPLOYER		DEPOS																				
Same as above		United States Air Force																						
<b>SPONSOR INFORMATION</b>																								
NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)		GRADE	SSN	ORGANIZATION																				
				DUTY PHONE																				
<b>III. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OFFENSES AND 5TH AMENDMENT/ARTICLE 31 RIGHTS ADVISEMENT (Suspect Only)</b>																								
I have been advised that I am suspected of the following offenses:																								
ADVISED BY (Full Name and Rank)		INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFIED HIMSELF/HERSELF AS A (SF, special agent, etc.)																						
<table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%; vertical-align: top;">SUSPECT INITIALS</td> <td>and advised me that I have the following rights according to the 5th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution/Article 31 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice.</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>I have the right to remain silent - that is to say nothing at all.</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Any statement I make, oral or written, may be used as evidence against me in a trial or in other judicial, non-judicial, or administrative proceedings.</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>I have the right to consult with a lawyer.</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>I have the right to have a lawyer present during this interview.</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>I may obtain a civilian lawyer of my own choice at no expense to the government.</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>I may request a lawyer any time during this interview.</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>If I decide to answer questions with or without a lawyer present, I may stop the questioning at any time.</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td><b>MILITARY ONLY:</b> If I want a military lawyer, one will be appointed for me free of charge.</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td><b>CIVILIANS ONLY:</b> If I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for me by civilian authorities.</td> </tr> </table>					SUSPECT INITIALS	and advised me that I have the following rights according to the 5th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution/Article 31 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice.		I have the right to remain silent - that is to say nothing at all.		Any statement I make, oral or written, may be used as evidence against me in a trial or in other judicial, non-judicial, or administrative proceedings.		I have the right to consult with a lawyer.		I have the right to have a lawyer present during this interview.		I may obtain a civilian lawyer of my own choice at no expense to the government.		I may request a lawyer any time during this interview.		If I decide to answer questions with or without a lawyer present, I may stop the questioning at any time.		<b>MILITARY ONLY:</b> If I want a military lawyer, one will be appointed for me free of charge.		<b>CIVILIANS ONLY:</b> If I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for me by civilian authorities.
SUSPECT INITIALS	and advised me that I have the following rights according to the 5th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution/Article 31 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice.																							
	I have the right to remain silent - that is to say nothing at all.																							
	Any statement I make, oral or written, may be used as evidence against me in a trial or in other judicial, non-judicial, or administrative proceedings.																							
	I have the right to consult with a lawyer.																							
	I have the right to have a lawyer present during this interview.																							
	I may obtain a civilian lawyer of my own choice at no expense to the government.																							
	I may request a lawyer any time during this interview.																							
	If I decide to answer questions with or without a lawyer present, I may stop the questioning at any time.																							
	<b>MILITARY ONLY:</b> If I want a military lawyer, one will be appointed for me free of charge.																							
	<b>CIVILIANS ONLY:</b> If I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for me by civilian authorities.																							
<table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%; vertical-align: top;">SUSPECT INITIALS</td> <td>I have read my rights as listed above and I fully understand my rights. No promises, threats, or inducements of any kind have been made to me. No pressure or coercion has been used against me.</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>I make the following choice (Initial One)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>I do not want a lawyer. I am willing to answer questions or make a statement or both about the offense(s) under investigation.</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>do not want a lawyer and I do not wish to make a statement or answer any questions.</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>want a lawyer. I will not make any statement or answer any questions until I talk to a lawyer.</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>I fully understand my rights and that my signature does not constitute an admission of guilt.</td> </tr> </table>					SUSPECT INITIALS	I have read my rights as listed above and I fully understand my rights. No promises, threats, or inducements of any kind have been made to me. No pressure or coercion has been used against me.		I make the following choice (Initial One)		I do not want a lawyer. I am willing to answer questions or make a statement or both about the offense(s) under investigation.		do not want a lawyer and I do not wish to make a statement or answer any questions.		want a lawyer. I will not make any statement or answer any questions until I talk to a lawyer.		I fully understand my rights and that my signature does not constitute an admission of guilt.								
SUSPECT INITIALS	I have read my rights as listed above and I fully understand my rights. No promises, threats, or inducements of any kind have been made to me. No pressure or coercion has been used against me.																							
	I make the following choice (Initial One)																							
	I do not want a lawyer. I am willing to answer questions or make a statement or both about the offense(s) under investigation.																							
	do not want a lawyer and I do not wish to make a statement or answer any questions.																							
	want a lawyer. I will not make any statement or answer any questions until I talk to a lawyer.																							
	I fully understand my rights and that my signature does not constitute an admission of guilt.																							
SIGNATURE OF SUSPECT		SIGNATURE OF WITNESS/INTERVIEWER																						

AF IMT 1168, 19980401, V2

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE

PAGE

PAGES

# UNCLASSIFIED

19



UNCLASSIFIED

## STATEMENT OF SUSPECT/WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

SUSPECT

WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

## PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: 10 U.S.C. 8013, 44 U.S.C. 3401, and EO 9357

PRINCIPAL PURPOSES: Used to record information and details of criminal activity which may require investigative action by commanders, supervisors, security police, AFOSI special agents, etc., and to provide information to appropriate individuals within DoD organizations who ensure proper legal and administrative action is taken.

ROUTINE USES: Information may be disclosed to local, county, state, and federal law enforcement/investigative authorities for investigation and possible criminal prosecution or civil court action. Information extracted from this form may be used in other related criminal and/or civil proceedings.

DISCLOSURE IS VOLUNTARY. SSN is used to positively identify the individual making the statement.

## I. STATEMENT INFORMATION

DATE (YYYYMMDD)	TIME	LOCATION AND INSTALLATION (Bldg/Room No)	UNIT TAKING STATEMENT	REPEAT (If known)
20070906		Bldg 767, Room No 8, Minot AFB	ACC CDI	OFFENSE COMPLAINT

## II. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION (Print or Type)

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	SSN	STATUS/GRADE
(b)(6) ACC	(b)(6) ACC	AD/USAF/O-2
LOCAL ADDRESS (Include Zip Code)	DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (If required)	TELEPHONE
(b)(6) ACC	(b)(6) ACC	HOME DUTY
PERMANENT ADDRESS OR HOME OF RECORD (Include Zip Code)	MILITARY ORGANIZATION/EMPLOYER	DEROS
(b)(6) ACC	96TH BOMB SQUADRON BAFB/USAF	INDEF
SPONSOR INFORMATION		
NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	GRADE	SSN
ORGANIZATION		DUTY PHONE

## III. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OFFENSES AND 5TH AMENDMENT/ARTICLE 31 RIGHTS ADVISEMENT (Suspect Only)

I have been advised that I am suspected of the following offenses:

ADVISED BY (Full Name and Rank) INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFIED HIMSELF/HERSELF AS A (Sgt, special agent, etc.)

SUSPECT INITIALS and advised me that I have the following rights according to the 5th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution/Article 31 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice

I have the right to remain silent - that is to say nothing at all.

Any statement I make, oral or written, may be used as evidence against me in a trial or in other judicial, non-judicial, or administrative proceedings.

I have the right to consult with a lawyer.

I have the right to have a lawyer present during this interview.

may obtain a civilian lawyer of my own choice at no expense to the government.

may request a lawyer any time during this interview.

If I decide to answer questions with or without a lawyer present, I may stop the questioning at any time.

MILITARY ONLY: If I want a military lawyer, one will be appointed for me free of charge.

CIVILIANS ONLY: If I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for me by civilian authorities.

SUSPECT INITIALS I have read my rights as listed above and I fully understand my rights. No promises, threats, or inducements of any kind have been made to me. No pressure or coercion has been used against me. I make the following choice (Initial One)

do not want a lawyer. I am willing to answer questions or make a statement or both, about the offense(s) under investigation.

do not want a lawyer and I do not wish to make a statement or answer any questions.

want a lawyer. I will not make any statement or answer any questions until I talk to a lawyer.

I fully understand my rights and that my signature does not constitute an admission of guilt.

SIGNATURE OF SUSPECT

SIGNATURE OF WITNESS/INTERVIEWER

UNCLASSIFIED

20

UNCLASSIFIED

IV. STATEMENT

This statement will begin with my actions on Friday the 24th of Aug. I am the (b)(6) ACC and I try to attend the weekly scheduling meeting to add the inputs of OGV. I was in the room with several other individuals that day trying to put the final touches on the schedule. The other members in the room were the flight commander or assistant flight commanders from the following flights: A.B.C., DOT, DOW, and the weekly representative from the ground and flight schedulers. I cannot recall the actual names of the individuals at the meeting but they are all Lt or Capt grade. I recall discussing that on this ferry flight it needed to have both a JP and IR on board. The 3 of us that flew (b)(6) ACC were not the original 3 scheduled on the flight. The previous week two other aircraft commanders were on the schedule and from my memory it was not final (b)(6) ACC was going to be on the flight until we finished that meeting. The final schedule is then brought to either an ADO or the DO for review and signature.

Once I knew that the schedule was final, I knew OGV had a binder about the missions we were to fly and I wanted to review it. The previous week (b)(6) ACC gave me the binder and I looked it over but did not give it serious thought until I knew for certain that I was going to be on the flight. I believe I told (b)(6) ACC that I had the binder and that I would give it to her Monday morning for her to review.

Monday morning we showed at 0800 to begin mission planning and (b)(6) ACC opened the binder and began to go through it. As a (b)(6) ACC specifically take care of the fuel preparation, the TOLD and Form F. (b)(6) ACC instructed me on the process of the forms and how things were going to be different from any other mission I have flown. This was going to be my first ferry mission or any mission with a full load of weapons for that matter. During the formal briefing (b)(6) ACC briefed the necessary information for the crew and the contingencies that we could encounter. We did not get a formal briefing from any member of the squadron on how to conduct a Ferry flight or any other specific details. We were left up to our previous knowledge and the information that was in the binder. On Monday we did brief the return portion of the flight and what we would do for that as well. We initially briefed it as a 6 man briefing but once we knew that the mission would only be flown back from Minot as 3 man crew we talked about the changes and that it was going to be the same duties as the Tuesday mission. (This was not decided until after we got to Minot and until we found out that we would be still a 3 man crew.) When we were completed with the mission planning for the sorties on Monday I was pretty certain that all of our paper work was correct and that we properly briefed the mission.

Tuesday morning we showed up to the squadron and we found out the weather was not going to be we planned, but that we would still press and make a decisions airborne. The flight to Minot for the most part went as scheduled. We landed the aircraft and taxied to parking. We shut down the aircraft as we normally do except we did not add external power as briefed by (b)(6) ACC.

Thursday morning we showed up to squadron and talked that since we briefed less than 72 hours we do not need a rebrief and that the fact we would be a 3 man crew the duties and responsibilities would be the same as Tuesday mission and that every thing else would be standard. Showing up to the jet, (b)(6) ACC reviewed the forms and briefed the crew and crew chiefs as I would expect. The loading of our gear and the walk around went as scheduled except that 2 of our pairs of gloves were taken the previous night. I remember counting the pins as (b)(6) ACC held them and (b)(6) ACC sat next to me. They were all there and everything sounded like it was going well and nothing seemed out of the ordinary. Once we got 2 sets of gloves, we started engines and taxied the aircraft. The remainder of the mission went as scheduled and there was not anything out of the ordinary to report. The shutdown of the aircraft was done so the same way we did it at Minot, and that was with power off. We went into maintenance to complete the debrief with them and then went upstairs to do the crew debrief. --End of Statement-- (b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

V. OATH/SIGNATURE

"I hereby voluntarily and of my own free will make this statement without having been subjected to any coercion, unlawful influence, or unlawful inducement. I swear (or affirm) I have read this statement, initialed all pages and corrections, and it is true and correct to the best of my knowledge."

SIGNATURE OF PERSON

(b)(6) ACC

Subscribed and before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 6TH day

SEPT 2007

VI. INSTRUCTIONS FOR CONTINUATION PAGE(S)

Use this bond paper to make copies of each page. At the top right of each page, print "Use (Last Name) and initials making up the state name on (Date)". At the bottom of each page, print "Page 1 of 1" or "Page 2 of 2" or "Page 3 of 3" or "Page 4 of 4" or "Page 5 of 5" or "Page 6 of 6" or "Page 7 of 7" or "Page 8 of 8" or "Page 9 of 9" or "Page 10 of 10".

AFM 11-111 (11-111) (REVERSE)

2 PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED

21

UNCLASSIFIED

STATEMENT OF SUSPECT/WITNESS/COMPLAINANT				SUSPECT	WITNESS/COMPLAINANT
<b>PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT</b>					
<p><b>AUTHORITY:</b> 10 U.S.C. 8013, 44 U.S.C. 3101, and EO 9397</p> <p><b>PRINCIPAL PURPOSES:</b> Used to record information and details of criminal activity which may require investigative action by commanders, supervisors, security police, AFOSI special agents, etc., and to provide information to appropriate individuals within DoD organizations who ensure proper legal and administrative action is taken</p> <p><b>ROUTINE USES:</b> Information may be disclosed to local, county, state, and federal law enforcement/investigative authorities for investigation and possible criminal prosecution or civil court action. Information extracted from this form may be used in other related criminal and/or civil proceedings</p> <p><b>DISCLOSURE IS VOLUNTARY:</b> SSN is used to positively identify the individual making the statement</p>					
<b>I. STATEMENT INFORMATION</b>					
DATE (YYYYMMDD)	TIME	LOCATION AND INSTALLATION (Bldg/Room No)	UNIT TAKING STATEMENT	REPEAT (if known)	
20070906		Bldg 767, Room No 8, Minot AFB	ACC CDI	OFFENSE COMPLAINT	
<b>II. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION (Print or Type)</b>					
NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)		SSN	STATUS/GRADE		
(b)(6) ACC		(b)(6) ACC	AD/A1C		
LOCAL ADDRESS (Include Zip Code)		DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (if required)		TELEPHONE	
(b)(6) ACC		(b)(6) ACC		HOME DUTY 7017231602	
PERMANENT ADDRESS OR HOME OF RECORD (Include Zip Code)		MILITARY ORGANIZATION/EMPLOYER		DEROS	
same as above		5 AMXS Minot AFB		20100102	
<b>SPONSOR INFORMATION</b>					
NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)		GRADE	SSN	ORGANIZATION	DUTY PHONE
<b>III. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OFFENSES AND 5TH AMENDMENT/ARTICLE 31 RIGHTS ADVISEMENT (Suspect Only)</b>					
I have been advised that I am suspected of the following offenses:					
ADVISED BY (Full Name and Rank)					
INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFIED HIMSELF/HERSELF AS A (SF, special agent, etc.)					
SUSPECT INITIALS	and advised me that I have the following rights according to the 5th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution/Article 31 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice.				
	I have the right to remain silent - that is to say nothing at all				
	Any statement I make, oral or written, may be used as evidence against me in a trial or in other judicial, non-judicial, or administrative proceedings				
	I have the right to consult with a lawyer				
	I have the right to have a lawyer present during this interview				
	I may obtain a civilian lawyer of my own choice at no expense to the government				
	I may request a lawyer any time during this interview				
	If I decide to answer questions with or without a lawyer present, I may stop the questioning at any time				
	MILITARY ONLY: If I want a military lawyer, one will be appointed for me free of charge				
	CIVILIANS ONLY: If I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for me by civilian authorities				
SUSPECT INITIALS	I have read my rights as listed above and I fully understand my rights. No promises, threats, or inducements of any kind have been made to me. No pressure or coercion has been used against me.				
	I make the following choice. (Initial One)				
	I do not want a lawyer. I am willing to answer questions or make a statement or both, about the offense(s) under investigation				
	I do not want a lawyer and I do not wish to make a statement or answer any questions				
	I want a lawyer. I will not make any statement or answer any questions until I talk to a lawyer				
	I fully understand my rights and that my signature does not constitute an admission of guilt				
SIGNATURE OF SUSPECT			SIGNATURE OF WITNESS/INTERVIEWER		

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

IV. STATEMENT

I believe the day in question was when day shift had trailer problems and the had to get the trailer switched out. By the time this happened, their shift was over and we took over. When we took over the left side of the jet was already loaded and the right side was waiting. I believe this was the load that the pylon had a sheet of paper taped to the top outboard side of the right pylon that read "tac ferry pylon" or something to that effect because I remember seeing it as we pulled up with the truck. I would now consider this out of the ordinary because I have loaded several Tac ferrys and have not seen this before, but did not see any issue with it at the time. I remember my crew commenting to each other that it was funny that was put on as if we were to be confused about which pylon to put up as if there was another in the area. The load went smooth and postload was completed. Everything was the same as any other load I have done. When I was in the shop during shift change, I do not remember (b)(6) ACC crew mentioning anything about any type of placard on the left side pylon that they loaded.

(b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

V. OATH/SIGNATURE

"I hereby voluntarily and of my own free will make this statement without having been subjected to any coercion, unlawful influence, or unlawful inducement. I swear (or affirm) I have read this statement, initialed all pages and corrections, and it is true and correct to the best of my knowledge."

SIGNATURE OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) ACC

SIGNATURE OF WITNESS/NOTARY

*Joseph P. Raabug*

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 6th day

of SEPT 2007

SIGNATURE OF PERSON ADMINISTERING OATH

*Joseph P. Raabug*

VI. INSTRUCTIONS FOR CONTINUATION PAGE(S)

Use plain bond paper (both sides optional). At the top right of each page, print or type "Last name of individual making the Statement" or "Date". At the bottom of each page, print or type "Page \_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_ Pages". The individual must initialed the top and bottom of pages and sign his/her name at the bottom of each page.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

## STATEMENT OF SUSPECT/WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

SUSPECT

WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

## PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY 10 U.S.C. 8013; 44 U.S.C. 3101; and EO 9397

PRINCIPAL PURPOSES: Used to record information and details of criminal activity which may require investigative action by commanders, supervisors, security police, AFOSI special agents, etc.; and to provide information to appropriate individuals within DoD organizations who ensure proper legal and administrative action is taken

ROUTINE USES: Information may be disclosed to local, county, state, and federal law enforcement/investigative authorities for investigation and possible criminal prosecution or civil court action. Information extracted from this form may be used in other related criminal and/or civil proceedings

DISCLOSURE IS VOLUNTARY: SSN is used to positively identify the individual making the statement

## I. STATEMENT INFORMATION

DATE (YYYYMMDD)	TIME	LOCATION AND INSTALLATION (Bldg/Room No)	UNIT TAKING STATEMENT	REPEAT (If known)
20070912		Bldg 767, Room No 8, Minot AFB	ACC CDI	OFFENSE COMPLAINT

## II. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION (Print or Type)

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	SSN	STATUS/GRADE
(b)(6) ACC	(b)(6) ACC	AD/1Lt
LOCAL ADDRESS (Include Zip Code)	DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (If required)	TELEPHONE
(b)(6) ACC	(b)(6) ACC	HOME DUTY 701 727-2020
PERMANENT ADDRESS OR HOME OF RECORD (Include Zip Code)	MILITARY ORGANIZATION/EMPLOYER	DEROS
Same as Above	5 Muns. Minot AFB	XXXXXX

## SPONSOR INFORMATION

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	GRADE	SSN	ORGANIZATION	DUTY PHONE

## III. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OFFENSES AND 5TH AMENDMENT/ARTICLE 31 RIGHTS ADVISEMENT (Suspect Only)

I have been advised that I am suspected of the following offenses:

ADVISED BY (Full Name and Rank)

INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFIED HIMSELF/HERSELF AS A (SF, special agent, etc.)

SUSPECT INITIALS and advised me that I have the following rights according to the 5th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution/Article 31 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice.

I have the right to remain silent - that is to say nothing at all

Any statement I make, oral or written, may be used as evidence against me in a trial or in other judicial, non-judicial, or administrative proceedings

I have the right to consult with a lawyer

I have the right to have a lawyer present during this interview

I may obtain a civilian lawyer of my own choice at no expense to the government

I may request a lawyer any time during this interview

If I decide to answer questions with or without a lawyer present, I may stop the questioning at any time

MILITARY ONLY: If I want a military lawyer, one will be appointed for me free of charge

CIVILIANS ONLY: If I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for me by civilian authorities

SUSPECT INITIALS I have read my rights as listed above and I fully understand my rights. No promises, threats, or inducements of any kind have been made to me. No pressure or coercion has been used against me. I make the following choice. (Initial One)

I do not want a lawyer. I am willing to answer questions or make a statement or both, about the offense(s) under investigation

I do not want a lawyer and I do not wish to make a statement or answer any questions

I want a lawyer. I will not make any statement or answer any questions until I talk to a lawyer.

I fully understand my rights and that my signature does not constitute an admission of guilt.

SIGNATURE OF SUSPECT

SIGNATURE OF WITNESS/INTERVIEWER

UNCLASSIFIED

24

#### IV. STATEMENT

I am the (b)(6) ACC for Minot AFB. My duties include accountability and management of all nuclear material maintained on this installation. To accomplish this we utilize the Defense Integration And Management Of Nuclear Data System (DIAMONDS). DIAMONDS is a Defense Threat Reduction Agency (DTRA) system which allows tracking of nuclear weapons and components DoD wide. The process for tracking a warhead through DIAMONDS consists of two main stages: first the maintenance data is entered into a Status Change Report (SCR) by the technicians who perform the maintenance, then the data is verified by the accountability section. The maintenance team must utilize two personnel to enter DIAMONDS data. The first to enter the data, the second to verify. Once this is accomplished the data is submitted electronically to the Nuclear Ordnance Commodity Management (NOCM) section. NOCM will verify the transaction data against the DIAMONDS database, and against the Location Inventory Listing (LIL). The LIL lists all the weapons and Limited Life Components (LLC) by serial number. If the data submitted by the maintenance section is concurrent with the LIL and the DIAMONDS database, then the NOCM section will approve the SCR. The SCR data will then be compiled automatically by DIAMONDS into a Weapons Status Report (WSR). The WSR is the form utilized to inform DTRA of what maintenance has occurred. If the SCR submitted for approval from the maintenance section to NOCM contains erroneous data, it will be rejected by NOCM and electronically returned to the maintenance section.

In the case of a Tactical Ferry operation, the only interaction between the NOCM section and the maintenance section would be during the removal of warheads. This would be verified as previously stated, and the warhead status would change from associated to the missile to being unassociated, at which point the missile and launcher will cease to be tracked by DIAMONDS, and only the warhead status is reportable per 11N-100-3150. Therefore a missile and launcher, loaded with a TYPE 3 trainer or a Tactical Ferry Payload intended for transport is not tracked by NOCM as it does not contain reportable materials. There has not been a practice in place to consult NOCM to confirm a pylon being towed does or does not contain nuclear material.

On Thursday the 30th of August I was recalled at approximately 2200 hours and instructed to report to the Command Post (CP). When I arrived I was informed of the potential situation involving pylon GZ-203 loaded with 6 Advanced Cruise Missiles containing W80 warheads being flown to Barksdale AFB. As the situation was being confirmed I recommended to my chain of command that we perform a Stockpile Emergency Verification (SEV) and that I proceed to the NOCM office and verify the data for pylon GZ-203. I went to the Integrated Maintenance Facility (IMF) and retrieved the build-up sheet for pylon GZ-203 to confirm its suspected payload. I then checked the data in DIAMONDS which was consistent with the build-up sheet confirming that GZ-203 was loaded with six W80 warheads. Upon this confirmation I contacted (b)(6) ACC at CP via STE III and informed him of my data. After relaying the information, I began checking references for further instructions, and preparing for a SEV.

Prior to this incident I had no personal knowledge of GZ-203 or any intended changes to its status. The records maintained by the NOCM section, as well as the build-up book, correctly identified this package as one containing W80 warheads. The NOCM section is not involved in the confirmation of Tactical Ferry packages prior to shipment due to their lack of 11N-100-3150 reportable material. We were not contacted prior to the movement of GZ-203 to confirm that it did not contain reportable material, and this was not standard procedure. (b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC  
END OF STATEMENT (b)(6) ACC

#### V. OATH SIGNATURE

"I hereby voluntarily and of my own free will make this statement without having been subjected to any coercion, unlawful influence, or unlawful inducement. I swear (or affirm) I have read this statement, initialed all pages and corrections, and it is true and correct to the best of my knowledge."

SIGNATURE OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) ACC

SIGNATURE OF WITNESS (b)(6) ACC

*Douglas P. Raabug*  
12th day

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this

of SEPT 2007 (year)

SIGNATURE OF PERSON ADMINISTERING OATH

*Douglas P. Raabug*

#### VI. INSTRUCTIONS FOR CONTINUATION PAGE(S)

Use plain bond paper (both sides optional). At the top right of each page, print or type "Last name of individual making the Statement on (Date)". At the bottom of each page, print or type: "Page \_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_ Pages". The individual must initial the top and bottom entries and sign his/her name at the bottom of each page.

UNCLASSIFIED

## STATEMENT OF SUSPECT/WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

SUSPECT

☒ WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

## PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: 10 U S C 8013, 44 U S C 3101; and EO 9397

PRINCIPAL PURPOSES: Used to record information and details of criminal activity which may require investigative action by commanders, supervisors, security police, AFOSI special agents, etc., and to provide information to appropriate individuals within DoD organizations who ensure proper legal and administrative action is taken

ROUTINE USES: Information may be disclosed to local, county, state, and federal law enforcement/investigative authorities for investigation and possible criminal prosecution or civil court action. Information extracted from this form may be used in other related criminal and/or civil proceedings

DISCLOSURE IS VOLUNTARY: SSN is used to positively identify the individual making the statement

## I. STATEMENT INFORMATION

DATE (YYYYMMDD)	TIME	LOCATION AND INSTALLATION (Bldg/Room No)	UNIT TAKING STATEMENT	REPEAT (If known)
20070916	1430	200 Summit Dr, Ste 1, Minot AFB	ACC CDI	OFFENSE COMPLAINT

## II. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION (Print or Type)

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	SSN	STATUS/GRADE
(b)(6) ACC	(b)(6) ACC	AD/O-6
LOCAL ADDRESS (Include Zip Code)	DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (If required)	TELEPHONE
(b)(6) ACC	(b)(6) ACC	HOME DUTY 701-723-3115
PERMANENT ADDRESS OR HOME OF RECORD (Include Zip Code)	MILITARY ORGANIZATION/EMPLOYER	DEROS
Same as above	5 BW/USAF	

## SPONSOR INFORMATION

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	GRADE	SSN	ORGANIZATION	DUTY PHONE

## III. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OFFENSES AND 5TH AMENDMENT/ARTICLE 31 RIGHTS ADVISEMENT (Suspect Only)

I have been advised that I am suspected of the following offenses:

ADVISED BY (Full Name and Rank) INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFIED HIMSELF/HERSELF AS A (SF, special agent, etc.)

SUSPECT INITIALS and advised me that I have the following rights according to the 5th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution/Article 31 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice.

I have the right to remain silent - that is to say nothing at all

Any statement I make, oral or written, may be used as evidence against me in a trial or in other judicial, non-judicial, or administrative proceedings

I have the right to consult with a lawyer

I have the right to have a lawyer present during this interview

I may obtain a civilian lawyer of my own choice at no expense to the government

I may request a lawyer any time during this interview

I decide to answer questions with or without a lawyer present, I may stop the questioning at any time

MILITARY ONLY: If I want a military lawyer, one will be appointed for me free of charge

CIVILIANS ONLY: If I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for me by civilian authorities

SUSPECT INITIALS I have read my rights as listed above and I fully understand my rights. No promises, threats, or inducements of any kind have been made to me. No pressure or coercion has been used against me.

I make the following choice (Initial One)

do not want a lawyer I am willing to answer questions or make a statement or both, about the offense(s) under investigation

do not want a lawyer and I do not wish to make a statement or answer any questions

I want a lawyer I will not make any statement or answer any questions until I talk to a lawyer

I fully understand my rights and that my signature does not constitute an admission of guilt

SIGNATURE OF SUSPECT

SIGNATURE OF WITNESS/INTERVIEWER

UNCLASSIFIED

26

UNCLASSIFIED

IV. STATEMENT

(b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC had been in place for a year, so were a good source of continuity. On 6 Jun, I met with (b)(6) ACC to give them my guidance and hear what issues they had. Because he was TDY the week of the change of command, I actually met with the (b)(6) ACC the week prior (1 Jun, I believe) for the same purpose. My message to them was straightforward, and I've repeated the same theme to squadron commanders, chiefs, first sergeants, and at my wing commander's call. I expect leaders to set, demonstrate, and enforce high standards of daily excellence (by the book); instill an attitude of safety and risk management, both on- and off-duty; inspire innovation; and stay balanced, and help others to do so. I expect all Airmen to be the very best Airman they can be (job knowledge, by the book); attack your mission with passion and commitment; make safety and risk management a habit--on- and off-duty; and stay balanced (well rounded, physically & mentally fit, self-improvement).

My assessment of the command climate revealed no problem indicators. Recent awards, performance on inspections, an NSSAV that was completed my first week of command, excellent maintenance stats, safe and effective flying training--everything pointed to an organization committed to excellence in all we do. I did an immersion with each group, I have at least weekly meetings with all the group commanders, and I meet once a month with squadron commanders, chiefs, and shirts (each in a separate forum). Each session is an opportunity to share my vision and direction and to hear their concerns. There were no issues raised that would indicate our people were overly worked or stressed, or that they lacked the proper resources to accomplish their missions. Our wing earned UTE days in each of the months I've been here (June, July, and Aug). A few squadrons in the wing were unable to take this day off due to shift work or to catch up on work (ancillary training or inspection preparation), but none of these were in MXG.

I did note that the outgoing (b)(6) ACC was very hands on in running his group, and that he went to his chiefs to get answers or get things done. The by-product of this style was that his young officers were not empowered or held accountable for what went on in their flights/sections. (b)(6) ACC and I each observed this independently and discussed a plan to reverse this trend immediately. We made progress, but this mindset was well-established and there is still a ways to go.

(b)(6) ACC came to the 5 BW with excellent recommendations from everyone I spoke to. Although she has a quiet style, she is clearly the leader in her group. I've found her to be very conscientious, attentive to detail, and focused on high quality, by-the-book maintenance.

(b)(6) ACC struck me as an intelligent, capable leader who could articulate how his processes were supposed to work. He accompanied me on my immersion with 5 MUNS and was able to explain what each area did in support of our mission. He was in the Battle Staff during the recent Global Thunder generation exercise, in which his team performed very well in supplying reliable munitions to the flightline.

The Tactical Ferry process was one that I inherited when I arrived. Prior to arriving at Minot, I received a briefing on the overall plan and (b)(6) ACC shared with me the meticulous planning that had gone into building the processes. During my immersion with the 5 MUNS in mid-July, we walked through the entire process of preparing the pylons for movement. As it was presented to me, the process was

(b)(6) ACC CONTINUE: PAGE 2 (b)(6) ACC

V. OATH/SIGNATURE

"I hereby voluntarily and of my own free will make this statement without having been subjected to any coercion, unlawful influence, or unlawful inducement. I swear (or affirm) I have read this statement, initialed all pages and corrections, and it is true and correct to the best of my knowledge."

SIGNATURE OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

SIGNATURE OF WITNESS INTERVIEWER

(b)(6) ACC

*Donald D. Raabug*

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 26TH day

of SEPT 2007 year.

SIGNATURE OF PERSON ADMINISTERING OATH

VI. INSTRUCTIONS FOR CONTINUATION PAGE(S)

Use plain bond paper (both sides optional). At the top right of each page, print or type "(Last name of individual making the Statement) on (Date)". At the bottom of each page, print or type "Page \_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_ Pages". The individual must initial the top and bottom entries and sign his/her name at the bottom of each page.

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

(b)(6) ACC 16 Sep 2007

(cont from pg 1) very deliberate, thorough, and contained numerous safeguards and oversight. I reminded them of the importance of getting these right--(b)(6) ACC assured me that the process was sound, had been working well to date, and they would carry it through to completion.

Our procedures with regards to our nuclear generation mission appear solid. We recently completed a GLOBAL THUNDER generation exercise and were able to generate all our aircraft within the demanding timeline. All assets were subsequently downloaded and returned to storage without incident. The only major concern I had during the entire exercise dealt with the aircrew side. One crew failed their Command and Control Procedures test. As evidence of the importance we place on getting this business right, in addition to the required decertification and retraining, I recommended that (b)(6) ACC consider letters of counseling to the aircraft commander and radar navigator, and verbal reprimands to the entire crew. This corrective action was implemented, in conjunction with extensive retraining for all crew members.

END OF STATEMENT

Signature

(b)(6) ACC

Page 2 of 3

UNCL ASSIFIED

(b)(1) ACC

UNCLASSIFIED

## STATEMENT OF SUSPECT/WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

X

## PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: 10 U.S.C. 1013, 44 U.S.C. 3101, and EO 9397

PRINCIPAL PURPOSES: Used to record information and details of criminal activity which may require investigative action by commanders, supervisors, security police, AFOSI special agents, etc., and to provide information to appropriate individuals within DoD organizations who ensure proper legal and administrative action is taken.

ROUTINE USES: Information may be disclosed to local, county, state and federal law enforcement/investigative authorities for investigation and possible criminal prosecution or civil court action. Information extracted from this form may be used in other related criminal and/or civil proceedings.

DISCLOSURE IS VOLUNTARY. SSN is used to positively identify the individual making the statement.

## I. STATEMENT INFORMATION

DATE (YYYYMMDD)	LOCATION AND INSTALLATION (Bldg/Room No)	UNIT TAKING STATEMENT	REPEAT (If known)
20070908	Bldg 767, Room No 8, Minot AFB	ACC CDI	OFFENSE COMPLAINT

## II. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION (Print or Type)

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	STATUS/GRADE
(b)(6) ACC	(b)(6) ACC
LOCAL ADDRESS (include Zip Code)	DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (if required)
(b)(6) ACC	HOME
PERMANENT ADDRESS OR HOME-OF-RECORD (include Zip Code)	MILITARY ORGANIZATION/EMPLOYER
(b)(6) ACC	5 AMXS, Minot AFB
TELEPHONE	DEROS
	20120102
NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	TELEPHONE

## III. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OFFENSES AND 5TH AMENDMENT/ARTICLE 31 RIGHTS ADVISEMENT (Suspect Only)

I have been advised that I am suspected of the following offenses:

ADVISED OF SUSPECT NAME AND RANK

NO ADULT IDENTIFIED HIMSELF/HERSELF AS A (SFC, Sergeant, etc.)

SUSPECT INITIALS: and advised me that I have the following rights according to the 5th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution/Article 31 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice

I have the right to remain silent - that is to say nothing at all.

Any statement I make, oral or written, may be used as evidence against me in a trial or in other judicial, non-judicial, or administrative proceedings.

I have the right to consult with a lawyer.

I have the right to have a lawyer present during this interview.

I may obtain a civilian lawyer of my own choice at no expense to the government.

I may request a lawyer any time during this interview.

I understand that I can stop answering questions with or without a lawyer present. I may stop the questioning at any time.

MILITARY ONLY: If I want a military lawyer, one will be appointed for me free of charge.

CIVILIANS ONLY: If I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for me by civilian authorities.

I have read my rights as listed above and I fully understand my rights. No promises, threats, or inducements of any kind have been made to me. No pressure or coercion has been used against me.

I make the following choice (Initial One)

I do not want a lawyer. I am willing to answer questions or make a statement or both about the offense(s) under investigation.

I fully understand my rights and that my signature does not constitute an admission of guilt.

SIGNATURE OF SUSPECT

SIGNATURE OF WITNESS/INTERVIEWER

UNCLASSIFIED

29

UNCLASSIFIED

IV. STATEMENT

(b)(6) ACC and my load crew for that morning (b)(6) ACC went out the morning of last Wednesday the 29th of August Around 0900 hours to the APA stub 29 for a loading operation. We prepared the aircraft for loading operations. Two tow trucks towing 2 pylons parked in front of the aircraft. I helped back them up to the aircraft. We prepared both left and right pylons. The right pylon had a paper taped to the pylon stating "TAC FERRY PKGS" This was only on the right pylon and not the left pylon. I was going to bring this up to my team chief but never got the chance to remove it. We started on the right trailer first but had problems with the trailer itself, something about the brakes not allowing the trailer to go back a certain amount. So we stopped the loading and switch from the right side to the left side of the aircraft. The left pylon loading went smooth and we finished loading the left but trailer maintenance guys were still working on the right. So I went to lunch with (b)(6) ACC we both came back around noon and sat in the truck eating lunch with (b)(6) ACC. We were all sitting in the truck and talking watching the trailer maintenance guys work when (b)(6) ACC drove up to the aircraft with (b)(6) ACC. I was told he would relieve me because I was needed elsewhere on the flightline for another loading operation. I left with (b)(6) ACC and continued my day.

END OF STATEMENT (b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

V. OATH/SIGNATURE

"I hereby voluntarily and of my own free will make this statement without having been subjected to any coercion, unlawful influence, or unlawful inducement. I swear (or affirm) I have read this statement, initialed all pages and corrections, and it is true and correct to the best of my knowledge."

SIGNATURE OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) ACC

SIGNATURE OF WITNESS

*James S. Leary*

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 5th day

SEPT 2007

SIGNATURE OF PERSON ADMINISTERING OATH

*James S. Leary*

VI. INSTRUCTIONS FOR CONTINUATION PAGE(S)

Use plain bond paper, both sides optional. At the top, right of each page, print or type "Last name of and number making this statement" or "Date." At the bottom of each page, print or type "Page \_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_ Pages." Then, print or type "Initialed all pages and corrections" and sign below name at bottom of each page.

ADMINISTRATIVE USE ONLY

UNCLASSIFIED

30

UNCLASSIFIED

## STATEMENT OF SUSPECT/WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

SUSPECT

☒ WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

## PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: 10 U.S.C. 8013; 44 U.S.C. 3101; and EO 9397

PRINCIPAL PURPOSES: Used to record information and details of criminal activity which may require investigative action by commanders, supervisors, security police, AFOSI special agents, etc.; and to provide information to appropriate individuals within DoD organizations who ensure proper legal and administrative action is taken

ROUTINE USES: Information may be disclosed to local, county, state, and federal law enforcement/investigative authorities for investigation and possible criminal prosecution or civil court action. Information extracted from this form may be used in other related criminal and/or civil proceedings.

DISCLOSURE IS VOLUNTARY: SSN is used to positively identify the individual making the statement

## I. STATEMENT INFORMATION

DATE (YYYYMMDD)

20070915

LOCATION AND INSTALLATION (Bldg/Room No)

(b)(6) ACC Bldg 767, Room No 8, Minot AFB

UNIT TAKING STATEMENT

ACC CDI

REPEAT (If known)

OFFENSE

COMPLAINT

## II. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION (Print or Type)

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)

(b)(6) ACC

SSN

(b)(6) ACC

STATUS/GRADE

Major

LOCAL ADDRESS (Include Zip Code)

(b)(6) ACC

DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (If required)

HOME

TELEPHONE

DUTY

7017236835

PERMANENT ADDRESS OR HOME OF RECORD (Include Zip Code)

(b)(6) ACC

MILITARY ORGANIZATION/EMPLOYER

United States Air Force

DEROS

## SPONSOR INFORMATION

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)

GRADE

SSN

ORGANIZATION

DUTY PHONE

## III. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OFFENSES AND 5TH AMENDMENT/ARTICLE 31 RIGHTS ADVISEMENT (Suspect Only)

I have been advised that I am suspected of the following offenses:

ADVISED BY (Full Name and Rank)

INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFIED HIMSELF/HERSELF AS A (SF, special agent, etc.)

SUSPECT INITIALS and advised me that I have the following rights according to the 5th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution/Article 31 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice.

I have the right to remain silent - that is to say nothing at all.

Any statement I make, oral or written, may be used as evidence against me in a trial or in other judicial, non-judicial, or administrative proceedings.

I have the right to consult with a lawyer.

I have the right to have a lawyer present during this interview.

I may obtain a civilian lawyer of my own choice at no expense to the government.

I may request a lawyer any time during this interview.

If I decide to answer questions with or without a lawyer present, I may stop the questioning at any time.

MILITARY ONLY: If I want a military lawyer, one will be appointed for me free of charge.

CIVILIANS ONLY: If I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for me by civilian authorities.

SUSPECT INITIALS I have read my rights as listed above and I fully understand my rights. No promises, threats, or inducements of any kind have been made to me. No pressure or coercion has been used against me. I make the following choice. (Initial One)

I do not want a lawyer. I am willing to answer questions or make a statement or both, about the offense(s) under investigation.

I do not want a lawyer and I do not wish to make a statement or answer any questions.

I want a lawyer. I will not make any statement or answer any questions until I talk to a lawyer.

I fully understand my rights and that my signature does not constitute an admission of guilt.

SIGNATURE OF SUSPECT

SIGNATURE OF WITNESS/INTERVIEWER

UNCLASSIFIED

31

UNCLASSIFIED

## IV. STATEMENT

I arrived at Minot AFB (b)(6) ACC and held assignments in the (b)(6) ACC within 91 MMXS, and (b)(6) ACC within 91 MOS. (b)(6) ACC I was re-assigned to 5 MUNS into the (b)(6) ACC position. Upon entering 5 MUNS, I was able to work alongside the soon to be departing (b)(6) ACC and quickly realized my weeks were full of meetings providing status to leadership at the 5 MXG and 5 BW level. I did not receive any formal training to do my job. Discussions with (b)(6) ACC allowed me to get somewhat up to speed on some programs before (b)(6) ACC - if only to know by name what they are, who's in-charge of them, why they're important, etc. Tac Ferry was brought up, but my knowledge for the movements in the fashion they were being accomplished was to save money and time. It was explained to me that ACC had ordered the moves to happen, but didn't map out exactly how to do it; and that between (b)(6) ACC at 2 BW, the two had established the plan for Tac Ferry. With that, I asked (b)(6) ACC to continue forward with Tac Ferry, as I believed he knew the inner workings as to what needed to happen, as I was still getting up to speed on what to do in my new position. My typical weekly schedule is as follows: 0800 - receive updated status of the MUNS events scheduled for that day. This includes reviewing information on MK-12A RS/RV and Reentry Sys Test Set status, daily FRAG for Conventional, SWM High Bay frame (in use) status, Armament Flt's scheduled work, Vehicle Status, and Pylon & CSRL status of those not currently loaded or in use. I attend an 0830 Aircraft Status meeting at the MXG daily, and until a few weeks after (b)(6) ACC arrived, only briefed the status of the RS/RV work we provided to the 91 SW. Her arrival allowed MUNS to show what we felt was important to the MXG CC, providing status of the FRAG, Daily IMF Mx, Tac Ferry readiness (6 of 8 ready for shipment, 8 of 8 ready for shipment, etc), RS/RV status, and vehicle status. That change was short-lived, and we were asked to show status in a traffic light representation, showing only macro-level detail (FRAG - (green), Ready to Support the following weeks scheduled flying/training). I also attend a 1400 Aircraft Status meeting that is chaired by the 5 BW CC. There, 5 MUNS provides the same input (to include real-time updates) that we provided at the 0830 MXG meeting. On Wednesdays, I attend the 5 MUNS Staff Meeting, followed by the Pre-21-165 meeting at the Ops Grp at 1100. On Thursdays, I chair the MUNS Scheduling meeting at 1000 hrs as a tag-up with the Flights to go over the schedule. The schedule that I see are only the PowerPoint slides - the only schedule that I knew of. I just found out today that what I considered the MUNS schedule is in-fact combined with a different set of information at 5 MOS that may provide different information than what I'm seeing at the MUNS Scheduling meeting. When I entered the position, I attended the meetings with the (b)(6) ACC and I believe those slides were all that he looked at as well. He did not mention to me, and did not train me on any other scheduling data that could have been provided to me. (b)(6) ACC and I split up our work into pieces we could each run with. I started working closely with Conventional Flt in May to work details for the Phase II (CORE) that had already been planned for early July. This added more meetings to my schedule to provide XP our MUNS inputs throughout the Spring & Summer leading up to the Phase II exercise. During the week of the scheduled work for the high bay to download the warheads from GZ203, both the MUNS CC and (b)(6) ACC were on leave. (b)(6) ACC put me in-charge, and I had (b)(6) ACC (b)(6) ACC fill-in as the (b)(6) ACC. This added a few extra meetings to my schedule such as 5 MXG Staff Meeting, 5 BW Staff Meeting, IREP and MSEF. As a (b)(6) ACC for 5 MUNS, I may have certified a few newcomers to the Sq as well during this time. To the best of my memory, I did not go out to the WSA to visit SWM Flt during this time. I believed the Tac Ferry operations that the members in SWM Flt were accomplishing was solid, and did not perceive any problems from its members or leadership. Monthly QA reports, an LSET, and an NSSAV provided me feedback that showed first hand our programs and maintenance was solid. For the day in question, I don't know how or why GZ203 was pulled out of the structure and sent to the aircraft -- I was not there. GZ203 was in the schedule to be taken out to the aircraft, on the PowerPoint slide show that I'm provided at the Thursday 1000 hrs Scheduling Meeting. I remember asking if there were any changes to be made (to my only perception of the schedule), and there was not.

(b)(6) ACC

END OF STATEMENT

(b)(6) ACC

## V. OATH/SIGNATURE

"I hereby voluntarily and of my own free will make this statement without having been subjected to any coercion, unlawful influence, or unlawful inducement. I swear (or affirm) I have read this statement, initialed all pages and corrections, and it is true and correct to the best of my knowledge."

SIGNATURE OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) ACC

SIGNATURE OF WITNESS (WHENEVER)

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 15th day

of Sept 2007 (year)

SIGNATURE OF PERSON ADMINISTERING OATH

## VI. INSTRUCTIONS FOR CONTINUATION PAGE(S)

Use plain bond paper (both sides optional). At the top right of each page, print or type "(Last name of individual making the Statement) on (Date)." At the bottom of each page, print or type: "Page \_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_ Pages." The individual must initial the top and bottom entries and sign his/her name at the bottom of each page.

UNCLASSIFIED

32

# UNCLASSIFIED

STATEMENT OF SUSPECT/WITNESS/COMPLAINANT				SUSPECT WITNESS/COMPLAINANT
<b>PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT</b>				
<p>Notice: This form is used to collect information from individuals who are suspected of, or have been involved in, a crime or offense. The information collected on this form is used for law enforcement purposes only. It is not to be used for any other purpose. The information collected on this form is not to be used for any other purpose. The information collected on this form is not to be used for any other purpose.</p>				
<b>I. STATEMENT INFORMATION</b>				
DATE (YYYYMMDD)	TIME	LOCATION AND NEAREST CITY	UNIT TAKING STATEMENT	STATUS
20070814	1635	8 AF HQ Barksdale AFB	ACC CDI	ACC
<b>II. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION (Print or Type)</b>				
NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)		S/P/DS GRADE		
(b)(6) ACC		(b)(6) ACC AD 1		
LOCAL ADDRESS (include Zip Code)		HOME PHONE		
(b)(6) ACC		(b)(6) ACC 136-2446		
PERMANENT ADDRESS OR HOME OF RECORD (include Zip Code)		MILITARY ORGANIZATION/EMPLOYER		DEBAG
Same as above		2 Munitions Squadron		20100302
<b>SPONSOR INFORMATION</b>				
NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)		GRADE	BRANCH	ORGANIZATION
<b>III. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OFFENSES AND 5TH AMENDMENT/ARTICLE 31 RIGHTS ADVISEMENT (Suspect Only)</b>				
I have been advised that I am suspected of the following offenses:				
ADVISED BY (Full Name and Rank)		INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFIED HIMSELF/HERSELF AS A (S/P special agent, etc.)		
SUSPECT INITIALS		and advised me that I have the following rights according to the 5th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution/Article 31 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice.		
		I have the right to remain silent - that is to say nothing at all.		
		Any statement I make, oral or written, may be used as evidence against me in a trial or in other judicial, non-judicial, or administrative proceedings.		
		I have the right to consult with a lawyer.		
		I have the right to have a lawyer present during this interview.		
		I may obtain a civilian lawyer of my own choice at no expense to the government.		
		I may request a lawyer any time during this interview.		
		I prefer to answer questions with or without a lawyer present. I may stop the question at any time.		
		CIVILIANS ONLY: If I want a military lawyer, one will be appointed for me free of charge.		
		CIVILIANS ONLY: If I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for me by civilian authorities.		
SUSPECT INITIALS		I have read my rights as listed above and I fully understand my rights. No promises, threats, or inducements of any kind have been made to me. No pressure or coercion has been used against me.		
		I make the following choice. (Initial One)		
		I do not want a lawyer. I am willing to answer questions or make a statement or both about the offense(s) under investigation.		
		I do not want a lawyer and I do not want to make a statement or answer any questions.		
		I understand and know what I am doing. No promises, threats, or inducements of any kind have been made to me.		
		I fully understand my rights and that my signature does not constitute an admission of guilt.		
SIGNATURE OF SUSPECT		SIGNATURE OF WITNESS/INTERVIEWER		

AF IMT 1168, 19980401, V2

UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

## IV. STATEMENT

On 30 August 2007 at approximately 2030 hours, myself and four other airmen were out on the flightline at Sierra 2 to perform a munitions towing operation from Sierra 2 to the strategic IMF located in the Weapons Storage Area. All of the personnel involved, to include the loaders, munitions control, and shop supervision were under the impression that both packages were cold packages. Myself and (b)(6) ACC were in one tow vehicle (tow 2) while (b)(6) ACC were in another (tow 1). (b)(6) ACC was performing duties as Ammo 5 and was waiting in his vehicle for our teams to begin the operation. When we received the go ahead from the download team to pull up to the trailers and hook up, Tow 1 pulled their tug over to the left wing pylon. A minute later, (b)(6) ACC approached (b)(6) ACC and my tow team and informed us that upon doing his missile safe status check that he discovered that the package contained nuclear warheads. (b)(6) ACC used the cell phone he had been issued to call Munitions Control and inform them of the situation and (b)(6) ACC went to the package in question and verified that the payload did have nuclear warheads in it. (b)(6) ACC then began making calls to various supervisors to apprise them of the situation. As a safety precaution, tow 1 also performed a missile safe status check on the right wing package and verified that it did not have nuclear warheads in it. The five of us that were present did what we could to keep the area secure while we waited for security forces to arrive. At around 2100 hrs, a security forces supervisor arrived and realized the severity of the situation and called as many cops over as possible. The cops secured the area soon after our supervision arrived and we were all told by numerous officers and senior NCO's that this was a classified incident and needed to be kept quiet. After assessing the situation, tow 1 received the order to move the package from sierra 2 to Juliet 10. Following the departure of tow 1, (b)(6) ACC and I waited for the okay to tow the cold package to the IMF. We safed our package, received the go ahead, and towed at approximately 2330 hrs. After finishing our towing operation, we were reminded once again of the severity of the situation and released to go home.

(b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

## V. OATH/SIGNATURE

"I hereby voluntarily and of my own free will make this statement without having been subjected to any coercion, unlawful influence, or unlawful inducement. I swear (or affirm) I have read this statement, initialed all pages and corrections, and it is true and correct to the best of my knowledge."

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) ACC

Persons making statements before me are sworn if required by law to administer oaths, then I sign.

## VI. INSTRUCTIONS FOR CONTINUATION PAGE(S)

(Use plain bond paper (both sides optional). At the top right of each page, print or type "(Last name of individual making the Statement) on (Date)". At the bottom of each page, print or type "Page \_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_ Pages." The individual must initial the top and bottom entries and sign his/her name at the bottom of each page.

UNCLASSIFIED

## STATEMENT OF SUSPECT/WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

SUSPECT

☒ WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

## PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: 10 U S C 8013; 44 U S C 3101; and EO 9397

PRINCIPAL PURPOSES: Used to record information and details of criminal activity which may require investigative action by commanders, supervisors, security police, AFOSI special agents, etc.; and to provide information to appropriate individuals within DoD organizations who ensure proper legal and administrative action is taken

ROUTINE USES: Information may be disclosed to local, county, state, and federal law enforcement/investigative authorities for investigation and possible criminal prosecution or civil court action. Information extracted from this form may be used in other related criminal and/or civil proceedings

DISCLOSURE IS VOLUNTARY: SSN is used to positively identify the individual making the statement

## I. STATEMENT INFORMATION

DATE (YYYYMMDD)	TIME	LOCATION AND INSTALLATION (Bldg/Room No)	UNIT TAKING STATEMENT	REPEAT (If known)
20070915	1725	Bldg 767, Room No 8, Minot AFB	ACC CDI	OFFENSE COMPLAINT

## II. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION (Print or Type)

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	SSN	STATUS/GRADE
(b)(6) ACC	(b)(6) ACC	AD/E-8
LOCAL ADDRESS (Include Zip Code)	DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (If required)	TELEPHONE
(b)(6) ACC	(b)(6) ACC	HOME DUTY 7017233621
PERMANENT ADDRESS OR HOME OF RECORD (Include Zip Code)	MILITARY ORGANIZATION/EMPLOYER	DEROS
Same as above	5 MUNS Minot AFB	

## SPONSOR INFORMATION

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	GRADE	SSN	ORGANIZATION	DUTY PHONE

## III. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OFFENSES AND 5TH AMENDMENT/ARTICLE 31 RIGHTS ADVISEMENT (Suspect Only)

I have been advised that I am suspected of the following offenses:

ADVISED BY (Full Name and Rank)	INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFIED HIMSELF/HERSELF AS A (SF, special agent, etc.)

SUSPECT INITIALS	and advised me that I have the following rights according to the 5th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution/Article 31 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice.
	I have the right to remain silent - that is to say nothing at all
	Any statement I make, oral or written, may be used as evidence against me in a trial or in other judicial, non-judicial, or administrative proceedings
	I have the right to consult with a lawyer
	I have the right to have a lawyer present during this interview
	I may obtain a civilian lawyer of my own choice at no expense to the government.
	I may request a lawyer any time during this interview
	If I decide to answer questions with or without a lawyer present, I may stop the questioning at any time
	MILITARY ONLY: If I want a military lawyer, one will be appointed for me free of charge.
	CIVILIANS ONLY: If I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for me by civilian authorities
SUSPECT INITIALS	I have read my rights as listed above and I fully understand my rights. No promises, threats, or inducements of any kind have been made to me. No pressure or coercion has been used against me.
	I make the following choice. (Initial One)
	I do not want a lawyer. I am willing to answer questions or make a statement or both, about the offense(s) under investigation
	do not want a lawyer and I do not wish to make a statement or answer any questions
	want a lawyer I will not make any statement or answer any questions until I talk to a lawyer
	I fully understand my rights and that my signature does not constitute an admission of guilt.

SIGNATURE OF SUSPECT

SIGNATURE OF WITNESS/INTERVIEWER

UNCLASSIFIED

35



UNCLASSIFIED

IV. STATEMENT

I am (b)(6) ACC for Bldg 1134, Integrated Maintenance Facility (IMF)

I filled in for (b)(6) ACC along with (b)(6) ACC the week of 15 Sep. During flight production and weekly scheduling meetings I do not recall any discussion on changing the tac ferry schedule.

I w (b)(6) ACC the week of 20th.

I filled in for (b)(6) ACC on the week of 27 Sep (b)(6) ACC was out-processing for (b)(6) ACC during the week.

I ran the production meeting for the Flight on Tuesday on the week of the 27th. Before the flight starts flight meetings we verify that all sections across the flight are represented. To my recollection all workcenters were accounted for, but I do not remember who represented each of the Flight's workcenters. During the meeting we discussed what had been accomplished on Monday and what was being worked for the remainder of the week. No one in the room said anything about GZ203 not being ready for transfer to the flightline.

END OF STATEMENT

V. OATH/SIGNATURE

"I hereby voluntarily and of my own free will make this statement without having been subjected to any coercion, unlawful influence, or unlawful inducement. I swear (or affirm) I have read this statement, initialed all pages and corrections, and it is true and correct to the best of my knowledge."

SIGNATURE OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) ACC

SIGNATURE OF WITNESS (if any)

*Donald R. Raabug*

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths this 15th day

of SEPT 2007 (year)

SIGNATURE OF PERSON ADMINISTERING OATH

*Donald R. Raabug*

VI. INSTRUCTIONS FOR CONTINUATION PAGE(S)

Use plain bond paper (both sides optional). At the top right of each page, print or type "(Last name of individual making the Statement) on (Date)". At the bottom of each page, print or type "Page \_\_\_ of \_\_\_ Pages". The individual must initial the top and bottom entries and sign his/her name at the bottom of each page.

UNCLASSIFIED

36

UNCLASSIFIED

## STATEMENT OF SUSPECT/WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

SUSPECT

WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

## PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: 10 U.S.C. 8013, 44 U.S.C. 3101, and EO 9397

PRINCIPAL PURPOSES: Used to record information and details of criminal activity which may require investigative action by commanders, supervisors, security police, AFOSI special agents, etc.; and to provide information to appropriate individuals within DoD organizations who ensure proper legal and administrative action is taken.

ROUTINE USES: Information may be disclosed to local, county, state, and federal law enforcement/investigative authorities for investigation and possible criminal prosecution or civil court action. Information extracted from this form may be used in other related criminal and/or civil proceedings.

DISCLOSURE IS VOLUNTARY: SSN is used to positively identify the individual making the statement.

## I. STATEMENT INFORMATION

DATE	LOCATION AND INSTALLATION (Bldg/Room No)	UNIT TAKING STATEMENT	REPEAT (if known)
1440	Bldg 767, Room No 8, Minot AFB	ACC CDI	OFFENSE COMPLAINT

## II. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION (Print or Type)

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	SSN	STATUS/GRADE
(b)(6) ACC	(b)(6) ACC	AD/E-6
LOCAL ADDRESS (Include Zip Code)	DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (If required)	TELEPHONE
(b)(6) ACC	(b)(6) ACC	HOME DUTY 3616
PERMANENT ADDRESS OR HOME OF RECORD (Include Zip Code)	MILITARY ORGANIZATION/EMPLOYER	DEROS
Same as Above	5MUNS/Minot	20110522

## SPONSOR INFORMATION

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	GRADE	SSN	ORGANIZATION	DUTY PHONE
------------------------------------	-------	-----	--------------	------------

## III. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OFFENSES AND 5TH AMENDMENT/ARTICLE 31 RIGHTS ADVISEMENT (Suspect Only)

I have been advised that I am suspected of the following offenses:

ADVISED BY (Full Name and Rank)

INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFIED HIMSELF/HERSELF AS A (SF, special agent, etc.)

SUSPECT INITIALS and advised me that I have the following rights according to the 5th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution/Article 31 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice

I have the right to remain silent - that is to say nothing at all.

Any statement I make, oral or written, may be used as evidence against me in a trial or in other judicial, non-judicial, or administrative proceedings.

I have the right to consult with a lawyer.

I have the right to have a lawyer present during this interview.

I may obtain a civilian lawyer of my own choice at no expense to the government.

I may request a lawyer any time during this interview.

If I decide to answer questions with or without a lawyer present, I may stop the questioning at any time.

MILITARY ONLY: If I want a military lawyer, one will be appointed for me free of charge.

CIVILIANS ONLY: If I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for me by civilian authorities.

SUSPECT INITIALS I have read my rights as listed above and I fully understand my rights. No promises, threats, or inducements of any kind have been made to me. No pressure or coercion has been used against me. I make the following choice (Initial One)

do not want a lawyer. I am willing to answer questions or make a statement or both about the offense(s) under investigation.

do not want a lawyer and I do not wish to make a statement or answer any questions.

want a lawyer. I will not make any statement or answer any questions until I talk to a lawyer.

I fully understand my rights and that my signature does not constitute an admission of guilt.

SIGNATURE OF SUSPECT

SIGNATURE OF WITNESS/INTERVIEWER

UNCLASSIFIED

37

UNCLASSIFIED

IV. STATEMENT

I am the (b)(6) ACC for the 5th Munitions Squadron. I have held the position of (b)(6) ACC for approximately nine months. I am responsible for approximately 25 day shift Airmen performing maintenance on nuclear weapons, components and equipment.

This statement is in reference to the incident that occurred on 20070829. On 20070830 I received a telephone recall at approx 2300. I was to initiate a recall and have all day shift personnel to report to the IMF hlt 0100. I arrived at the IMF at approx 2330.

(b)(6) ACC AF (b)(3) (b)(3) DOE

He told me that wasn't the case and at that point let me know that it was Minor who had sent a hot package to Barksdale. We left it at that and I was to brief that we received msg to perform a SEV. At that point I formed crews to hold the necessary positions to access structures in support of the SEV. After verifying with my Team Chiefs that they were aware of what should be signed out and ready, I went to (b)(6) ACC and asked for a smoke break. (b)(6) ACC went out to the smoke break area with me around 0030. We held small talk; talked about what we needed to do, and, even though I knew enough about what had happened, I carried on a conversation with (b)(6) ACC about what could have happened for us to have been recalled. During our conversation in the smoke break area, (b)(6) ACC approached me. Initially it was small talk, asking how I was doing and if I knew what was going on. I again talked about possibilities, never mentioning that I knew. He then proceeded to ask me if I remembered a conversation we had on the phone. I asked for clarification since it isn't uncommon for the

(b)(6) ACC to have several conversations throughout a maintenance week. He asked "Do you remember me calling you and asking about 203?" I replied "I do remember." I believe this conversation took place on a Monday or Tuesday. This conversation was specifically about bringing GZ203 up to the high bay for TAC Ferry prep. I cannot say for sure the date on which this conversation was held. He then asked "Do you remember telling me that wasn't one we were doing?" I replied "I remember telling you that one was not rolling up, we are not doing that one." He then went back to the conversation about what rolled and said he thinks 203 is the one that rolled to the line. AF (b)(3)

AF (b)(3) He told me that after he got off the phone with me he talked to (b)(6). He said that (b)(6) said that 203 was supposed to roll. I was very serious at this point and reassured (b)(6) that there was no way that package was supposed to roll. AF (b)(3)

The conversation ended there and I went back into the IMF and TSgt Clevenger walked over to a handling vehicle. I immediately went to the Team Chief office and closed the door. I didn't want any Airmen to figure out what had happened or what I was looking for. I logged into a computer and pulled up the Build Up Program; I wanted to see for myself what GZ203's build up reflected. AF (b)(3)

AF (b)(3) I printed the build up from the program and went to look for the build up binder which contains the verified and signed build up sheets for the packages. I went to (b)(6) ACC and asked him for the binder. GZ203 was not in there. When I asked him where that one build up sheet was he informed me that NOCM had taken the sheet for accountability purposes. At this point I was honestly afraid that someone would try to manipulate or alter the build up sheet for GZ203 so I kept the printed copy of GZ203 with me until 20070907 when I handed it over to the investigation team. With that, I headed out to the structures to perform the SEV. AF (b)(3)

AF (b)(3) While out there (b)(6) ACC asked me if I had any team members who were signed off on how to use J Bars. I told him I was but probably not the others. He said he would get another handler to help him reposition the cans with the J Bars to aid in the removing of H1388 lics. While waiting for the verification team, (b)(6) ACC asked me if I knew what was going on. I made a comment about how we were called in for a SEV. I'm sure he knew I was pretty sure this isn't how a SEV normally happens.

V. OATH/SIGNATURE

"I hereby voluntarily and of my own free will make this statement without having been subjected to any coercion, unlawful influence, or inducement. I swear (or affirm) I have read this statement, initialed all pages and correction, and that the contents are true and correct to the best of my knowledge."

(b)(6) ACC

Subscribed and s

by law to administer oaths, this 7th day

VI. INSTRUCTIONS FOR CONTINUATION PAGE(S)

UNCLASSIFIED

38

(b)(3) DOE

He mentioned that he was worried that we may have sent a hot package to Barksdale. Again I recall saying something along the lines of that's not possible. He also mentioned that he was worried about the people on the team that could have towed the package to the line. I remember asking who was on the team and the only names that stuck in my head were (b)(6) ACC

This conversation ended quickly because the verification team made it to the structure and I wanted to follow behind and get the lids back on the containers so we could close 1142. After returning to the IMF we waited to report to the hospital at 0800 for a Urinalysis. At the hospital I approached (b)(6) ACC concerning the phone

conversation I had with (b)(6) ACC. This was the first time (b)(6) ACC was made aware of the phone conversation. He immediately asked (b)(6) ACC to join us. (b)(6) ACC told (b)(6) ACC that I had something to say. (b)(6) ACC then stated that I had a conversation with (b)(6) ACC about 203. (b)(6) ACC stopped (b)(6) ACC (b)(6) ACC midway through the conversation and let him know that (b)(6) ACC had already told him about the conversation that he had with me.

A lot goes into scheduling a TAC Ferry Package for maintenance. My (b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC work with the Analysis section when gathering information for the schedule. To the best of my knowledge this is how a package would be scheduled. Analysis would gather information from Barksdale about which packages they will be sending us during a certain work week. AF (b)(3)

AF (b)(3)

AF (b)(3) These documents would be "bounced" off one another to minimize the amount of handling of the weapon systems (b)(6) ACC would then pair up our ACM packages with the ALCM packages coming in from Barksdale AF (b)(3)

AF (b)(3)

AF (b)(3)

(b)(3) DOE

This was best for the maintenance schedule ensuring that double handling of our systems would not be necessary. Some shipments from Barksdale would not be what had been passed on through Analysis. We wouldn't find this information out until the packages arrived at Minot. When this happens we have to reschedule on the fly.

(b)(3) DOE

AF (b)(3)

AF (b)(3)

AF (b)(3)

To the best of my knowledge this is what happened with GZ203. GZ203 was scheduled to roll to the high bay sometime in August. AF (b)(3)

AF (b)(3)

AF (b)(3)

I was briefed soon after the msg was reviewed by (b)(6) ACC that GZ203 would not be rolling up just yet. With that information I gave a call to the Analysis section to make

Signature (b)(6) ACC

UNCLASSIFIED

(b)(6) ACC on 7 Sep 2007

sure we would get a JST package for what was replacing GZ203. I at no time asked if they were going to remove GZ203 from the schedule. I was only concerned with getting the high bay squared away. [REDACTED] AF (b)(3)

[REDACTED] AF (b)(3)

[REDACTED] AF (b)(3)

Once we have everything scheduled and work orders created, we begin the maintenance. [REDACTED] AF (b)(3)

[REDACTED] AF (b)(3)

[REDACTED] AF (b)(3) Once the TFP/Type 3 payloads have been associated to the ACM Package the package is downloaded from the frame and a post download is performed. Once the team chief is done with the post download, a 7 level must do an inspection on the package to ensure everything has been c/w. At this time, I walk around with either a team chief or team member and start the build up sheet. This is a document that allows us to see what is associated to a package down to the position on the pylon. Missiles/racks/payloads/ejector carts are listed by serial number and when they are DIFM. Once I have all the information needed to complete the build up I enter the information into the Build Up Program. When the information is complete, a copy is printed and a MSgt on shift has to verify the package against the build up. While a MSgt, along with either a team chief or bay chief, verifies the package (this includes looking up into the payload bay through the view ports in the payload bay door to verify either a "nuclear" serial number or an "inert" marking or a white TFP) against the build up I would have a team chief or team member place "TFP PACKAGE" or "TAC FERRY PACKAGE" signs on both right and left sides of the pylon next to the pylon number and one sign on the front of the pylon if it were a TFP Package. To the best of my knowledge the only time a package is marked with the TFP Package/TAC Ferry Package signs is when it is in the high bay and the build up has been verified. At no time would a High bay Airman access a structure to mark a package.

[REDACTED] AF (b)(3)

[REDACTED] AF (b)(3) Once verified the SVA would open the door and allow the Tow Team access. Once inside the area (high bay) the Tow Team would either ask if the Weapons Safe Status Checks have been complied with during the download/post download operations, making it a continuous operation. If the tow team receives verbal confirmation from the high bay Bay Chief, Team Chief or certified Team Member that the Weapons Safe Status Checks have been complied with, they would, to the best of my knowledge, check off the steps in their T.O /checklist as PCW. If the Tow Team does not verbally check to ensure the Weapon Safe Status Checks have been complied with, it is their responsibility to comply with the checks during their Prep for Tow procedures.

Signature

(b)(6) ACC

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

## STATEMENT OF SUSPECT/WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

## PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: 10 U.S.C. 8013, 44 U.S.C. 3101, and EO 9397

PRINCIPAL PURPOSES: Used to record information and details of criminal activity which may require investigative action by commanders, supervisors, security police, AFOSI special agents, etc., and to provide information to appropriate individuals within DoD organizations who ensure proper legal and administrative action is taken.

ROUTINE USES: Information may be disclosed to local, county, state and federal law enforcement/investigative authorities for investigation and possible criminal prosecution or civil court action. Information extracted from this form may be used in other related criminal and/or civil proceedings.

DISCLOSURE IS VOLUNTARY. SSN is used to positively identify the individual making the statement.

## I. STATEMENT INFORMATION

DATE (YYYYMMDD)

20070908

LOCATION AND INSTALLATION (Bldg/Room No)

Bldg 767, Room No 8, Minot AFB

UNIT TAKING STATEMENT

ACC CDI

REPEAT (if known)

OFFENSE

COMPLAINANT

## II. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION (Print or Type)

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)

(b)(6) ACC

SSN

(b)(6) ACC

STATUS/GRADE

AD/MSet

LOCAL ADDRESS (Include Zip Code)

(b)(6) ACC

DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (if required)

(b)(6) ACC

HOME

TELEPHONE

DUTY

701-723-3578

PERMANENT ADDRESS OR HOME OF RECORD (Include Zip Code)

(b)(6) ACC

MILITARY ORGANIZATION/EMPLOYER

5 MUNS, Minot AFB, ND

20100422

## SPONSOR INFORMATION

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)

GRADE

SSN

ORGANIZATION

DUTY POSITION

## III. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OFFENSES AND 5TH AMENDMENT/ARTICLE 31 RIGHTS ADVISEMENT (Suspect Only)

I have been advised that I am suspected of the following offenses:

ADVISED BY (Print Name and Rank)

INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFIED (NAME, GRADE, RANK, APO, ADDRESS, PHONE NO.)

SUSPECT  
INITIALS

and advised me that I have the following rights according to the 5th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution/Article 31 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice:

I have the right to remain silent - that is to say nothing at all.

Any statement I make, oral or written, may be used as evidence against me in a trial or in other judicial, non-judicial, or administrative proceedings.

I have the right to consult with a lawyer.

I have the right to have a lawyer present during this interview.

I may obtain a civilian lawyer of my own choice at no expense to the government.

I may request a lawyer any time during this interview.

If I decide to answer questions with or without a lawyer present, I may stop the questioning at any time.

MILITARY ONLY: If I want a military lawyer, one will be appointed for me free of charge.

CIVILIANS ONLY: If I want a civilian lawyer, one will be appointed for me at no expense to the government.

I have read my rights and I understand them. I have been advised that I have the right to stop answering questions at any time. I have been advised that I have the right to stop answering questions at any time. I have been advised that I have the right to stop answering questions at any time.

I have read this statement of my rights and I understand them. I have been advised that I have the right to stop answering questions at any time. I have been advised that I have the right to stop answering questions at any time.

I have read this statement of my rights and I understand them. I have been advised that I have the right to stop answering questions at any time. I have been advised that I have the right to stop answering questions at any time.

I have read this statement of my rights and I understand them. I have been advised that I have the right to stop answering questions at any time. I have been advised that I have the right to stop answering questions at any time.

I fully understand my rights and that my signature does not constitute an admission of guilt.

UNCLASSIFIED

(b)(6) ACC

#### IV. STATEMENT

(b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

NOT USED SEE PAGES 3-7

V. OATH/SIGNATURE

"I hereby voluntarily and of my own free will make this statement without having been subjected to any coercion, unlawful influence or unlawful inducement. I swear (or affirm) I have read this statement, initialed all pages and corrections, and it is true and correct to the best of my knowledge."

(b)(6) ACC

out having been subjected to any coercion, unlawful influence, or undue  
pages and corrections, and it is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

*August S. Haabag.*

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 27th day

SEP 2007

SIGNATURE OF \_\_\_\_\_

Long AS Lab

## VI INSTRUCTIONS FOR CONTINUATION PAGE(S)

the past twelve months. The following table shows the number of persons who have been employed in the various occupations in the United States during the past twelve months. The total number of persons employed in the various occupations is 1,000,000. The number of persons employed in the various occupations is as follows:

AF 101 111 101 101 101 (REVERSE)

42

UNCLASSIFIED

(b)(6) ACC on 8 Sep 2007

My name is (b)(6) ACC I am currently the (b)(6) ACC of the Weapons Maintenance section of the Integrated Maintenance Facility (IMF). I (b)(6) ACC (b)(6) ACC and arrived on station at Minot AFB, ND on the 30<sup>th</sup> of that same month. I have been in my current career field (b)(6) ACC I have been in the Air Force.

(b)(1) & (b)(6) ACC & (b)(3) DOE

(b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

In addition to the process described above there was a requirement to build some Tactical Ferry pylons prior to the first shipment date. From what I can recall at this point there were six pylons loaded with either Tactical Ferry payloads or Type 3 trainers. During the preparation of these

Signature

(b)(6) ACC

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

(b)(6) ACC on 8 Sep 2007

GZ pylons (b)(6) ACC visited the high bay to observe the prep actions. I was questioned as to how someone could distinguish between a GZ Pylon loaded with Tactical Ferry payloads or Type 3 trainers and a GZ Pylon loaded with W80 warheads. I informed them both that the only way to tell was to look through the windows in the ACM payload bay door. I showed them both how there was a stencil on the W80 that says NUCLEAR and a stencil on the Type 3 trainer that says INERT and a stencil on the Tactical Ferry Payload that says TACTICAL FERRY and that the Tactical Ferry Payload was painted white. A few minutes after this conversation I was directed by (b)(6) ACC that once a GZ pylon had been prepped for Tactical Ferry to label the Pylon with a sign that reads TAC FERRY PACKAGE. This was accomplished by typing TAC FERRY PACKAGE in a word document in a large font, printing the page out, placing the page in a page protector and taping it to the Pylon in three places. The three places were; one on each side of the Pylon next to the Pylon serial number and one on the nose fairing of the position two missile. These three signs would allow a person to see TAC FERRY PACKAGE from either side of the Pylon, or the front of the Pylon. These signs were attached to GZ Pylons in the High Bay prior to transport to the structures. This process was clearly explained at the next production meeting along with the requirement to cone off each Pylon that had been prepped for Tac Ferry once it was put into a storage structure. Also it was explained that the TAC FERRY PACKAGE signs would be removed, by the handling section, prior to transporting a Tac Ferry Package to the flight line. There is no possibility that I could conceivably imagine where signs would be placed on a Pylon containing W80 warheads. The signs are only posted on the GZ Pylons while they are in the high bay. Once the Pylon is downloaded and ready to be transported to the storage structures a buildup sheet is accomplished. This buildup sheet contains a list of missile, ejector rack, ejector cart, and payload serial numbers and inspection expiration dates for each component of the pylon. Prior to a package being transported out of the high bay the buildup sheet is verified and signed by two people, one of which is a MSgt. The MSgt actually comes out to the High Bay and inspects the missiles, racks, pylon, and payloads to ensure the serial numbers on the components match the serial numbers on the buildup sheet. This sheet is signed by both individuals prior to the Pylon being transported to the structures (b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

The normal practice for the 5 MUNS SWM flight is to have a production meeting twice a week, one on Tuesday and one on Friday, both at 0800hrs. These production meetings are usually chaired by a SWM flight Production Super and are held in the SWM flight conference room and they are attended by the NCOIC of each section in the SWM flight or their representative if they are unable to attend. The shops represented are: Missile Maintenance, Weapons Maintenance, MK 12A, Weapons Handling, Weapons Support, VACE, NOCM, and Analysis. The Friday meeting covers how things have progressed during the current week and what things need to be accomplished during the coming week. The Tuesday meeting covers how things are progressing during the current week. There are instances when the time or date or both of these meetings are moved, for example if Friday is a down day, then the meeting will be moved up a day to Thursday. I normally attend these meetings and upon their conclusion I brief (b)(6) ACC on what the next week's events are. When I return to my office at the IMF I will either call the bay chief up front to my office, or go out to the high bay and brief the bay chief on what I learned at the production meeting and how it will affect our section. I stress the priority of certain things

Signature (b)(6) ACC

over other things at this time as well. Currently my bay chief on day shift is (b)(6) ACC. (b)(6) ACC will write down this information on a notebook. In the past the pylons or launchers that were scheduled to come into the high bay were written on a dry erase board in my office. Recently I relocated to a different office and the dry erase boards have not been hung on the wall and have not been used. The production meeting on the 23<sup>rd</sup> of August took place on a Thursday. I did attend this production meeting and the GZ Pylons that were scheduled to be transported to the flight line were discussed, to include the pylon numbers. I don't recall which numbers were mentioned, and when they were mentioned it did not cause me to question the numbers discussed.

(b)(1) ACC (b)(3) DOE

It is also my opinion that the team who opened the structure to allow GZ 203 to be towed to the flight line did not conduct a complete missile safe status check, and specifically did not verify if the payloads installed were (b)(1) ACC & (b)(3) DOE or either Tactical Ferry Payloads or

(b)(1) ACC

Missile safe status checks are required to be performed immediately after the structure is opened, prior to entry of any personnel other than those conducting the missile safe status checks. No maintenance or handling tasks can take place until all safety checks are complete. Based on my experience this is usually conducted by the A lock and B lock members of the structure open up team. This team normally consists of an A lock, Block, MCIS, and SVA. The A lock is an NCO and is in charge of the operation. The SVA position can be held by a person of any rank, normally an AIC or SrA, and even though they control access to the structure, they NCO who is the A lock is responsible for the operation.

(b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

On the evening of 30 Aug 2007, at approximately 2130 hrs, I received a phone call from (b)(6) ACC. (b)(6) ACC stated that the F-16B, 80-001, arrived at the Battle Staff

SEP 10 2007

(b)(6) ACC

approximately 2150 hrs. Personnel present at the time I arrived at the Battle Staff were (b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC  
(b)(6) ACC entered the Battle Staff shortly after I did. I do not remember any other personnel entering the Battle Staff during the time that I was there, except for personnel who were working in the Command Post. Once inside the Battle Staff I was informed that personnel at Barksdale AFB believed they had received an ACM Pylon with six W 80 warheads installed. I asked, to no one certain individual, what two pylons were flown to Barksdale. I was told that question had been asked and the information was coming. I asked, again to no one certain individual, if the IMF was closed and I was told it most likely was. I then placed a call to the IMF to see if it was still open. I don't recall who answered the phone, but I asked if (b)(6) ACC was in the building. I was informed he was there, and I asked to speak with him. Once (b)(6) ACC was on the phone I informed him not to close the building, that I needed some information and I would call him back with some specifics. Within a few minutes after my phone call I was informed that Pylons GZ 203 and GZ 377 had flown to Barksdale. I call (b)(6) ACC back and asked him to fax me the buildup sheets for GZ 203 and GZ 377. I then waited by the fax machine for the fax to arrive. Within five minutes the fax machine printed out the two buildup sheets. I first looked at the buildup sheet for GZ 377 and I determined that WR payloads were not installed. Next I looked at the buildup sheet for GZ 203 and I determined that WR payloads were installed. I placed another phone call to (b)(6) ACC at the IMF to ensure that he had faxed the most current buildup sheet for GZ 203. He informed me that the buildup sheet he had faxed was the most current one. I then informed (b)(6) ACC that the buildup sheet for GZ 203 showed it was loaded with WR payloads. I followed her back into the Battle Staff. A determination was made shortly after this to perform a 100% inventory of all WR assets on Minot. AFB. I was directed to run a recall and have everyone report to work at 0100 hrs. I then left the Battle Staff, went home to change into my uniform. Once I arrived home I began the recall process for Weapons Maintenance. I placed a call to (b)(6) ACC. His wife answered the phone and informed me that he had been recalled to the 5 MUNS Munitions Control room. I called Munitions Control and talked to (b)(6) ACC. I informed him that we needed to do a recall and be in the IMF in uniform at 0100 hrs. I then changed into my uniform and proceeded to the IMF. Shortly after I arrived at the IMF, (b)(6) ACC arrived. I informed her that we had flown a hot package to Barksdale. I told her this because I felt she needed to know the situation so she could assign tasks with the urgency needed. I then asked her to assemble some teams to access the structures. Once the teams were assembled we began the inventory process. Once the inventory was complete I was directed to go to the Med Group for a urinalysis test. After I completed the urinalysis I was directed to give up my line badge, which I did. Since that time I have not entered the WSA.

(b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

The Investigating Officer has asked me to describe in my own words my impression of the Weapons Handling section as it was managed under the direction of (b)(6) ACC. It is my opinion that the handling section has been mismanaged since my arrival to this base. When I took over the Weapons Maintenance section I repeatedly received phone calls asking for assistance from the handling section to assist them in accomplishing tasks assigned to their section. None of these phone calls originated from the NCIOC of the section. I believe the majority of these calls took place without the NCIOC of Weapons Handling's knowledge.

Signature (b)(6) ACC

UNCLASSIFIED

(b)(6) ACC on 8 Sep 2007

However there have been instances when my section or another section from the IMF has had to augment the Weapons Handling section because they are undermanned. The reasons they were undermanned in these cases ranged from (b)(6) ACC scheduling multiple people for an all-day appointment on the same day a tasking requiring a large amount of people was scheduled, to not being able to respond to an alarm because the shop had sent everyone to the gym for personal PT time. There have also been multiple DSV findings against the Handling section from Quality assurance evaluators ranging from not wearing a set belt during a transport operation to attempting to transport weapons without ensuring the tow drivers had their firearms. Recently (b)(6) ACC has been removed from the Weapons Handling section and he has been replaced by a

(b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

END OF STATEMENT

(b)(6) ACC

Signature

UNCLASSIFIED

## STATEMENT OF SUSPECT/WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

SUSPECT

WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

## PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: 10 U.S.C. 8013; 44 U.S.C. 3101; and EO 9397

PRINCIPAL PURPOSES: Used to record information and details of criminal activity which may require investigative action by commanders, supervisors, security police, AFOSI special agents, etc.; and to provide information to appropriate individuals within DoD organizations who ensure proper legal and administrative action is taken

ROUTINE USES: Information may be disclosed to local, county, state, and federal law enforcement/investigative authorities for investigation and possible criminal prosecution or civil court action. Information extracted from this form may be used in other related criminal and/or civil proceedings.

DISCLOSURE IS VOLUNTARY: SSN is used to positively identify the individual making the statement

## I. STATEMENT INFORMATION

DATE (YYYYMMDD)	TIME	LOCATION AND INSTALLATION (Bldg/Room No)	UNIT TAKING STATEMENT	REPEAT (If known)
20070912	1300	Bldg 767, Room No 8, Minot AFB	ACC CDI	OFFENSE COMPLAINT

## II. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION (Print or Type)

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	SSN	STATUS/GRADE
(b)(6) ACC	(b)(6) ACC	AD/MSg
LOCAL ADDRESS (Include Zip Code)	DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (If required)	TELEPHONE
(b)(6) ACC	(b)(6) ACC	HOME DUTY 701-723-3578
PERMANENT ADDRESS OR HOME OF RECORD (Include Zip Code)	MILITARY ORGANIZATION/EMPLOYER	DEROS
(b)(6) ACC	5 MUNS, Minot AFB, ND	20100422

## SPONSOR INFORMATION

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	GRADE	SSN	ORGANIZATION	DUTY PHONE
------------------------------------	-------	-----	--------------	------------

## III. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OFFENSES AND 5TH AMENDMENT/ARTICLE 31 RIGHTS ADVISEMENT (Suspect Only)

I have been advised that I am suspected of the following offenses:

ART 92 DERELICTION/FAILURE TO OBEY REGULATION

ADVISED BY (Full Name and Rank)

DOUG RAABERG MAJOR GENERAL, USAF

INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFIED HIMSELF/HERSELF AS A (SF, special agent, etc.)

INVESTIGATING OFFICER / CDI

SUSPECT  
INITIALS

and advised me that I have the following rights according to the 5th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution/Article 31 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice.

I have the right to remain silent - that is to say nothing at all

Any statement I make, oral or written, may be used as evidence against me in a trial or in other judicial, non-judicial, or administrative proceedings

I have the right to consult with a lawyer

I have the right to have a lawyer present during this interview

I may obtain a civilian lawyer of my own choice at no expense to the government

I may request a lawyer any time during this interview

I decide to answer questions with or without a lawyer present, I may stop the questioning at any time

MILITARY ONLY: If I want a military lawyer, one will be appointed for me free of charge

CIVILIANS ONLY: If I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for me by civilian authorities

I have read my rights as listed above and I fully understand my rights. No promises, threats, or inducements of any kind have been made to me. No pressure or coercion has been used against me.

I make the following choice. (Initial One)

I do not want a lawyer. I am willing to answer questions or make a statement or both, about the offense(s) under investigation

I do not want a lawyer and I do not wish to make a statement or answer any questions

I want a lawyer. I will not make any statement or answer any questions until I talk to a lawyer.

I fully understand my rights and that my signature does not constitute an admission of guilt.

SIGNATURE OF

(b)(6) ACC

UNCLASSIFIED

48

UNCLASSIFIED

## STATEMENT OF SUSPECT/WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

SUSPECT

WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

## PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY 10 U.S.C. 8013; 44 U.S.C. 3101; and EO 9397

PRINCIPAL PURPOSES: Used to record information and details of criminal activity which may require investigative action by commanders, supervisors, security police, AFOSI special agents, etc.; and to provide information to appropriate individuals within DoD organizations who ensure proper legal and administrative action is taken

ROUTINE USES: Information may be disclosed to local, county, state, and federal law enforcement/investigative authorities for investigation and possible criminal prosecution or civil court action. Information extracted from this form may be used in other related criminal and/or civil proceedings

DISCLOSURE IS VOLUNTARY SSN is used to positively identify the individual making the statement

## I. STATEMENT INFORMATION

DATE (YYYYMMDD)	TIME	LOCATION AND INSTALLATION (Bldg/Room No)	UNIT TAKING STATEMENT	REPEAT (If known)
20070904		Bldg 767, Room No 8, Minot AFB	ACC CDI	OFFENSE COMPLAINT

## II. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION (Print or Type)

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	SSN	STATUS/GRADE
(b)(6) ACC	(b)(6) ACC	AD/SrA
LOCAL ADDRESS (Include Zip Code)	DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (If required)	TELEPHONE
(b)(6) ACC	(b)(6) ACC	HOME DUTY 3-6659
PERMANENT ADDRESS OR HOME OF RECORD (Include Zip Code)	MILITARY ORGANIZATION/EMPLOYER	DEROS
Same As Above	5 Muns, Minot AFB	20090729

## SPONSOR INFORMATION

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	GRADE	SSN	ORGANIZATION	DUTY PHONE
------------------------------------	-------	-----	--------------	------------

## III. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OFFENSES AND 5TH AMENDMENT/ARTICLE 31 RIGHTS ADVISEMENT (Suspect Only)

I have been advised that I am suspected of the following offenses:

ADVISED BY (Full Name and Rank)

INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFIED HIMSELF/HERSELF AS A (SF, special agent, etc.)

SUSPECT INITIALS and advised me that I have the following rights according to the 5th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution/Article 31 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice.

I have the right to remain silent - that is to say nothing at all

Any statement I make, oral or written, may be used as evidence against me in a trial or in other judicial, non-judicial, or administrative proceedings

I have the right to consult with a lawyer

I have the right to have a lawyer present during this interview

I may obtain a civilian lawyer of my own choice at no expense to the government

I may request a lawyer any time during this interview

If I decide to answer questions with or without a lawyer present, I may stop the questioning at any time

MILITARY ONLY: If I want a military lawyer, one will be appointed for me free of charge

CIVILIANS ONLY: If I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for me by civilian authorities

SUSPECT INITIALS I have read my rights as listed above and I fully understand my rights. No promises, threats, or inducements of any kind have been made to me. No pressure or coercion has been used against me. I make the following choice. (Initial One)

I do not want a lawyer. I am willing to answer questions or make a statement or both, about the offense(s) under investigation

I do not want a lawyer and I do not wish to make a statement or answer any questions

I want a lawyer. I will not make any statement or answer any questions until I talk to a lawyer

I fully understand my rights and that my signature does not constitute an admission of guilt.

SIGNATURE OF SUSPECT

SIGNATURE OF WITNESS/INTERVIEWER

UNCLASSIFIED

49

UNCLASSIFIED

IV. STATEMENT

On the day of 29 Aug. 2007 I was performing MCIS at structure 1857. As I recall while performing my duties I remember (b)(6) ACC (A lock) and (b)(6) ACC (B lock) opening the structure and (b)(6) ACC (SVA) walking into the structure with a flashlight and check list in hand. I also remember (b)(6) ACC bringing his tow vehicle in front of the package and waiting for MUNSCAT to air up one of the trailer tires on the package then proceeding to pull the tow vehicle and package out of the structure far enough to close the door so we could proceed to structure 1854 at that time I remember seeing the white TAC FERRY "stickers" (white sheet of paper with writing on it, inside of a page protector taped on both sides of the pylon) on the side of the pylon.

When at structure 1854 I remember (b)(6) ACC (A lock) and (b)(6) ACC (B lock) opening the door and (b)(6) ACC bringing his tow vehicle into the area and (b)(6) ACC helping him hook up his package. I also remember when (b)(6) ACC was removing the package from the structure that it also had the white TAC FERRY "stickers" on it and I asked (b)(6) ACC (SVA) if the tow teams needed to remove them and he told me that they would do that later. I don't remember seeing or letting anyone else into the area. The tow teams then waited in front of the gate out of the WSA for around 15 mins until Security Forces showed up to open the gate for them to proceed to the flightline. While that was going on (b)(6) ACC brought another package from highbay to the structure and put it away by the time I called the structure close the tow teams had left the gate and were proceeding to the flightline. At no time do I recall seeing the packages coned or roped off and/or seeing anyone enter the structure with a checklist or flashlight to perform missile safes although my duties have me looking forward most of the time.

When performing opening structure duties I usually start by running thru the opening/closing checklist until I get to missile safe checks then I get my missile safe checklist and proceed to check all the missiles in the structure and verify that all the packages are grounded before anyone other than my two man is allowed in the structure then proceed on with finishing the opening checklist.

When being a member of a tow team or towing a package, from my training if someone else has done missile safes on the package you are hooking up to you can ask them if the missile safes have been previously complied with and if they say that they have been done you do not have to perform missile safes as they have been complied with.

(b)(6) ACC

END of Statement

(b)(6) ACC

V. OATH/SIGNATURE

"I hereby voluntarily and of my own free will make this statement without having been subjected to any coercion, unlawful influence, or unlawful inducement. I swear (or affirm) I have read this statement, initialed all pages and corrections, and it is true and correct to the best of my knowledge."

SIGNATURE OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) ACC

SIGNATURE OF PERSON ADMINISTERING OATH

Longest Raaberg

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this

SEPT 2007

Longest Raaberg

VI. INSTRUCTIONS FOR CONTINUATION PAGE(S)

Use plain language to describe the statement. At the top of the first page, write the name of the person making the statement, the date, and the title of the statement. At the bottom of each page, write the page number and the total number of pages. If the statement continues on the next page, write "Continued on next page" at the bottom of each page.

UNCLASSIFIED

50

## STATEMENT OF SUSPECT/WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

## PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

DISCLOSURE IS VOLUNTARY. SSA is not to post any details, photographs, names or station info.

## I. STATEMENT INFORMATION

ACC CDI

## II. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION (Print or Type)

AD E.S.

017233270

20110824

## SPONSOR INFORMATION

2017 PHONE

### III. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OFFENSES AND 5TH AMENDMENT/ARTICLE 31 RIGHTS ADVISEMENT (Suspect Only)

**I have been advised that I am suspected of the following offenses:**

$\text{Pb}(\text{NO}_3)_2 + 2\text{HCl} \rightarrow \text{PbCl}_2 + 2\text{HNO}_3$

Code of Military Justice

CIVILIAN OK - I cannot afford a lawyer and cannot afford to pay a lawyer to represent me in such a matter

*I fully understand my rights and that my signature does not constitute an admission of guilt*

51



#### IV. STATEMENT

I, (b)(6) ACC, I have been a part of (b)(6) ACC. My primary duties include (b)(6) ACC in the IMDS database. (b)(6) ACC

When I returned to work on Monday the 27th I needed to (b)(6) ACC and spent most of the day moving paper work to the proper people. That Wednesday we had a scheduling meeting at 0900 and (b)(6) ACC was not present due to a conflicting hospital appointment.

(b)(6) ACC

When I got to work I proceeded to take care of daily processes. Where I read the Missile Maintenance logbook of maintenance events and close out applicable work orders. After lunch that day I knew I needed to take care of (b)(6) ACC duties and make sure the weekly scheduling events were closed out in IMDS. I printed a copy of the Weapons Maintenance Sections 380, a IMDS screen product that lists work center events by shop, and took it to (b)(6) ACC and asked her to review it and tell me what had been accomplished so I could take time on those events and close them out in IMDS. At no time during this discussion was GZ203 brought up as a concern by either myself or (b)(6) ACC.

I received a call around 0530 Friday morning informing me that everyone had been at work since 0100 and that I was now on six ring stand-by. (b)(6) ACC called again around 0745, I believe to notify me that I was to report to the hospital at 0900. The only conclusion I came to at that time was that someone had been in an accident and the squadron needed accountability of everyone. I

(b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC called me again to make sure that I had everything taken care of (b)(6) ACC and I would meet them all at the hospital, that is when he told me everyone was okay and that no one was injured but the situation was worse than that and he would fill me in at the hospital cause he could not tell me over the phone. While driving to (b)(6) ACC and work that morning I speculated about what had happened. My assumptions were confirmed after arriving at the hospital that what had happened had happened. Saturday morning our flight reported to the Handling building 1142, myself and (b)(6) ACC spent most of the morning investigating for our own knowledge how this could have happened. We did not find any maintenance history for GZ203 only that it was scheduled to be shipped TAC Ferry on Thursday the 30th.

The schedule I am referring too is the TAC Ferry Schedule. This document is maintained in analysis but I myself do not make changes to it. The document is only what is scheduled to happen. When looking at this print out please picture GP092, GP111, GP030, and GP249 colored in the blue from the fourth column. This is to show the relationship with the pylons we are receiving and the pylons we are shipping. We have taken the TFP's out of the pylons in the parentheses in the fourth column and installed them into the pylons listed next to it; in theory. It doesn't however in anyway show what maintenance has already been accomplished or depict which pylons are in fact loaded with TFP's.

If there ever was a job flow package TAC FERRY PREP loaded /scheduled against/for GZ203 the only people with the authorization to actually physically delete a work center event (WCE) or the entire package is personnel in the 5th MOS Scheduling and Analysis Section. This is usually done by (b)(6) ACC email the 5th MOS "shop box".

#### V. OATH/SIGNATURE

"I hereby voluntarily and of my own free will make this statement without having been subjected to any coercion, unlawful influence, or unlawful inducement. I swear (or affirm) I have read this statement, initialed all pages and corrections, and it is true and correct to the best of my knowledge."

SIGNATURE OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) ACC

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 9th day

at SEPT 2007

SIGNATURE OF PERSON ADMINISTERING OATH

VI. INSTANT FORMS FOR CONTINUATION PAGE(S)

Use additional forms for continuation of statement. Do not use more than one form for each page. Do not use more than one form for each page. Do not use more than one form for each page.

UNCLASSIFIED

(b)(6) ACC on 9 Sep 2007

I did not make such action for GZ203.

If there was a work order to transport GZ203 to the flightline it is important to determine whether or not it was created as part of the job flow package. If the work center event the three numbers after the nine job control numbers is a 001. This job most likely was created at the shop level. If it in fact the WCE is a 010 the job was created was created as a job flow package and the work center events (001-009) would have had to be deleted individually.

Currently our analysis section only completes scheduling actions for XWSW Weapons Maintenance and XWSM Missile Maintenance and does not schedule or track XWSH Weapons Handling actions/maintenance.

END OF STATEMENT

(b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

Signature

(b)(6) ACC

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

## STATEMENT OF SUSPECT/WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

☒ SUSPECT  
☐ WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

## PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: 10 U.S.C. 8013; 44 U.S.C. 3101, and EO 9397

PRINCIPAL PURPOSES: Used to record information and details of criminal activity which may require investigative action by commanders, supervisors, security police, AFOSI special agents, etc.; and to provide information to appropriate individuals within DoD organizations who ensure proper legal and administrative action is taken.

ROUTINE USES: Information may be disclosed to local, county, state, and federal law enforcement/investigative authorities for investigation and possible criminal prosecution or civil court action. Information extracted from this form may be used in other related criminal and/or civil proceedings.

DISCLOSURE IS VOLUNTARY. SSN is used to positively identify the individual making the statement.

## I. STATEMENT INFORMATION

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)	TIME	LOCATION AND INSTALLATION (Bldg/Room No)	UNIT TAKING STATEMENT	REPEAT (If known)
01/07/00		Bldg 767, Room No 8, Minot AFB	ACC CDI	OFFENSE COMPLAIN

## II. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION (Print or Type)

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	SSN	STATUS/GRADE
(b)(6) ACC	(b)(6) ACC	AD O-3
LOCAL ADDRESS (Include Zip Code)	DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (If required)	TELEPHONE
(b)(6) ACC	(b)(6) ACC	4880
PERMANENT ADDRESS OR HOME OF RECORD (Include Zip Code)	MILITARY ORGANIZATION/EMPLOYER	DEROS
Same as above	96 BS, Barksdale AFB	XXXXXX
SPONSOR INFORMATION		
NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	GRADE	DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH

## III. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OFFENSES AND 5TH AMENDMENT/ARTICLE 31 RIGHTS ADVISEMENT (Suspect Only)

I have been advised that I am suspected of the following offenses:

ART 92 DERELICTION OF DUTY/FAILURE TO OBEY LAWFUL GENERAL ORDER OR REGULATION

ADVISED BY (Full Name and Rank)

DOUGLAS L. RAABERG, MAJOR GENERAL, USAF

INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFIED HIMSELF/HERSELF AS A (SF, special agent, etc.)

INVESTIGATING OFFICER/CDI

SUSPECT INITIALS and advised me that I have the following rights according to the 5th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution/Article 31 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice

(b)(6) ACC

I have the right to remain silent - that is to say nothing at all.

Any statement I make, oral or written, may be used as evidence against me in a trial or in other judicial, non-judicial, or administrative proceedings.

I have the right to consult with a lawyer.

I have the right to have a lawyer present during this interview.

I may obtain a civilian lawyer of my own choice at no expense to the government.

I may request a lawyer any time during this interview.

If I decide to answer questions with or without a lawyer present, I may stop the questioning at any time.

MILITARY ONLY: If I want a military lawyer, one will be appointed for me free of charge.

CIVILIANS ONLY: If I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for me by civilian authorities.

I have read my rights as listed above and I fully understand my rights. No promises, threats, or inducements of any kind have been made to me. No pressure or coercion has been used against me.

I make the following choice. (Initial One)

I do not want a lawyer. I am willing to answer questions or make a statement or both, about the offense(s) under investigation.

I do not want a lawyer and I do not wish to make a statement or answer any questions.

I want a lawyer. I will not make any statement or answer any questions until I talk to a lawyer.

I fully understand my rights and that my signature does not constitute an admission of guilt.

SIGNATURE OF SUSPECT

(b)(6) ACC

SIGNATURE OF WITNESS/INTERVIEWER

*Douglas L. Raaberg*

AF IMT 1168 19980401, V2

UNCLASSIFIED

54

UNCLASSIFIED

## IV. STATEMENT

In preparation of flight: Upon learning I was on the tactical ferry flight I asked the question to (b)(6) ACC who works in OGV the office in charge of these flights if it was OK I flew on this sortie as a non CMR Nuclear person and also that I was only administrative PRP and dead in nuclear weapon deliveries. She responded that (b)(6) ACC said that would be fine and I was good to go. At that point, I asked (b)(6) ACC if there was any training I needed to accomplish prior to the flight because at Minot there was a class the crews had to attend to participate in this event, and she informed me there was not, however there was a binder in OGV that had some information in it I should look at prior to the flight and that she had done one of these flights before. On the Monday mission plan day, I showed for the standard weather brief, and then moved to the crew room where we would spend the rest of the mission planning day. (b)(6) ACC had brought the binder from OGV for our mission planning, and I began to review the contents. It consisted of flight paperwork, a quick little checklist of what is expected of aircrew for this mission on MP and fly day, and a powerpoint presentation containing mostly fuel information that had been created by the 5 OSS. After approximately 3 hours of mission planning, I pulled together my ferry crew as well as the additional 3 personnel who were flying home with us from Minot into our crew room and we accomplished a crew brief for the return sortie. Focusing on the mission of safely returning the weapons home and then figuring out who would accomplish what on the sortie and for preflight actions (I would do the pilot/copilot walkaround, (b)(6) ACC an extra crewmember would do the EW not flying checklist, and (b)(6) ACC would do the offense and weapons preflights). Following the crew brief for the return trip, the three crewmembers of my crew then did another quick crew brief for the Tuesday sortie ensuring any additional items for our individual crew were briefed.

The Tuesday show was standard, we got to the aircraft, the crew chiefs got into the bus and I did my prebrief with them then I checked the forms reading them aloud to the crew. Following, we got out of the bus and unloaded our gear, I did the pilot and copilot walk around, the copilot did the EW not flying checklist the RN did the offense walk around and weapon preflight, the pins for the weapons were already pulled when we arrived at the aircraft. Following the walk around, ground ops were standard until we started to have some hydraulic mx issues upstairs while the RN was trying to get the MIUs to operate properly. Eventually the hydraulic malfunction was fixed, however the MIUs were still not operating properly, I elected to start engines when the specialist said he thought the problem may be an electrical issue so I could get us on aircraft power and that may solve the problem. After we had the 4 generators online, the RN and the specialist were still unable to fix the problem, they tried to switch out AIUs, and eventually I decided to shut down the engines and let the specialists try to solve the problem. As we got out of the aircraft the specialist told me he needed another 30 min to work one more thing, then he would be out of ideas and we would have to download the weapons. About 10 min later, a maintainer noticed a circuit breaker in the forward wheel well was pulled and collared and it was supposed to be in. The maintainer pushed the CB in and then we got back into the aircraft and started engines and the weapons check went well. There were no more maintenance issues on the ground. I got our clearance to taxi from the OG through the SOF and then we performed a standard taxi/take off. I performed the take off, allowing the copilot to get the landing at Minot. Our route of flight was per the binder handed to us from OGV, and we attempted to get a weather update prior to hill city our enroute decision point to ensure the runway at minot was still predicted to be dry since we were not supposed to land on a wet runway if we could help it. During the penetration at minot, the SOF advised us they believed the barksdale maintainers had left a laptop in our wheel well, we descended in order to accomplish a check of the wheel well, and found the laptop just as the SOF had stated in the wheel well. The RN recovered the laptop, and then the copilot landed at Minot uneventfully and we taxied to park in the APA. We did not apply external power to the aircraft, and then we performed our postflight walk arounds and went to maintenance debrief. The crew who was supposed to bring another aircraft to Minot and fly home with us on Thursday ended up cancelling and did NOT fly to Minot until Thursday.

(b)(6) ACC

Statement Continues to Page 3

(b)(6) ACC

## V. OATH/SIGNATURE

"I hereby voluntarily and of my own free will make this statement without having been subjected to any coercion, unlawful influence, or unlawful inducement. I swear (or affirm) I have read this statement, initialed all pages and corrections, and it is true and correct to the best of my knowledge."

SIGNATURE OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) ACC

SIGNATURE OF WITNESS/INTERVIEWER

Douglas Raabug

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 5TH day

of SEPT 2007 year

SIGNATURE OF PERSON ADMINISTERING OATH

Douglas Raabug

## VI. INSTRUCTIONS FOR CONTINUATION PAGE(S)

Use plain bond paper (both sides optional). At the top right of each page, print or type "(Last name of individual making the Statement) on (Date)". At the bottom of each page, print or type: "Page \_\_\_ of \_\_\_ Pages". The individual must initial the top and bottom entries and sign his/her name at the bottom of each page.

UNCLASSIFIED

55

UNCLASSIFIED

(b)(6) ACC on 5 Sep 2007

The show for the Thursday flight was at around 0545, the crew received a weather brief, checked NOTAMS, called back to the 96 BS to ensure there were no new FCIFs, and did a quick reattack as far as the sortie, and ensured no one was DNIF and everyone had crew rest, then filed a flight plan and ensure a copy of flight orders were on file. Following that, each crewmember went and got our life support equipment, and the RN went to the command post to get our secrets and DTUCs. We met at bus time, and the bus arrived about 8 min late, then we headed to the flight kitchen and got our food and our water jug filled with water. Following that we arrived at the aircraft 61-0010 parked on Stub 29 the same jet we had brought to Minot 2 days prior.

The crew chiefs once again climbed aboard the bus and I as the AC briefed them on the checklist procedures and emergency procedures in the event we encountered a problem. I also verbally briefed the forms to the crew noting the 12 uploaded AGM-129s and the uploaded pylons. I do not at this time recall if a preflight had been written up by any weapons/munitions personnel. As we completed that step, we unloaded the bus and I began the pilot and copilot exterior inspections as the copilot performed the EW not flying checklist and the RN performed the weapons preflight and offense checklist as our duties dictate: the weapon pins were pulled prior to crew arrival at the aircraft. When I was complete with my walk around, I climbed up the hatch and started my interior inspection, when the copilot and RN informed me their gloves were missing from the aircraft and I called life support to try and get him and the RN a new set of gloves. As the copilot and I were accomplishing our interior inspection the RN came upstairs and showed us the pins for the weapons and we counted to ensure all 14 were there, a requirement for all crewmembers on the aircraft. Engine start was delayed while we waited on gloves for the 2 crewmembers, however there were no maintenance delays. As we prepared for taxi, I called the OG through the SOF to ensure we were clear to taxi, and upon clearance, we performed a standard taxi and takeoff. The route of flight was flown as depicted in the OGV binder. I flew the penetration and approach to Barksdale uneventfully, and we landed and taxied to park.

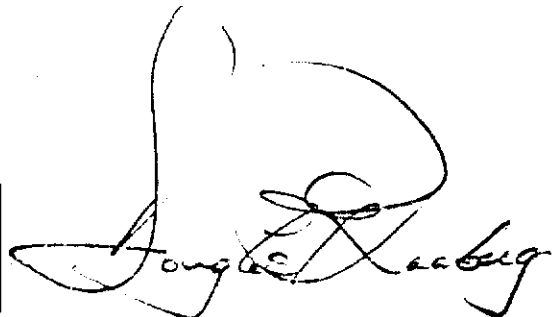
END OF STATEMENT

(b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

Signature

(b)(6) ACC



UNCLASSIFIED

STATEMENT OF SUSPECT/WITNESS/COMPLAINANT	
<div style="text-align: right; font-size: small;"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SUSPECT  <input type="checkbox"/> WITNESS  <input type="checkbox"/> COMPLAINANT                 </div>	
PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT	
AUTHORITY: 18 U.S.C. 893C, 42 U.S.C. 1988a, 5 U.S.C. 552 PRINT NAME: [REDACTED] (b)(6) ACC SECURITY: [REDACTED] (b)(6) ACC SIGNATURE: [REDACTED] (b)(6) ACC DATE: [REDACTED] (b)(6) ACC TIME: [REDACTED] (b)(6) ACC LOCATION: [REDACTED] (b)(6) ACC OFFICE: [REDACTED] (b)(6) ACC DUTY: [REDACTED] (b)(6) ACC TELEPHONE: [REDACTED] (b)(6) ACC	
<b>I. STATEMENT INFORMATION</b>	
STATEMENT INFORMATION	TAKING STATEMENT
24070919	ACCORD
<b>II. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION</b>	
NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial) (b)(6) ACC	DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (b)(6) ACC
LOCAL ADDRESS (Include Zip Code) (b)(6) ACC	TELEPHONE (b)(6) ACC
PERMANENT ADDRESS OR HOME OF RECORD Same as above	MILITARY ORGANIZATION/EMPLOYER USAR
<b>SPONSOR INFORMATION</b>	
NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial) (b)(6) ACC	DUTY 456-2446
<b>III. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OFFENSES AND 5TH AMENDMENT/ARTICLE 31 RIGHTS ADVISEMENT (Suspect On)</b> I have been advised that I am suspected of the following offenses:	
ADVISED BY: [REDACTED] (b)(6) ACC	
INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFIED HIMSELF/HERSELF AS A (SP, special agent, etc)	
SUSPECT INITIALS	and advised me that I have the following rights according to the 5th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution/Article 31 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice
I have the right to remain silent - that is to say nothing at all Any statement I make, oral or written, may be used as evidence against me in a trial or in other judicial, non-judicial, or administrative proceedings I have the right to consult with a lawyer I have the right to have a lawyer present during this interview I may obtain a civilian lawyer of my own choice at no expense to the government I may request a lawyer any time during this interview If I decide to answer questions without a lawyer present, I will still stop for questioning if I want a lawyer MILITARY ONLY: If I want a military lawyer, one will be appointed for me free of charge CIVILIANS ONLY: If I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for me by civilian authorities	
SUSPECT INITIALS	I have read my rights as listed above and I fully understand my rights. No promises, threats, or inducements of any kind have been made to me. No pressure or coercion has been used against me. I make the following choice. (Initial One): I did not want a lawyer and I do not wish to make a statement or answer any questions I want a lawyer. I will not make any statement or answer any questions until I talk to a lawyer. I fully understand my rights and that my signature does not constitute an admission of guilt

AF IMT 1168, 19980401, V2

UNCLASSIFIED

57

UNCLASSIFIED

IV. STATEMENT

I am (b)(6) ACC at the Integrated Maintenance Facility working in Lowbay. I got to work at 1445 on the 30th of August and was assigned as one of two members in a Tow Team. Two members of Highbay formed another Tow Team. (b)(6) ACC was assigned Ammo 5. We headed to the flightline about 1630. We waited at the Flight Kitchen for the Load Team to download the packages. The Load Team was stalled due to some 'Lightning within 5'. Around 1900, we left the Flight Kitchen to wait near the plane. I think it was 2000 or a little past, when the Load Team finished the two downloads. That is when the other Tow Team, the Highbay one, began doing safe status checks for both of the packages. I saw them check ours, then move onto their package. That is when they came over to us to tell us that their package was 'hot'. At that time (b)(6) ACC (One of the Highbay Tow Team Members) began making calls to get Security Forces, to setup a No-Lone Zone. (b)(6) ACC checked their package to see if it was indeed 'hot'. I also checked one of the missiles' warheads and saw that it was Nuclear. After many calls were made, (b)(6) ACC left to pickup a few of our upper management. When they arrived on scene, they too checked the package to see if it was 'hot'. I'd say about 2200. Security Forces showed up and setup a No-Lone Zone. My Tow Team was told to wait until the 'hot' package was put away before towing ours back to the Integrated Maintenance Facility. Around 2300 to 2330, another Highbay Tow Team showed up, armed, to tow the 'hot' package to the structures. After they had it put away, my Tow Team pulled our package to the IMF. We ended up back there about 0030-0100.

(b)(6) ACC

END OF STATEMENT

(b)(6) ACC

V. OATH/SIGNATURE

"I hereby voluntarily and of my own free will make this statement without having been subjected to any coercion, unlawful influence, or inducement. I swear (or affirm) I have read this statement, initialed all pages and corrections, and it is true and correct to the best of my knowledge."

SIGNATURE OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) ACC

Subscribed and sworn to before me on this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2007, by law to administer oaths, this

or September 1, 2007

VI. INSTRUCTIONS FOR CONTINUATION PAGE(S)

Use plain bond paper (both sides optional). At the top right of each page, print or type "Last name of individual making the Statement" or (Date). At the bottom of each page, print or type "Page \_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_ Pages." The individual must initial the top and bottom entries and sign his/her name at the bottom of each page.

UNCLASSIFIED

58

UNCLASSIFIED

## STATEMENT OF SUSPECT/WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

SUSPECT

WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

## PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: 10 U.S.C. 8013, 44 U.S.C. 3101, and EO 9397

PRINCIPAL PURPOSES: Used to record information and details of criminal activity which may require investigative action by commanders, supervisors, security police, AFOSI special agents, etc.; and to provide information to appropriate individuals within DoD organizations who ensure proper legal and administrative action is taken.

ROUTINE USES: Information may be disclosed to local, county, state, and federal law enforcement/investigative authorities for investigation and possible criminal prosecution or civil court action. Information extracted from this form may be used in other related criminal and/or civil proceedings.

DISCLOSURE IS VOLUNTARY. SSN is used to positively identify the individual making the statement.

## I. STATEMENT INFORMATION

DATE (YYYYMMDD)	TIME	LOCATION AND INSTALLATION (Bldg/Room No)	UNIT TAKING STATEMENT	REPEAT (If known)
20070910	1715	Bldg 767, Room No 8, Minot AFB	ACC CDI	OFFENSE COMPLAINT

## II. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION (Print or Type)

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	SSN	STATUS/GRADE
(b)(6) ACC	(b)(6) ACC	AD/E-7
LOCAL ADDRESS (Include Zip Code)	DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (If required)	TELEPHONE
(b)(6) ACC	(b)(6) ACC	HOME DUTY 723-3596
PERMANENT ADDRESS OR HOME OF RECORD (Include Zip Code)	MILITARY ORGANIZATION/EMPLOYER	DEROS
(b)(6) ACC	5th Munitions Sq Minot AFB, ND	20080519

## SPONSOR INFORMATION

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	GRADE	SSN	ORGANIZATION	DUTY PHONE
------------------------------------	-------	-----	--------------	------------

## III. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OFFENSES AND 5TH AMENDMENT/ARTICLE 31 RIGHTS ADVISEMENT (Suspect Only)

I have been advised that I am suspected of the following offenses

ADVISED BY (Full Name and Rank)

INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFIED BY (Full Name and Rank)

SUSPECT INITIALS: and advised me that I have the following rights according to the 5th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution/Article 31 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice.

I have the right to remain silent - that is to say nothing at all.

Any statement I make, oral or written, may be used as evidence against me in a trial or in other judicial, non-judicial, or administrative proceedings.

I have the right to consult with a lawyer.

I have the right to have a lawyer present during this interview.

may obtain a civilian lawyer of my own choice at no expense to the government.

may request a lawyer any time during this interview.

If I decide to answer questions with or without a lawyer present, I may stop the questioning at any time.

MILITARY ONLY: If I want a military lawyer, one will be appointed for me free of charge.

CIVILIANS ONLY: If I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed.

SUSPECT INITIALS

I have read my rights as listed above and I fully understand my rights. No promises, threats, or other inducements have been made to me. No pressure or coercion has been used against me.

I make the following choice (Initial One)

do not want a lawyer. I am willing to answer questions or make a statement or both, about the offense(s) of which I am suspected.

I do not want a lawyer and I do not wish to make a statement or answer any questions.

want a lawyer. I will not make any statement or answer any questions until I talk to a lawyer.

I fully understand my rights and that my signature does not constitute an admission of guilt.

SIGNATURE OF SUSPECT

SIGNATURE OF WITNESS/INTERVIEWER

UNCLASSIFIED



# UNCLASSIFIED

## IV. STATEMENT

(b)(6) ACC I served in this capacity from approximately (b)(6) ACC (b)(6) ACC On 9 Jul (b)(6) ACC called me to inform me, as a courtesy, that I would be returning to Missile Maintenance as (b)(6) ACC (b)(6) ACC Upon my return from (b)(6) ACC I briefly went over the internal products we used to create our monthly/weekly schedule spreadsheet for the High Bay (MXWSW) and Missile Maintenance (MXWSM), to include regularly scheduled maintenance and TAC Ferry receipts and shipments. These products included the Production Schedule database, TAC Ferry Rebasement Schedule, and Barksdale's "Big Picture" TAC Ferry schedule spreadsheet. The August monthly/weekly schedule had not yet been built at this time. As a template to follow for building the August monthly/weekly schedule, I showed (b)(6) ACC the July monthly/weekly schedule (b)(6) ACC

AF (b)(3)

shipment directives, etc. I told him that in the event changes needed to be made, either that we became aware of first or that the High Bay became aware of first, that he would be working closely with (b)(6) ACC primarily, and possibly with (b)(6) ACC (b)(6) ACC was not available, to make the required changes (b)(6) ACC

AF (b)(3)

AF (b)(3)

Plans and Scheduling would pull the information provided in our internal monthly/weekly schedule spreadsheet, to which they have access, and use it to build the formal monthly/weekly schedules. At the weekly SWM Flight scheduling meeting, with a Plans and Scheduling representative present, we would go over the following week's schedule in detail and, if it was mid month, the following month's schedule overview. It is at this meeting that we, as a collective group, would identify anything that had been left out, needed to be added last minute, or did not belong on the schedule. The Plans and Scheduling representative took handwritten notes concerning these additions/changes/deletions. Using this information, Plans and Scheduling would then create the informal "final" schedule to be presented at the Thursday squadron scheduling meeting. Once the informal "final" schedule was reviewed, approved (following any additional changes if needed), and signed, it then became formally final. Plans and Scheduling would then create the workorder/JCN packages for the items on the formal final schedule.

On 31 August 2007, I received a recall notification from (b)(6) ACC informing me that we were required to be at a Group CC call on 1 Sep 2007 at approximately 0845. Upon learning of the incident at the Group CC call and then reporting to the Handling section immediately afterwards, (b)(6) ACC and I immediately logged into CAMS to search for any maintenance documentation we could find concerning GZ377 and GZ203. We found maintenance documentation for GZ377 but none for GZ203. We then looked at our internal August monthly/weekly schedule spreadsheet for the weeks beginning 14 Aug, 20 Aug, and 27 Aug and noted that those pylons were not shown on any of those weeks for TAC Ferry Prep. (b)(6) ACC then showed me a copy of the formal final schedule from Plans and Scheduling for the week of 20 Aug. Both GZ377 and GZ203 were on that schedule, however, they were listed as Upload package/Download package rather than as TAC Ferry Prep package. The Upload and Download packages consist of different individual WCEs than the TAC Ferry Prep package consists of. Based on the information found, or lack thereof, we were unable to determine how/why GZ377 made it to the IMF for TAC Ferry Prep the week of 20 Aug and GZ203 did not prior to being delivered to the flightline on 29 Aug for TAC Ferry transport on 30 Aug.

During my interview with the IO, Major General Raaberg, it was noted on the Rebasement Schedule that on 14 Aug, GP092, which had been matched up to GZ405 for TAC Ferry prep, was not received as scheduled. GP295 arrived instead. I was unable to discern, on paper, any impact this would/could have had on GZ203, as it had been matched up, for TAC Ferry prep, with GP030, which was received as scheduled on 16 Aug.

## V. OATH/SIGNATURE

"I hereby voluntarily and of my own free will make this statement without having been subjected to any coercion, unlawful influence, or unlawful inducement. I swear (or affirm) I have read this statement, initialed all pages and corrections, and it is true and correct to the best of my knowledge."

(b)(6) ACC

WITNESS/INTERVIEWER

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 10th day of SEP 2007, at (b)(6) ACC, by (b)(6) ACC, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this

SIGNATURE OF PERSON ADMINISTERING OATH

## VI. INSTRUCTIONS FOR CONTINUATION PAGE(S)

Use plain bond paper (both sides optional). At the top right of each page, print or type "Last name of individual making the Statement, on (Date)". At the bottom of each page, print or type "Page \_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_ Pages." The individual must initial the top and bottom entries and sign his/her name at the bottom of each page.

AFM 1158, 14451 401 V2

(REVERSE)

# UNCLASSIFIED

60

UNCLASSIFIED

## STATEMENT OF SUSPECT/WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

☒ SUSPECT  
☐ WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

## PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: 10 U.S.C. 8013; 44 U.S.C. 3101; and EO 9397

PRINCIPAL PURPOSES: Used to record information and details of criminal activity which may require investigative action by commanders, supervisors, security police, AFOSI special agents, etc.; and to provide information to appropriate individuals within DoD organizations who ensure proper legal and administrative action is taken.

ROUTINE USES: Information may be disclosed to local, county, state, and federal law enforcement/investigative authorities for investigation and possible criminal prosecution or civil court action. Information extracted from this form may be used in other related criminal and/or civil proceedings.

DISCLOSURE IS VOLUNTARY: SSN is used to positively identify the individual making the statement.

## I. STATEMENT INFORMATION

DATE (YYYYMMDD) **20070910** LOCATION AND INSTALLATION (Bldg/Room No) **Bldg 767, Room No 8, Minot AFB** UNIT TAKING STATEMENT **ACC CDI** REPEAT (If known):  
 OFFENSE  
 COMPLAINANT

## II. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION (Print or Type)

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial) **(b)(6) ACC** SSN **(b)(6) ACC** STATUS/GRADE **AD/E-6**  
 LOCAL ADDRESS (Include Zip Code) **(b)(6) ACC** DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (If required) **(b)(6) ACC** TELEPHONE **01-723-2247**  
 PERMANENT ADDRESS OR HOME OF RECORD (Include Zip Code) **(b)(6) ACC** MILITARY ORGANIZATION/EMPLOYER **5 Munitions SQ/USAF** DEROS **20111009**

## SPONSOR INFORMATION

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial) **(b)(6) ACC** GRADE **(b)(6) ACC** ORGANIZATION **(b)(6) ACC** HOME PHONE **(b)(6) ACC**

## III. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OFFENSES AND 5TH AMENDMENT/ARTICLE 31 RIGHTS ADVISEMENT (Suspect Only)

I have been advised that I am suspected of the following offenses:

**ART 92 DERELICTION/FAILURE TO OBEY REGULATION**

ADVISED BY (Full Name and Rank)

**DOUGLAS L. RAABERG, MAJOR GENERAL, USAF**

INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFIED HIMSELF/HERSELF AS A (SF, special agent, etc.)

**INVESTIGATING OFFICER/CDI**

SUSPECT  
INITIALS

and advised me that I have the following rights according to the 5th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution/Article 31 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice.

I have the right to remain silent - that is to say nothing at all.

Any statement I make, oral or written, may be used as evidence against me in a trial or in other judicial, non-judicial, or administrative proceedings.

I have the right to consult with a lawyer.

I have the right to have a lawyer present during this interview.

I may obtain a civilian lawyer of my own choice at no expense to the government.

I may request a lawyer any time during this interview.

**(b)(6) ACC** If I decide to answer questions with or without a lawyer present, I may stop the questioning at any time.

MILITARY ONLY: If I want a military lawyer, one will be appointed for me free of charge.

CIVILIANS ONLY: If I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for me by civilian authorities.

I have read my rights as listed above and I fully understand my rights. No promises, threats, or inducements of any kind have been made to me. No pressure or coercion has been used against me.

I make the following choice. (Initial One)

I do not want a lawyer. I am willing to answer questions or make a statement about the offense(s) under investigation.

I do not want a lawyer and I do not wish to make a statement or answer any questions.

I want a lawyer. I will not make any statement or answer any questions until I have a lawyer present.

I fully understand my rights and that my signature does not constitute an admission of guilt.

**(b)(6) ACC**

*Douglas L. Raaberg*

AF IMT 1168, 19980401, V2

UNCLASSIFIED

61

UNCLASSIFIED

## STATEMENT OF SUSPECT/WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

SUSPECT

WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

## PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: 10 U S C 8013; 44 U S C 3101; and EO 9397

PRINCIPAL PURPOSES: Used to record information and details of criminal activity which may require investigative action by commanders, supervisors, security police, AFOSI special agents, etc.; and to provide information to appropriate individuals within DoD organizations who ensure proper legal and administrative action is taken

ROUTINE USES: Information may be disclosed to local, county, state, and federal law enforcement/investigative authorities for investigation and possible criminal prosecution or civil court action. Information extracted from this form may be used in other related criminal and/or civil proceedings

DISCLOSURE IS VOLUNTARY: SSN is used to positively identify the individual making the statement

## I. STATEMENT INFORMATION

DATE (YYYYMMDD)	TIME	LOCATION AND INSTALLATION (Bldg/Room No)	UNIT TAKING STATEMENT	REPEAT (If known)
20070915	1700	Bldg 767, Room No 8, Minot AFB	ACC CDI	OFFENSE COMPLAINT

## II. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION (Print or Type)

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	SSN	STATUS/GRADE
(b)(6) ACC	(b)(6) ACC	AD/E-8
LOCAL ADDRESS (Include Zip Code)	DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (If required)	TELEPHONE
(b)(6) ACC	(b)(6) ACC	HOME DUTY 701-723-1892
PERMANENT ADDRESS OR HOME OF RECORD (Include Zip Code)	MILITARY ORGANIZATION/EMPLOYER	DEROS
Same as above	5 Muns, Minot AFB	20010524

## SPONSOR INFORMATION

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	GRADE	SSN	ORGANIZATION	DUTY PHONE

## III. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OFFENSES AND 5TH AMENDMENT/ARTICLE 31 RIGHTS ADVISEMENT (Suspect Only)

I have been advised that I am suspected of the following offenses:

ADVISED BY (Full Name and Rank)

INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFIED HIMSELF/HERSELF AS A (SF, special agent, etc.)

SUSPECT INITIALS and advised me that I have the following rights according to the 5th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution/Article 31 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice.

I have the right to remain silent - that is to say nothing at all.

Any statement I make, oral or written, may be used as evidence against me in a trial or in other judicial, non-judicial, or administrative proceedings

I have the right to consult with a lawyer

I have the right to have a lawyer present during this interview

I may obtain a civilian lawyer of my own choice at no expense to the government

I may request a lawyer any time during this interview

If I decide to answer questions with or without a lawyer present, I may stop the questioning at any time

MILITARY ONLY: If I want a military lawyer, one will be appointed for me free of charge

CIVILIANS ONLY: If I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for me by civilian authorities

SUSPECT INITIALS I have read my rights as listed above and I fully understand my rights. No promises, threats, or inducements of any kind have been made to me. No pressure or coercion has been used against me. I make the following choice (Initial One)

I do not want a lawyer. I am willing to answer questions or make a statement or both, about the offense(s) under investigation

I do not want a lawyer and I do not wish to make a statement or answer any questions

I want a lawyer. I will not make any statement or answer any questions until I talk to a lawyer

I fully understand my rights and that my signature does not constitute an admission of guilt

SIGNATURE OF SUSPECT

SIGNATURE OF WITNESS/INTERVIEWER

UNCLASSIFIED

62

UNCLASSIFIED

IV. STATEMENT

I was the [REDACTED] from approximately June 06 until present. I have been stationed at Minot since July 2005 and have a [REDACTED] I was scheduled [REDACTED] (b)(6) ACC (b)(6) ACC is taking over my duties as [REDACTED] (b)(6) ACC. He came back to the Special Weapons Flight on approx 9 Jul 2007 for overlap with me until [REDACTED]. There was a local aircraft generation at the beginning of Aug 2007 and lasted until about 9 Aug 2007. I informed my supervision [REDACTED] (b)(6) ACC that I was no longer going to run the day-to-day production activities after 13 Aug and [REDACTED] (b)(6) ACC had the lead. I did this to allow me to prepare [REDACTED] and be available for questions/consultation until I started terminal leave. [REDACTED] (b)(6) ACC agreed and informed [REDACTED] (b)(6) ACC that he had the lead. I did not attend most of the production/scheduling meetings starting after 13 Aug because I wanted to give [REDACTED] (b)(6) ACC a chance to run the meeting without influence from me.

(b)(3) DOE & (b)(1) & (b)(6) ACC

END OF STATEMENT

V. OATH/SIGNATURE

"I hereby voluntarily and of my own free will make this statement without having been subjected to any coercion, unlawful influence, or unlawful inducement. I swear (or affirm) I have read this statement, initialed all pages and corrections, and it is true and correct to the best of my knowledge."

SIGNATURE OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) ACC

SIGNATURE OF WITNESS/INTERVIEWER

Douglas Laaberg

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 15th day

of SEPT 2007 (year)

SIGNATURE OF PERSON ADMINISTERING OATH

Douglas Laaberg

VI. INSTRUCTIONS FOR CONTINUATION PAGE(S)

Use plain bond paper (both sides optional). At the top right of each page, print or type "(Last name of individual making the Statement) on (Date)". At the bottom of each page, print or type "Page \_\_\_ of \_\_\_ Pages". The individual must initial the top and bottom entries and sign his/her name at the bottom of each page.

UNCLASSIFIED

63

UNCLASSIFIED

## STATEMENT OF SUSPECT/WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

☒ SUSPECT  
☒ WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

## PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: 10 U.S.C. 8013; 44 U.S.C. 3101; and EO 9397

PRINCIPAL PURPOSES: Used to record information and details of criminal activity which may require investigative action by commanders, supervisors, security police, AFOSI special agents, etc.; and to provide information to appropriate individuals within DoD organizations who ensure proper legal and administrative action is taken

ROUTINE USES: Information may be disclosed to local, county, state, and federal law enforcement/investigative authorities for investigation and possible criminal prosecution or civil court action. Information extracted from this form may be used in other related criminal and/or civil proceedings

DISCLOSURE IS VOLUNTARY. SSN is used to positively identify the individual making the statement

## I. STATEMENT INFORMATION

DATE (YYYYMMDD)	LOCATION AND INSTALLATION (Bldg/Room No)	UNIT TAKING STATEMENT	REPORT NUMBER
20070905	Bldg 767, Room No 8, Minot AFB	ACC CDI	OFFENSE COMPLAIN

## II. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION (Please Print)

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	STATUS/GRADE
(b)(6) ACC	AD/E-3
LOCAL ADDRESS (Include Zip Code)	DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (If required)
(b)(6) ACC	(b)(6) ACC
PERMANENT ADDRESS OR HOME OF RECORD	MILITARY ORGANIZATION/EMPLOYER
Same As Above	SAMXS/Minot AFB

## SPONSOR INFORMATION

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	ORGANIZATION	DUTY PHONE
------------------------------------	--------------	------------

## III. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OFFENSES AND 5TH AMENDMENT/ARTICLE 31 RIGHTS ADVISEMENT (Suspect Only)

I have been advised that I am suspected of the following offenses:

ADVISED BY (Full Name and Rank)

INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFIED HIMSELF/HERSELF AS A (SF special agent, etc.)

SUSPECT INITIALS: and advised me that I have the following rights according to the 5th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution/Article 31 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice.

I have the right to remain silent - that is to say nothing at all.

Any statement I make, oral or written, may be used as evidence against me in a trial or in other judicial, non-judicial, or administrative proceedings

I have the right to consult with a lawyer

I have the right to have a lawyer present during this interview

I may obtain a civilian lawyer of my own choice at no expense to the government

I may request a lawyer any time during this interview

I decide whether to answer questions with or without a lawyer present. I have the right to stop answering at any time.

THE FOLLOWING RIGHTS HAVE BEEN READ TO ME BY THE INTERVIEWER AND I HAVE UNDERSTOOD THEM.

CIVILIANS ONLY: If I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for me by civilian authorities

SUSPECT INITIALS: I have read my rights as listed above and I fully understand my rights. No promises, threats, or inducements of any kind have been made to me. No pressure or coercion has been used against me

I make the following choice: Initial One

I do not want a lawyer and will answer questions now. I understand that anything I say can be used against me in court.

I do not want a lawyer and will answer questions now. I understand that anything I say can be used against me in court.

I do not want a lawyer and will answer questions now. I understand that anything I say can be used against me in court.

I fully understand my rights and that my signature does not constitute an admission of guilt

SIGNATURE OF SUSPECT

SIGNATURE OF WITNESS/INTERVIEWER

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

IV STATEMENT

On the morning of Wednesday, August 29th, 2007, (b)(6) ACC were given instructions to upload Tac Ferry on Barksdale aircraft 1010. I do not recall the location of the aircraft. Upon arrival to the aircraft we began to set up tools and equipment for the load. I am not positive, however I believe that we arrived to the spot prior to the arrival of the packages. (b)(6) ACC prepped both pylon trailers. During my inboard prep of the right side trailer, I noticed a sheet of paper taped to the pylon identifying it as the tac ferry pylon. I did not notice if this was marked in any other location on either the right or left side pylons. I had thought about asking my (b)(6) ACC, if he wanted me to remove it at that time, however since he and (b)(6) ACC were inside the aircraft I had decided to wait until it came time to load that pylon, which I never asked because we didn't get to the upload on the right side. When we were attempting to begin the upload of the right side pylon, we encountered trailer problems. At that time we switched to the left side and uploaded the left side pylon. That is all I remember my crew completing on that aircraft that day. The remainder of the day we stood by at the spot waiting for the trailer to be fixed which didn't happen in time for my crew to load the right side. The right side pylon was uploaded by swing shift.

(b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

END OF STATEMENT

V. OATH/SIGNATURE

"I hereby voluntarily and of my own free will make this statement without having been subjected to any coercion, unlawful influence, or unlawful inducement. I swear (or affirm) I have read this statement, initialed all pages and corrections, and it is true and correct to the best of my knowledge."

SIGNATURE OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) ACC

SIGNATURE OF WITNESS

*James S. Raaberg*

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 5th day

of Sept 2007

VI. INSTRUCTIONS FOR CONTINUATION PAGE(S)

Use plain bond paper (both sides optional). At the top right of each page, print or type "(Last name of individual making the Statement) on (Date)". At the bottom of each page, print or type "Page \_\_\_ of \_\_\_ Pages". The individual must initial the top and bottom entries and sign his/her name at the bottom of each page.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

STATEMENT OF SUSPECT/WITNESS/COMPLAINANT					SUSPECT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WITNESS/COMPLAINANT
PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT					
<p><b>AUTHORITY:</b> 10 U S C. 8013; 44 U S C. 3101; and EO 9397</p> <p><b>PRINCIPAL PURPOSES:</b> Used to record information and details of criminal activity which may require investigative action by commanders, supervisors, security police, AFOSI special agents, etc.; and to provide information to appropriate individuals within DoD organizations who ensure proper legal and administrative action is taken</p> <p><b>ROUTINE USES:</b> Information may be disclosed to local, county, state, and federal law enforcement/investigative authorities for investigation and possible criminal prosecution or civil court action. Information extracted from this form may be used in other related criminal and/or civil proceedings</p> <p><b>DISCLOSURE IS VOLUNTARY:</b> SSN is used to positively identify the individual making the statement</p>					
<b>I. STATEMENT INFORMATION</b>					
DATE (YYYYMMDD)	TIME	LOCATION AND INSTALLATION (Bldg/Room No)	UNIT TAKING STATEMENT	REPEAT (if known)	
20070913	1740	Bldg 767, Room No 8, Minot AFB	ACC CDI	OFFENSE	COMPLAINANT
<b>II. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION (Print or Type)</b>					
NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)		SSN	STATUS/GRADE		
(b)(6) ACC		(b)(6) ACC	AD/CMSgt		
LOCAL ADDRESS (Include Zip Code)		DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (if required)	TELEPHONE		
(b)(6) ACC		(b)(6) ACC	HOME 701-723-1510		
PERMANENT ADDRESS OR HOME OF RECORD (Include Zip Code)		MILITARY ORGANIZATION/EMPLOYER	DUTY PHONE		
Same as above		USAF 5 MUNS, Minot AFB	20100901		
<b>SPONSOR INFORMATION</b>					
NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)		GRADE	SSN	ORGANIZATION	DUTY PHONE
<b>III. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OFFENSES AND 5TH AMENDMENT/ARTICLE 31 RIGHTS ADVISEMENT (Suspect Only)</b>					
I have been advised that I am suspected of the following offenses:					
ADVISED BY (Full Name and Rank)			INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFIED HIMSELF/HERSELF AS A (SF, special agent, etc.)		
SUSPECT INITIALS	and advised me that I have the following rights according to the 5th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution/Article 31 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice.				
	I have the right to remain silent - that is to say nothing at all.				
	Any statement I make, oral or written, may be used as evidence against me in a trial or in other judicial, non-judicial, or administrative proceedings				
	I have the right to consult with a lawyer				
	I have the right to have a lawyer present during this interview				
	I may obtain a civilian lawyer of my own choice at no expense to the government				
	I may request a lawyer any time during this interview				
	If I decide to answer questions with or without a lawyer present, I may stop the questioning at any time				
	MILITARY ONLY: If I want a military lawyer, one will be appointed for me free of charge				
	CIVILIANS ONLY: If I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for me by civilian authorities				
SUSPECT INITIALS	I have read my rights as listed above and I fully understand my rights. No promises, threats, or inducements of any kind have been made to me. No pressure or coercion has been used against me.				
	I make the following choice. (Initial One)				
	I do not want a lawyer. I am willing to answer questions or make a statement or both about the offense(s) under investigation				
	I do not want a lawyer and I do not wish to make a statement or answer any questions				
	I want a lawyer. I will not make any statement or answer any questions until I talk to a lawyer				
	I fully understand my rights and that my signature does not constitute an admission of guilt.				
SIGNATURE OF SUSPECT			SIGNATURE OF WITNESS/INTERVIEWER		

UNCLASSIFIED

66

UNCLASSIFIED

IV. STATEMENT

(b)(6) ACC I have been assigned to Minot AFB in this current duty position (b)(6) ACC I have no knowledge as to the specifics on how this incident occurred. The Special Weapons Production Superintendent oversees flight scheduling activities, chairs the flight scheduling meeting, and attends the squadron scheduling meeting. (b)(6) ACC was the (b)(6) ACC but began training (b)(6) ACC in Jul 07 to assume these duties due to (b)(6) ACC. The Production Superintendent also leads the flight production meetings normally scheduled on Tuesdays and Fridays. I believe I attended the production meetings during the last three weeks of August when the production superintendent was in progress. During the production meetings, I do not recall section leaders or section leaders (b)(6) ACC or Weapons Maintenance (b)(6) ACC stating that production was the largest section of the squadron during the weekly maintenance discussions of packages being scheduled. I believe the production superintendent was not present for tactical ferry as originally scheduled. AF (b)(3)

It also would have been coned off in the structure. When questioned about the process for QA failures and specifically about a QA failure which involved (b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

V. OATH/SIGNATURE

"I hereby voluntarily and of my own free will make this statement without having been subjected to any coercion, unlawful inducement, or unlawful inducement. I swear (or affirm) I have read this statement, initialed all pages and understand its contents and its consequences."

SIGNATURE OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) ACC

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 13th day

Sept 2007 (year)

SIGNATURE OF

VI. INSTRUCTIONS FOR CONTINUATION PAGE(S)

Use plain bond paper (both sides optional). At the top right of each page, print or type "Last name of individual making the Statement on (Date)". At the bottom of each page, print or type "Page \_\_\_ of \_\_\_ Pages". The individual must initial the top and bottom entries and sign his/her name at the bottom of each page.

UNCLASSIFIED

67



# UNCLASSIFIED

<b>STATEMENT OF SUSPECT/WITNESS/COMPLAINANT</b>				<input type="checkbox"/> SUSPECT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WITNESS/COMPLAINANT
<b>PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT</b>				
AUTHORITY: 10 U S C 8013, 44 U S C 3101; and EO 9397 PRINCIPAL PURPOSES: Used to record information and details of criminal activity which may require investigative action by commanders, supervisors, security police, AFOSI special agents, etc.; and to provide information to appropriate individuals within DoD organizations who ensure proper legal and administrative action is taken ROUTINE USES: Information may be disclosed to local, county, state, and federal law enforcement/investigative authorities for investigation and possible criminal prosecution or civil court action. Information extracted from this form may be used in other related criminal and/or civil proceedings DISCLOSURE IS VOLUNTARY: SSN is used to positively identify the individual making the statement				
<b>I. STATEMENT INFORMATION</b>				
DATE (YYYYMMDD)	TIME	LOCATION AND INSTALLATION (Bldg/Room No)	UNIT TAKING STATEMENT	REPEAT (If known)
20070904		Bldg 767, Room No 8, Minot AFB	ACC CDI	OFFENSE COMPLAINT
<b>II. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION (Print or Type)</b>				
NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)		SSN	STATUS/GRADE	
(b)(6) ACC		(b)(6) ACC	AD/SrA	
LOCAL ADDRESS (Include Zip Code)		DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (If required)	TELEPHONE	
(b)(6) ACC		(b)(6) ACC	HOME DUTY 3-6660	
PERMANENT ADDRESS OR HOME OF RECORD (Include Zip Code)		MILITARY ORGANIZATION/EMPLOYER	DEROS	
Same As Above		5 Muns, Minot AFB	20100622	
<b>SPONSOR INFORMATION</b>				
NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	GRADE	SSN	ORGANIZATION	DUTY PHONE
<b>III. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OFFENSES AND 5TH AMENDMENT/ARTICLE 31 RIGHTS ADVISEMENT (Suspect Only)</b>				
I have been advised that I am suspected of the following offenses:				
ADVISED BY (Full Name and Rank)		INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFIED HIMSELF/HERSELF AS A (SF special agent, etc.)		
SUSPECT INITIALS	and advised me that I have the following rights according to the 5th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution/Article 31 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice.			
	I have the right to remain silent - that is to say nothing at all			
	Any statement I make, oral or written, may be used as evidence against me in a trial or in other judicial, non-judicial, or administrative proceedings			
	I have the right to consult with a lawyer			
	I have the right to have a lawyer present during this interview			
	I may obtain a civilian lawyer of my own choice at no expense to the government			
	I may request a lawyer any time during this interview			
	If I decide to answer questions with or without a lawyer present, I may stop the questioning at any time.			
	MILITARY ONLY: If I want a military lawyer, one will be appointed for me free of charge			
	CIVILIANS ONLY: If I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for me by civilian authorities			
SUSPECT INITIALS	I have read my rights as listed above and I fully understand my rights. No promises, threats, or inducements of any kind have been made to me. No pressure or coercion has been used against me.			
	I make the following choice (Initial One)			
	I do not want a lawyer. I am willing to answer questions or make a statement or both, about the offense(s) under investigation			
	do not want a lawyer and do not wish to make a statement or answer any questions			
	want a lawyer. I will not make any statement or answer any questions until I talk to a lawyer			
	I fully understand my rights and that my signature does not constitute an admission of guilt			
SIGNATURE OF SUSPECT		SIGNATURE OF WITNESS/VIEWER		



# UNCLASSIFIED

STATEMENT OF SUSPECT/WITNESS/COMPLAINANT	
<p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT</p> <p style="font-size: x-small;">AUTHORITY: 49 U.S.C. 815, 49 U.S.C. 1151, and E.O. 12812</p> <p style="font-size: x-small;">PRINCIPAL PURPOSES: (b)(7)(D), (b)(7)(F), (b)(7)(G), (b)(7)(H), (b)(7)(I), (b)(7)(J), (b)(7)(K), (b)(7)(L), (b)(7)(M), (b)(7)(N), (b)(7)(O), (b)(7)(P), (b)(7)(Q), (b)(7)(R), (b)(7)(S), (b)(7)(T), (b)(7)(U), (b)(7)(V), (b)(7)(W), (b)(7)(X), (b)(7)(Y), (b)(7)(Z), (b)(7)(AA), (b)(7)(AB), (b)(7)(AC), (b)(7)(AD), (b)(7)(AE), (b)(7)(AF), (b)(7)(AG), (b)(7)(AH), (b)(7)(AI), (b)(7)(AJ), (b)(7)(AK), (b)(7)(AL), (b)(7)(AM), (b)(7)(AN), (b)(7)(AO), (b)(7)(AP), (b)(7)(AQ), (b)(7)(AR), (b)(7)(AS), (b)(7)(AT), (b)(7)(AU), (b)(7)(AV), (b)(7)(AW), (b)(7)(AX), (b)(7)(AY), (b)(7)(AZ), (b)(7)(BA), (b)(7)(BB), (b)(7)(BC), (b)(7)(BD), (b)(7)(BE), (b)(7)(BF), (b)(7)(BG), (b)(7)(BH), (b)(7)(BI), (b)(7)(BJ), (b)(7)(BK), (b)(7)(BL), (b)(7)(BM), (b)(7)(BN), (b)(7)(BO), (b)(7)(BP), (b)(7)(BQ), (b)(7)(BR), (b)(7)(BS), (b)(7)(BT), (b)(7)(BU), (b)(7)(BV), (b)(7)(BW), (b)(7)(BX), (b)(7)(BY), (b)(7)(BZ), (b)(7)(CA), (b)(7)(CB), (b)(7)(CC), (b)(7)(CD), (b)(7)(CE), (b)(7)(CF), (b)(7)(CG), (b)(7)(CH), (b)(7)(CI), (b)(7)(CJ), (b)(7)(CK), (b)(7)(CL), (b)(7)(CM), (b)(7)(CN), (b)(7)(CO), (b)(7)(CP), (b)(7)(CQ), (b)(7)(CR), (b)(7)(CS), (b)(7)(CT), (b)(7)(CU), (b)(7)(CV), (b)(7)(CW), (b)(7)(CX), (b)(7)(CY), (b)(7)(CZ), (b)(7)(DA), (b)(7)(DB), (b)(7)(DC), (b)(7)(DD), (b)(7)(DE), (b)(7)(DF), (b)(7)(DG), (b)(7)(DH), (b)(7)(DI), (b)(7)(DJ), (b)(7)(DK), (b)(7)(DL), (b)(7)(DM), (b)(7)(DN), (b)(7)(DO), (b)(7)(DP), (b)(7)(DQ), (b)(7)(DR), (b)(7)(DS), (b)(7)(DT), (b)(7)(DU), (b)(7)(DV), (b)(7)(DW), (b)(7)(DX), (b)(7)(DY), (b)(7)(DZ), (b)(7)(EA), (b)(7)(EB), (b)(7)(EC), (b)(7)(ED), (b)(7)(EE), (b)(7)(EF), (b)(7)(EG), (b)(7)(EH), (b)(7)(EI), (b)(7)(EJ), (b)(7)(EK), (b)(7)(EL), (b)(7)(EM), (b)(7)(EN), (b)(7)(EO), (b)(7)(EP), (b)(7)(EQ), (b)(7)(ER), (b)(7)(ES), (b)(7)(ET), (b)(7)(EU), (b)(7)(EV), (b)(7)(EW), (b)(7)(EX), (b)(7)(EY), (b)(7)(EZ), (b)(7)(FA), (b)(7)(FB), (b)(7)(FC), (b)(7)(FD), (b)(7)(FE), (b)(7)(FF), (b)(7)(FG), (b)(7)(FH), (b)(7)(FI), (b)(7)(FJ), (b)(7)(FK), (b)(7)(FL), (b)(7)(FM), (b)(7)(FN), (b)(7)(FO), (b)(7)(FP), (b)(7)(FQ), (b)(7)(FR), (b)(7)(FS), (b)(7)(FT), (b)(7)(FU), (b)(7)(FV), (b)(7)(FW), (b)(7)(FX), (b)(7)(FY), (b)(7)(FZ), (b)(7)(GA), (b)(7)(GB), (b)(7)(GC), (b)(7)(GD), (b)(7)(GE), (b)(7)(GF), (b)(7)(GG), (b)(7)(GH), (b)(7)(GI), (b)(7)(GJ), (b)(7)(GK), (b)(7)(GL), (b)(7)(GM), (b)(7)(GN), (b)(7)(GO), (b)(7)(GP), (b)(7)(GQ), (b)(7)(GR), (b)(7)(GS), (b)(7)(GT), (b)(7)(GU), (b)(7)(GV), (b)(7)(GW), (b)(7)(GX), (b)(7)(GY), (b)(7)(GZ), (b)(7)(HA), (b)(7)(HB), (b)(7)(HC), (b)(7)(HD), (b)(7)(HE), (b)(7)(HF), (b)(7)(HG), (b)(7)(HH), (b)(7)(HI), (b)(7)(HJ), (b)(7)(HK), (b)(7)(HL), (b)(7)(HM), (b)(7)(HN), (b)(7)(HO), (b)(7)(HP), (b)(7)(HQ), (b)(7)(HR), (b)(7)(HS), (b)(7)(HT), (b)(7)(HU), (b)(7)(HV), (b)(7)(HW), (b)(7)(HX), (b)(7)(HY), (b)(7)(HZ), (b)(7)(IA), (b)(7)(IB), (b)(7)(IC), (b)(7)(ID), (b)(7)(IE), (b)(7)(IF), (b)(7)(IG), (b)(7)(IH), (b)(7)(II), (b)(7)(IJ), (b)(7)(IK), (b)(7)(IL), (b)(7)(IM), (b)(7)(IN), (b)(7)(IO), (b)(7)(IP), (b)(7)(IQ), (b)(7)(IR), (b)(7)(IS), (b)(7)(IT), (b)(7)(IU), (b)(7)(IV), (b)(7)(IW), (b)(7)(IX), (b)(7)(IY), (b)(7)(IZ), (b)(7)(JA), (b)(7)(JB), (b)(7)(JC), (b)(7)(JD), (b)(7)(JE), (b)(7)(JF), (b)(7)(JG), (b)(7)(JH), (b)(7)(JI), (b)(7)(JJ), (b)(7)(JK), (b)(7)(JL), (b)(7)(JM), (b)(7)(JN), (b)(7)(JO), (b)(7)(JP), (b)(7)(JQ), (b)(7)(JR), (b)(7)(JS), (b)(7)(JT), (b)(7)(JU), (b)(7)(JV), (b)(7)(JW), (b)(7)(JX), (b)(7)(JY), (b)(7)(JZ), (b)(7)(KA), (b)(7)(KB), (b)(7)(KC), (b)(7)(KD), (b)(7)(KE), (b)(7)(KF), (b)(7)(KG), (b)(7)(KH), (b)(7)(KI), (b)(7)(KJ), (b)(7)(KK), (b)(7)(KL), (b)(7)(KM), (b)(7)(KN), (b)(7)(KO), (b)(7)(KP), (b)(7)(KQ), (b)(7)(KR), (b)(7)(KS), (b)(7)(KT), (b)(7)(KU), (b)(7)(KV), (b)(7)(KW), (b)(7)(KX), (b)(7)(KY), (b)(7)(KZ), (b)(7)(LA), (b)(7)(LB), (b)(7)(LC), (b)(7)(LD), (b)(7)(LE), (b)(7)(LF), (b)(7)(LG), (b)(7)(LH), (b)(7)(LI), (b)(7)(LJ), (b)(7)(LK), (b)(7)(LL), (b)(7)(LM), (b)(7)(LN), (b)(7)(LO), (b)(7)(LP), (b)(7)(LQ), (b)(7)(LR), (b)(7)(LS), (b)(7)(LT), (b)(7)(LU), (b)(7)(LV), (b)(7)(LW), (b)(7)(LX), (b)(7)(LY), (b)(7)(LZ), (b)(7)(MA), (b)(7)(MB), (b)(7)(MC), (b)(7)(MD), (b)(7)(ME), (b)(7)(MF), (b)(7)(MG), (b)(7)(MH), (b)(7)(MI), (b)(7)(MJ), (b)(7)(MK), (b)(7)(ML), (b)(7)(MM), (b)(7)(MN), (b)(7)(MO), (b)(7)(MP), (b)(7)(MQ), (b)(7)(MR), (b)(7)(MS), (b)(7)(MT), (b)(7)(MU), (b)(7)(MV), (b)(7)(MW), (b)(7)(MX), (b)(7)(MY), (b)(7)(MZ), (b)(7)(NA), (b)(7)(NB), (b)(7)(NC), (b)(7)(ND), (b)(7)(NE), (b)(7)(NF), (b)(7)(NG), (b)(7)(NH), (b)(7)(NI), (b)(7)(NJ), (b)(7)(NK), (b)(7)(NL), (b)(7)(NM), (b)(7)(NN), (b)(7)(NO), (b)(7)(NP), (b)(7)(NQ), (b)(7)(NR), (b)(7)(NS), (b)(7)(NT), (b)(7)(NU), (b)(7)(NV), (b)(7)(NW), (b)(7)(NX), (b)(7)(NY), (b)(7)(NZ), (b)(7)(OA), (b)(7)(OB), (b)(7)(OC), (b)(7)(OD), (b)(7)(OE), (b)(7)(OF), (b)(7)(OG), (b)(7)(OH), (b)(7)(OI), (b)(7)(OJ), (b)(7)(OK), (b)(7)(OL), (b)(7)(OM), (b)(7)(ON), (b)(7)(OO), (b)(7)(OP), (b)(7)(OQ), (b)(7)(OR), (b)(7)(OS), (b)(7)(OT), (b)(7)(OU), (b)(7)(OV), (b)(7)(OW), (b)(7)(OX), (b)(7)(OY), (b)(7)(OZ), (b)(7)(PA), (b)(7)(PB), (b)(7)(PC), (b)(7)(PD), (b)(7)(PE), (b)(7)(PF), (b)(7)(PG), (b)(7)(PH), (b)(7)(PI), (b)(7)(PJ), (b)(7)(PK), (b)(7)(PL), (b)(7)(PM), (b)(7)(PN), (b)(7)(PO), (b)(7)(PP), (b)(7)(PQ), (b)(7)(PR), (b)(7)(PS), (b)(7)(PT), (b)(7)(PU), (b)(7)(PV), (b)(7)(PW), (b)(7)(PX), (b)(7)(PY), (b)(7)(PZ), (b)(7)(QA), (b)(7)(QB), (b)(7)(QC), (b)(7)(QD), (b)(7)(QE), (b)(7)(QF), (b)(7)(QG), (b)(7)(QH), (b)(7)(QI), (b)(7)(QJ), (b)(7)(QK), (b)(7)(QL), (b)(7)(QM), (b)(7)(QN), (b)(7)(QO), (b)(7)(QP), (b)(7)(QQ), (b)(7)(QR), (b)(7)(QS), (b)(7)(QT), (b)(7)(QU), (b)(7)(QV), (b)(7)(QW), (b)(7)(QX), (b)(7)(QY), (b)(7)(QZ), (b)(7)(RA), (b)(7)(RB), (b)(7)(RC), (b)(7)(RD), (b)(7)(RE), (b)(7)(RF), (b)(7)(RG), (b)(7)(RH), (b)(7)(RI), (b)(7)(RJ), (b)(7)(RK), (b)(7)(RL), (b)(7)(RM), (b)(7)(RN), (b)(7)(RO), (b)(7)(RP), (b)(7)(RQ), (b)(7)(RR), (b)(7)(RS), (b)(7)(RT), (b)(7)(RU), (b)(7)(RV), (b)(7)(RW), (b)(7)(RX), (b)(7)(RY), (b)(7)(RZ), (b)(7)(SA), (b)(7)(SB), (b)(7)(SC), (b)(7)(SD), (b)(7)(SE), (b)(7)(SF), (b)(7)(SG), (b)(7)(SH), (b)(7)(SI), (b)(7)(SJ), (b)(7)(SK), (b)(7)(SL), (b)(7)(SM), (b)(7)(SN), (b)(7)(SO), (b)(7)(SP), (b)(7)(SQ), (b)(7)(SR), (b)(7)(SS), (b)(7)(ST), (b)(7)(SU), (b)(7)(SV), (b)(7)(SW), (b)(7)(SX), (b)(7)(SY), (b)(7)(SZ), (b)(7)(TA), (b)(7)(TB), (b)(7)(TC), (b)(7)(TD), (b)(7)(TE), (b)(7)(TF), (b)(7)(TG), (b)(7)(TH), (b)(7)(TI), (b)(7)(TJ), (b)(7)(TK), (b)(7)(TL), (b)(7)(TM), (b)(7)(TN), (b)(7)(TO), (b)(7)(TP), (b)(7)(TQ), (b)(7)(TR), (b)(7)(TS), (b)(7)(TT), (b)(7)(TU), (b)(7)(TV), (b)(7)(TW), (b)(7)(TX), (b)(7)(TY), (b)(7)(TZ), (b)(7)(UA), (b)(7)(UB), (b)(7)(UC), (b)(7)(UD), (b)(7)(UE), (b)(7)(UF), (b)(7)(UG), (b)(7)(UH), (b)(7)(UI), (b)(7)(UJ), (b)(7)(UK), (b)(7)(UL), (b)(7)(UM), (b)(7)(UN), (b)(7)(UO), (b)(7)(UP), (b)(7)(UQ), (b)(7)(UR), (b)(7)(US), (b)(7)(UT), (b)(7)(UU), (b)(7)(UV), (b)(7)(UW), (b)(7)(UX), (b)(7)(UY), (b)(7)(UZ), (b)(7)(VA), (b)(7)(VB), (b)(7)(VC), (b)(7)(VD), (b)(7)(VE), (b)(7)(VF), (b)(7)(VG), (b)(7)(VH), (b)(7)(VI), (b)(7)(VJ), (b)(7)(VK), (b)(7)(VL), (b)(7)(VM), (b)(7)(VN), (b)(7)(VO), (b)(7)(VP), (b)(7)(VQ), (b)(7)(VR), (b)(7)(VS), (b)(7)(VT), (b)(7)(VU), (b)(7)(VV), (b)(7)(VW), (b)(7)(VX), (b)(7)(VY), (b)(7)(VZ), (b)(7)(WA), (b)(7)(WB), (b)(7)(WC), (b)(7)(WD), (b)(7)(WE), (b)(7)(WF), (b)(7)(WG), (b)(7)(WH), (b)(7)(WI), (b)(7)(WJ), (b)(7)(WK), (b)(7)(WL), (b)(7)(WM), (b)(7)(WN), (b)(7)(WO), (b)(7)(WP), (b)(7)(WQ), (b)(7)(WR), (b)(7)(WS), (b)(7)(WT), (b)(7)(WU), (b)(7)(WV), (b)(7)(WW), (b)(7)(WX), (b)(7)(WY), (b)(7)(WZ), (b)(7)(XA), (b)(7)(XB), (b)(7)(XC), (b)(7)(XD), (b)(7)(XE), (b)(7)(XF), (b)(7)(XG), (b)(7)(XH), (b)(7)(XI), (b)(7)(XJ), (b)(7)(XK), (b)(7)(XL), (b)(7)(XM), (b)(7)(XN), (b)(7)(XO), (b)(7)(XP), (b)(7)(XQ), (b)(7)(XR), (b)(7)(XS), (b)(7)(XT), (b)(7)(XU), (b)(7)(XV), (b)(7)(XW), (b)(7)(XX), (b)(7)(XY), (b)(7)(XZ), (b)(7)(YA), (b)(7)(YB), (b)(7)(YC), (b)(7)(YD), (b)(7)(YE), (b)(7)(YF), (b)(7)(YG), (b)(7)(YH), (b)(7)(YI), (b)(7)(YJ), (b)(7)(YK), (b)(7)(YL), (b)(7)(YM), (b)(7)(YN), (b)(7)(YO), (b)(7)(YP), (b)(7)(YQ), (b)(7)(YR), (b)(7)(YS), (b)(7)(YT), (b)(7)(YU), (b)(7)(YV), (b)(7)(YW), (b)(7)(YX), (b)(7)(YY), (b)(7)(YZ), (b)(7)(ZA), (b)(7)(ZB), (b)(7)(ZC), (b)(7)(ZD), (b)(7)(ZE), (b)(7)(ZF), (b)(7)(ZG), (b)(7)(ZH), (b)(7)(ZI), (b)(7)(ZJ), (b)(7)(ZK), (b)(7)(ZL), (b)(7)(ZM), (b)(7)(ZN), (b)(7)(ZO), (b)(7)(ZP), (b)(7)(ZQ), (b)(7)(ZR), (b)(7)(ZS), (b)(7)(ZT), (b)(7)(ZU), (b)(7)(ZV), (b)(7)(ZW), (b)(7)(ZX), (b)(7)(ZY), (b)(7)(ZZ)</p>	
<p><b>I. STATEMENT INFORMATION</b></p> <p>DATE: (b)(1) 49 OCT 1998 TIME: 0900 PM/NO</p>	
<p><b>II. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION</b></p> <p>NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial): (b)(6) ACC</p> <p>LOCAL ADDRESS (Include Zip Code): (b)(6) ACC</p> <p>PERMANENT ADDRESS OR HOME OF RECORD (Include Zip Code): (b)(6) ACC</p> <p>Same as above: (b)(6) ACC</p>	
<p><b>III. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OFFENSES AND 5TH AMENDMENT/ARTICLE 31 RIGHTS ADVISEMENT (Suspect Only)</b></p> <p>I have been advised that I am suspected of the following offenses:</p>	
<p>ADVISED BY: (b)(6) ACC</p> <p>INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFIED HIMSELF OVERSLEW AS A (b)(6) ACC</p>	
<p><b>SUSPECT INITIALS</b></p>	<p>and advised me that I have the following rights according to the 5th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution/Article 31 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice</p> <p>I have the right to remain silent - that is to say nothing at all</p> <p>Any statement I make, oral or written, may be used as evidence against me in a trial or in other judicial or administrative proceedings</p> <p>I have the right to consult with a lawyer</p> <p>I have the right to have a lawyer present during this interview</p> <p>I may consult a lawyer for advice before any questioning by the government</p> <p>I may request a lawyer and time during this interview</p> <p>If I decide to answer questions with or without a lawyer present, I may stop the questioning at any time</p> <p>MILITARY ONLY: If I want a military lawyer, one will be appointed for me free of charge</p> <p>CIVILIANS ONLY: If I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for me by civil authorities</p>
<p><b>SUSPECT INITIALS</b></p>	<p>I have read my rights as listed above and I fully understand my rights. No promises, threats, or inducements of any kind have been made to me. No pressure or coercion has been used against me.</p> <p>I make the following choice (Initial One):</p> <p>I do not want a lawyer. I am willing to answer questions or make a statement or both about the offense(s) under investigation</p> <p>I do not want a lawyer and I do not want to make a statement or answer any questions</p> <p>I want a lawyer. I will not make any statement or answer any questions until I have a lawyer</p> <p>I fully understand my rights and the consequences of my choice and I am making this choice of my own free will</p>
<p>SIGNATURE OF SUSPECT/WITNESS/COMPLAINANT: (b)(6) ACC</p>	

AF IMT 1168, 19980401 V2

REF: (b)(6) ACC

# UNCLASSIFIED

70

# UNCLASSIFIED

## IV. STATEMENT

(b)(6) ACC

The deployment pace since 2001 has made a dual focus more difficult than a unit that does not deploy routinely. However, we handle the dual focus well by shifting focus throughout the year to ensure all units maintain the necessary level of qualification and proficiency to serve either mission.

From its initiation, the tac ferry program was set up at the Group level with the squadrons providing crewmembers and maintenance providing jets and manpower to launch and recover the sorties. When directed to provide crewmembers for the sorties, we assigned bodies per guidance, making sure each person was qualified and current for the necessary activities. Since I was unaware of ACC guidance requiring anything further, my guidance to scheduling was to assign senior personnel and that instructors were required for the aircraft commander and radar navigator positions. As a strictly ferry sortie with no live weapons or training events allowed, I viewed a basic three person aircrew as sufficient to successfully complete the tasking. As with any other scheduled event, I tracked the schedule, to include crewmembers up until the day of execution. On the day of execution, I place confidence in my operations supervisors to handle any last minute changes and inform me when the time and situation permit.

Our aircrews train for command and control procedures monthly and maintain several nuclear related currencies. In addition, we routinely fly practice nuclear sorties and train to nuclear standards and missions.

When we receive a new crewmember from the FTU, they will typically be ready for nuclear certification within two to three months. This includes a focus on the nuclear mission, weapons, and procedures. The norm is to have the crewmember complete with all training events waiting on the next nuclear certification class in the 2 OSS vault.

My impression of all three crewmembers can be summed up with highly qualified and competent to perform the wing's mission. Although (b)(6) ACC had been in our squadron only a short while, I find her to be an extremely sharp officer and pilot. (b)(6) ACC is one of the most senior instructors in our squadron and one of the most knowledgeable (b)(6) ACC but has proven to me on several occasions he has the drive and competence to excel in this weapons system.

My opinion of technical order guidance as it relates to weapons preflight is the same as with any other area. The T.O. should always be followed as long as it does not compromise the mission or safety.

## V. OATH/SIGNATURE

"I hereby voluntarily and of my own free will make this statement without having been subjected to any coercion, unlawful influence, or undue inducement. I swear (or affirm) I have read this statement, initialed all pages and corrections, and it is true and correct to the best of my knowledge."

(b)(6) ACC

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a duly authorized official, to administer oaths, this 19th day of

of SEPT 2007

SIGNATURE OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

VI. INSTR. NO. OF CONTINUATION PAGES

use plain, bond paper (both sides optional). At the top right of each page, print or type "Last name of individual making the Statement" or "Date". At the bottom of each page, print or type "Page \_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_ Pages." The individual must initial the top and bottom entries and sign his/her name at the bottom of each page.

# UNCLASSIFIED

STATEMENT OF SUSPECT/WITNESS/COMPLAINANT		SUSPECT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WITNESS/COMPLAINANT
<b>PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT</b>		
<p><b>AUTHORITY:</b> 10 U.S.C. 8013; 44 U.S.C. 3101; and EO 9397</p> <p><b>PRINCIPAL PURPOSES:</b> Used to record information and actions of individuals which may require investigation, administrative action, or security police AFOSI special agents and to provide information to authorized individuals with DoD and other agencies with respect to personnel and administrative action is taken</p> <p><b>ROUTINE USES:</b> Information may be disclosed to local, county, state, and federal law enforcement/investigative authorities for investigation and possible criminal prosecution or civil court action. Information extracted from this form may be used in other related criminal and/or civil proceedings</p> <p><b>DISCLOSURE IS VOLUNTARY:</b> SSN is used to positively identify the individual making the statement</p>		
<b>I. STATEMENT INFORMATION</b>		
DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20070901	LOCATION AND INSTALLATION (Bldg/Room No) (b)(6) ACC 3ldg 767, Room No 8, Minot AFB	UNIT TAKING STATEMENT ACC CDI
<b>II. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION (Print or Type)</b>		
NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial) (b)(6) ACC	STATUS/GRADE (b)(6) ACC AD/E-6	REPEAT (If known) OFFENSES COMPLAINANT
LOCAL ADDRESS (Include Zip Code) (b)(6) ACC	DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (If required) (b)(6) ACC	TELEPHONE 701-723-1450
PERMANENT ADDRESS OR HOME OF RECORD (Include Zip Code) (b)(6) ACC	MILITARY ORGANIZATION/EMPLOYER 5 MUNS, MINOT AFB ND	DEROS 20121001
<b>SPONSOR INFORMATION</b>		
NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	ORGANIZATION	TELEPHONE
<b>III. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OFFENSES AND 5TH AMENDMENT/ARTICLE 31 RIGHTS ADVISEMENT (Suspect Only)</b>		
I have been advised that I am suspected of the following offenses:		
ADVISED BY (Full Name and Rank)		
INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFIED HIMSELF/HERSELF AS A (SF, special agent, etc.)		
SUSPECT INITIALS	and advised me that I have the following rights according to the 5th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution/Article 31 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice.	
I have the right to remain silent - that is to say nothing at all.		
Any statement I make, oral or written, may be used as evidence against me in a trial or in other judicial, non-judicial, or administrative proceedings.		
I have the right to consult with a lawyer.		
I have the right to have a lawyer present during this interview.		
I may obtain a civilian lawyer of my own choice at no expense to the government.		
I may request a lawyer any time during this interview.		
If I decide to answer questions with or without a lawyer present, I may stop the questioning at any time.		
MILITARY ONLY: If I want a military lawyer, one will be appointed for me free of charge.		
CIVILIANS ONLY: If I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for me by civilian authorities.		
SUSPECT INITIALS	I have read my rights as listed above and I fully understand my rights. No promises, threats, or inducements of any kind have been made to me. No pressure or coercion has been used against me.	
I make the following choice. (Initial One)		
I do not want a lawyer. I am willing to answer questions or make a statement or both, about the offense(s) under investigation.		
I do not want a lawyer and I do not wish to make a statement or answer any questions.		
I want a lawyer. I will not make any statement or answer any questions until I talk to a lawyer.		
I fully understand my rights and that my signature does not constitute an admission of guilt.		
SIGNATURE OF SUSPECT		SIGNATURE OF WITNESS/INTERVIEWER

# UNCLASSIFIED

## IV. STATEMENT

I started my new job as the (b)(6) ACC. I was informed by flight leadership that I had a lot of work to do in the section. My first impression of the shop was that it was a section in crisis. Most of the Airman and NCO's in the section had a general attitude of "we are used to being mistreated". With that said, it was apparent to me the section had been poorly managed for an extended period of time. I observed briefly and by the second day I began to address apparent problems. I brought all of the Airman and NCO's together and gave a "those days are over" briefing. I tried to assure all the troops that they would be led and they would be taken care of. I informed them that we had a very busy schedule over the next few months but we would rise to the task and we would do it smarter to lighten the load. During my first few days I made mental note that (b)(6) ACC was a standout amongst the troops in the section, and picked him as my guy on the ground. I made it through my first week with no major problems. On 23 Aug I was attending my second production meeting within the WSA at BLDG 1113. In this meeting we were discussing the week of 27 through 31 August. I was informed that Monday we would be transporting three RS's from storage to 1119, two GZ packages 405 and 375 to the line for TAC FERRY and three GZ packages 418, 381 and 239 from storage to 1134 for maintenance. We discussed Tuesday, we were going to possibly restore GZ 418, transport GP 13 and 100 from the line to storage for TAC FERRY, and possibly restore several 1388 cans. I was informed on Wed Tac Ferry packages 203 and 377 would be delivered to line, we would restore GZ packages from 1134 to storage and we would transport two GP packages from the line to storage serial numbers 081 and 115. During this meeting I took detailed notes. I have provided said notes to the IO. On Thursday 30 Aug I received a phone call at my home from my Commander, I was told to report to Munitions Control. When I arrived in the control room I was asked questions concerning package delivery to the line for Tac Ferry on Wed. I asked what was going on. I was informed that we may have flown a live package. I asked what package was in question and was informed it was 203. At that point I requested the Build Up Sheet for 203. I was able to confirm at that time that the build up sheet showed that package HOT. I then requested a CAMS run for that package and it showed the package prepped for Tac Ferry. Within a few minutes I was informed that it had been confirmed on the ground and we had flown a hot package. At that point I knew we needed to perform an inventory so I had Control recall my section and approximately 10 minutes later the Commander directed a full recall of all Muns personnel. We worked through the night and were directed to report for a urinalyses. Sometime that morning I was approached by (b)(6) ACC. (b)(6) ACC I was informed that (b)(6) ACC had made a phone call to (b)(6) ACC discussing package 203 on the previous Wed. I was informed that (b)(6) ACC had a concern that package 203 was not the correct package for delivery. After that moment it was not brought up again until Sat when I was asked by my leadership who were the personnel in 1854 the day 203 was towed to line. I put the list together and forwarded the names (b)(6) ACC. (b)(6) ACC were the names I sent up. The only question I asked this group was, were both packages towed to the line marked Tac Ferry. The answer I received was yes.

END OF STATEMENT

(b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

## V. OATH/SIGNATURE

"I hereby voluntarily and of my own free will make this statement without having been subjected to any coercion, unlawful influence or unlawful inducement. I swear (or affirm) I have read this statement, initialed all pages and corrections, and it is true and correct to the best of my knowledge."

SIGNATURE OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) ACC

SIGNATURE

*[Handwritten Signature]*

Subscribed and sworn to before me and administered by law to administer oaths, this

7TH

SEPT 2007

SIGNATURE PERSON ADMINISTERING

*[Handwritten Signature]*

## VI. INSTRUCTIONS FOR CONTINUATION PAGE(S)

Use plain bond paper (both sides optional). At the top right of each page, print or type (Last name of individual making the Statement) on (Date). At the bottom of each page, print or type "Page \_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_ Pages." The individual must initial the top and bottom entries and sign his/her name at the bottom of each page.

AFHMT-1111-100-0000-02

UNCLASSIFIED

(b)(6) ACC

# UNCLASSIFIED

STATEMENT OF SUSPECT/WITNESS/COMPLAINANT				
PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT				
<p><b>AUTHORITY:</b> 16 U.S.C. 6013, 44 U.S.C. 3101, and EO 9397</p> <p><b>PRINCIPAL PURPOSES:</b> Used to record information and details of criminal activity which may require investigative action by commanders, supervisors, security police, AFOSI, special agents, etc. and to provide information to appropriate individuals within DoD organizations who ensure proper legal and administrative action is taken.</p> <p><b>ROUTINE USES:</b> Information may be disclosed to local, county, state and federal law enforcement/investigative authorities for investigation and possible criminal prosecution or civil court action. Information extracted from this form may be used in other related criminal and/or civil proceedings.</p> <p><b>DISCLOSURE IS VOLUNTARY:</b> SSN is used to positively identify the individual making the statement.</p>				
<b>I. STATEMENT INFORMATION</b>				
DATE (YYYYMMDD)	TIME	LOCATION AND INSTALLATION (Bldg./Room No.)	REPORTING OFFICER (Name/Grade)	REPEAT (If known)
20070916	1330	Bldg 767, Room No 8, Minot AFB	IAAC CDI	OFFENSE COMPLAINT
<b>II. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION (Print or Type)</b>				
NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)			STATUS/GRADE	
(b)(6) ACC			(b)(6) ACC AD COL	
HOME ADDRESS (Street, City, State, Zip)			TELEPHONE	
(b)(6) ACC			(b)(6) ACC (b)(6) ACC	
PERMANENT ADDRESS OR HOME OF RECORD (Include Zip Code)			MILITARY ORGANIZATION/EMPLOYER	
(b)(6) ACC			U.S. AIR FORCE	
<b>SPONSOR INFORMATION</b>				
NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)		GRADE	SSN	DUTY PHONE
<b>III. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OFFENSES AND 5TH AMENDMENT/ARTICLE 31 RIGHTS ADVISEMENT (Suspect Only)</b>				
I have been advised that I am suspected of the following offenses:				
ADVISED BY (Full Name and Rank):				
INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFIED HIMSELF/HERSELF AS A (SF, special agent, etc.):				
SUSPECT INITIALS	and advised me that I have the following rights according to the 5th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution/Article 31 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice.			
	I have the right to remain silent - that is to say nothing at all.			
	Any statement I make, oral or written, may be used as evidence against me in a trial or in other judicial, military, or administrative proceedings.			
	I have the right to consult with a lawyer.			
	I have the right to have a lawyer present during this interview.			
	I may obtain a civilian lawyer of my own choice at no expense to the government.			
	I may request a lawyer any time during this interview.			
	If I decide to answer questions with or without a lawyer present, I may stop the questioning at any time.			
	MILITARY ONLY: If I want a military lawyer, one will be appointed for me free of charge.			
	CIVILIANS ONLY: If I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for me by civilian authorities.			
SUSPECT INITIALS	I have read my rights as listed above and I fully understand my rights. No promises, threats, or inducements of any kind have been made to me. No pressure or coercion has been used against me.			
	I make the following choice (Initial One):			
	I do not want a lawyer. I am willing to answer questions or make a statement, or both, about the offense(s) under investigation.			
	I do not want a lawyer and I do not wish to make a statement or answer any questions.			
	I want a lawyer. I will not make any statement or answer any questions until I talk to a lawyer.			
	I fully understand my rights and that my signature does not constitute an admission of guilt.			
SIGNATURE OF SUSPECT				

# UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

IV. STATEMENT

(b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

My first impression was very positive. I read pass reports and the unit had received several accolades such as Maintenance Effectiveness Awards, outstanding and excellent Logistics Standardization Evaluation Team visit, Nuclear Surety Assistance Visit, etc. The squadron commanders were very dedicated individuals and all indications were they ran a tight ship operation. My deputy and Chief hit it off right away. In my initial brief to the squadron commanders on 19 June 2007 among the areas I laid out was having professional pride in your squadrons and to set the standards high and follow them; organize, clean workcenters, aircraft, etc. I also related to the commanders that commander command. I also emphasize that to let me know of issues that could not be resolved at their level and I would bring up to the Wing CC or the appropriate staffs at Air Combat Command. After a week or so I felt that the group was stressed and chasing the statistics and that this comes more from past leadership than anything else. I quickly explained that I am not a statistics chaser or that I would not expect unnecessary maintenance just to make our statistics look good. I really can not expand on this much more and what I am being told is from individuals feelings. My initial briefing to the troops entailed attention to detail, knock it off, technical data is mandatory, safety etc. I used the phrase STARTNOW (Safety, Technical data, Attitude, Responsibility, Training, No Foreign Object Damage/Dropped Object Programs, Operational Risk Management, We are a Team). What I did not see was a lot of pride in the Munitions Squadron's facilities. Out of my four squadrons overall facilities at the Munitions Squadron would be number 4. During my indoctrination tour I toured the Intermediate Maintenance Facility and left very comfortable that the personnel knew and understood the nuclear mission. An observation I have made is that squadron leadership in the Munitions Squadron comes across as defensive at times and they "take you around the world" before you can get an answer. I noticed they seem to have a difficult time telling you what it would take to do something versus they are quick to say they can not. This I continue to work on communication. Another observation I have made was during our daily maintenance status updates at 0830 and then at 1400 with the Wing Commander the Munitions Squadron only had one slide showing that status of the reentry systems and reentry vehicles work Mark 12A for the Minuteman Missile. I questioned this why am I not seeing more of what the Munitions Squadron is doing day to day. After several weeks they built a new slide with more detail of the various work in conventional and special weapons flight. I told them I would look and listen to them brief from this slide and then determine if I wanted to see more.

(b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

V. OATH/SIGNATURE

"I hereby voluntarily and of my own free will make this statement without having been subjected to any coercion, unlawful influence, or unlawful inducement. I swear (or affirm) I have read this statement, initialed all pages and corrections, and it is true and correct to the best of my knowledge."

SIGNATURE OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) ACC

SIGNATURE OF WITNESS IN

Subscribed and sworn to before me a person authorized by law to administer oaths this \_\_\_\_\_ day

SIGNATURE OF PERSON ADMINISTERING

VI. INSTRUCTIONS FOR CONTINUATION PAGE(S)

Use plain bond paper (both sides optional). At the top right of each page print or type "Last name of individual making the Statement on (Date)". At the bottom of each page print or type "Page \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ Pages." The individual must initial the top and bottom entries and sign his/her name at the bottom of each page.

UNCLASSIFIED

75



UNCLASSIFIED

STATEMENT OF SUSPECT/WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

SUSPECT

WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: 10 U.S.C. 8913, 44 U.S.C. 3101 and EO 9397

PRINCIPAL PURPOSES: Used to record information and details of criminal activity which may require investigative action by commanders, supervisors, security police, AFOSI special agents, etc. and to provide information to appropriate individuals within DoD organizations who ensure proper legal and administrative action is taken.

ROUTINE USES: Information may be disclosed to local, county, state, and federal law enforcement/investigative authorities for investigation and possible criminal prosecution or civil court action. Information extracted from this form may be used in other related criminal and/or civil proceedings.

DISCLOSURE IS VOLUNTARY. SSN is used to positively identify the individual making the statement.

I. STATEMENT INFORMATION

DATE (YYYYMMDD)

LOCATION AND INSTALLATION (Bldg/Room No)

UNIT TAKING STATEMENT

TYPE (Print/Type)

20070905

Bldg 767, Room No 8, Minot AFB

ACC CD:

Last Name

First Name

Middle Initial

II. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION (Print or Type)

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)

SSN

STATUS/GRADE

(b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

AD/E-6

LOCAL ADDRESS (Include Zip Code)

DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (If required)

TELEPHONE

(b)(6) ACC

HOME

DUTY

(b)(6) ACC

701-723-1602

PERMANENT ADDRESS OR HOME OF RECORD (Include Zip Code)

MILITARY ORGANIZATION/EMPLOYER

DEROS

SAME

5 AMXS/MAOOW

20080101

SPONSOR INFORMATION

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)

GRADE

SSN

ORGANIZATION

DUTY PHONE

III. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OFFENSES AND 5TH AMENDMENT/ARTICLE 31 RIGHTS ADVISEMENT (Suspect Only)

I have been advised that I am suspected of the following offenses:

ADVISED BY (Full Name and Rank)

INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFIED HIMSELF/HERSELF AS A (SF, special agent, etc.)

SUSPECT  
INITIALS

and advised me that I have the following rights according to the 5th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution/Article 31 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice

I have the right to remain silent - that is to say nothing at all

Any statement I make, oral or written, may be used as evidence against me in a trial or in other judicial, non-judicial, or administrative proceedings

I have the right to consult with a lawyer

I have the right to have a lawyer present during this interview

I may obtain a civilian lawyer of my own choice at no expense to the government

I may request a lawyer any time during this interview

with or without a lawyer present, I may stop the questioning at any time

MILITARY ONLY: If I want a military lawyer, one will be appointed for me free of charge

CIVILIANS ONLY: If I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for me by civilian authorities

SUSPECT  
INITIALS

I have read my rights as listed above and I fully understand my rights. No promises, threats, or inducements of any kind have been made to me. No pressure or coercion has been used against me. I make the following choice (Initial One)

I do not want a lawyer. I am willing to answer questions or make a statement or both, about the offense(s) under investigation

I do not want a lawyer and I do not wish to make a statement or answer any questions

I want a lawyer. I will not make any statement or answer any questions until I talk to a lawyer

I fully understand my rights and that my signature does not constitute an admission of guilt.

SIGNATURE OF SUSPECT

SIGNATURE OF WITNESS/INTERVIEWER

UNCLASSIFIED

#### IV. STATEMENT

To the best of my knowledge the following statement is nothing but the truth. It is important to know that it is normal for load crews to forget the details of a load if everything goes responsibly well. Normally it takes a significant event during the load or something out of the ordinary for the load to be remembered longer than a few days after completion.

(b)(6) ACC on last Wednesday, the morning of August 30, I was briefed at roll call by (b)(6) ACC on the workload for the day. The workload included a conventional load and a Tac Ferry load later in the day. I left the building around 0800 to complete the conventional load first. The airmen and NCO's I had with me were (b)(6) ACC (2 person), (b)(6) ACC (3 Person), and (b)(6) ACC (4 person) as the primary load crew. In addition (b)(6) ACC was with me as an observer because he is not certified on the pylon load. (b)(6) ACC who is my normal 2 person would later join the crew later as a swap out for (b)(6) ACC. After completion of the conventional load I proceeded to stub 26 to complete the Tack Ferry load which was around 0915. I arrived at Aircraft 1010 to see that both pylons had already arrived and were properly positioned. I had the necessary air and power source on the spot as well. At this time I proceeded to do a normal aircraft walk around. The rest of the load crew immediately positioned the load box in line with the 7 and 8 engine and began getting the appropriate tool ready for the load. As a courtesy I looked over both packages, checking for safe and a general visual inspection of the munitions. This is not a step in the checklist to comply with at this time but it is common for load teams to do so here. Previously it was not normal to see a sign on the packages that said Tac Ferry. Because I did a similar load on Thursday on a nearby spot I'm not exactly 100% sure, but a normal 9 x 11 sheet of paper with the words Tac Ferry typed on it was taped on too both the right and left pylon. After checking over the munitions, (b)(6) ACC proceeded to do aircraft preparation while the (b)(6) ACC proceeded to complete trailer preparation. After both trailer and aircraft prep were complete the entire crew met at the right pylon to begin loading. The right pylon experienced defeats and would not drive backwards. We shut down the right pylon and switched to the left side. (b)(6) ACC arrived at the aircraft and I informed them of the problem with the right side and they called munitions trailer maintenance section to come out and take a look. The trailer maintenance guy arrived while I was loading the left pylon and informed me they would need power to continue troubleshooting. I told them when I finished the left pylon they could use the power source and they did just that. After we finished the left pylon (b)(6) ACC completed the trailer wrap-up and (b)(6) ACC swapped out with (b)(6) ACC. (b)(6) ACC had a doctors appointment to attend. It had become time for lunch so I sent (b)(6) ACC and (b)(6) ACC to Burger King to get some chow for the crew. (b)(6) ACC stayed behind and watch the trailer maintenance guys work on the trailer. Their work on the trailer was unimpressive, I didn't see and nor can recall anyone asking me if the missiles where safe before they started working on the trailer. After working on the trailers for a while additional man power showed up to help fix the trailer. Including two Tech's and two more Staff's and a Airmen or two. In the end they demated the trailer and mated a new trailer. I stayed and watched the entire time. Around 1515 my crew and I packaged up and went back to the alternate tool crib for turn over. Once back at the building for turnover, I explained to (b)(6) ACC the problems we had with the trailer and I gave him the DTU that he needed to complete the SIT check after he loaded the right side. Additional turnover of equipment items happened at the tools boxes between my crew and (b)(6) ACC and his crew. After turnover I checked e-mail and my crew and I went home for the day.

(b)(6) ACCE END OF STATEMENT (b)(6) ACCE

V. OATH/SIGNATURE

"I hereby voluntarily and of my own free will make this statement without having been subjected to any coercion, unlawful influence, or unlawful inducement. I swear (or affirm) I have read this statement, initialed all pages and corrections, and it is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

SIGNATURE OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) ACC

SEPT 2007

THE ASSOCIATED PRESS

FOR CONTINUATION PAGE(S)

the plain text password is displayed, and the encrypted password is not. The plain text password must be consistent in length. At the bottom of each page a message says: "Page \_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_ pages. The following message will be sent to the printer and appears on the bottom of each page."

APR 10 1968

2 PAGE 4

# UNCLASSIFIED

STATEMENT OF SUSPECT/WITNESS/COMPLAINANT				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SUSPECT <input type="checkbox"/> WITNESS <input type="checkbox"/> COMPLAINANT
PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT				
<p><b>AUTHORITY:</b> 10 U.S.C. 8013, 44 U.S.C. 3-61, and EO 9397</p> <p><b>PRINCIPAL PURPOSES:</b> Used to record information, and details of criminal activity which may require investigative action by command, or supervisory, security police, AFOSI special agents, etc., and to provide information to appropriate individuals within (and organizations to ensure proper legal and administrative action is taken)</p> <p><b>ROUTINE USES:</b> Information may be disclosed to other county, state and federal law enforcement/investigative authorities for investigation and possible criminal prosecution or civil court action. Information extracted from this form may be used in other related criminal and/or civil proceedings.</p> <p><b>DISCLOSURE IS VOLUNTARY.</b> SSN is used to positively identify the individual making the statement.</p>				
<b>I. STATEMENT INFORMATION</b>				
DATE (YYYYMMDD)	TIME	LOCATION AND INSTALLATION (Building/Room No.)	UNIT TAKING STATEMENT	REPEAT (if known)
20070920	1530	8AF Headquarters, Barksdale AFB	ACC (DI)	COMPLAINANT
<b>II. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION (Print or Type)</b>				
NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)		SSN	STATUS/GRADE	
(b)(6) ACC		(b)(6) ACC	ADJ LT Col	
LOCAL ADDRESS (include Zip Code)		DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (if required)		TELEPHONE
(b)(6) ACC		(b)(6) ACC		HOME DUTY 318-456-3217
PERMANENT ADDRESS OR HOME OF RECORD (include Zip Code)		MILITARY ORGANIZATION/EMPLOYER		DRESS
Same as above		2 OG / USAF		
<b>III. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OFFENSES AND 5TH AMENDMENT/ARTICLE 31 RIGHTS ADVISEMENT (Suspect Only)</b>				
I have been advised that I am suspected of the following offenses				
ADVISED BY (Full Name and Rank)				
INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFIED HIMSELF/HERSELF AS A (SF, Special Agent, etc.)				
SUSPECT INITIALS	and advised me that I have the following rights according to the 5th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution/Article 31 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice.			
	I have the right to remain silent - that is to say nothing at all.			
	Any statement I make, oral or written, may be used as evidence against me in a trial or in other judicial, non-judicial, or administrative proceedings.			
	I have the right to consult with a lawyer.			
	I have the right to have a lawyer present during this interview.			
	I may obtain a civilian lawyer of my own choice at no expense to the government.			
	I may request a lawyer any time during this interview.			
	If I decide to answer questions with or without a lawyer present, I may stop the questioning at any time.			
	MILITARY ONLY: If I want a military lawyer, one will be appointed for me free of charge.			
	CIVILIANS ONLY: If I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for me by civilian authorities.			
I understand my rights and I have been asked to make the following choice (Initial One)				
I do not want a lawyer. I am willing to answer questions or make a statement or both about the offense(s) under investigation.				
I do not want a lawyer and I do not wish to make a statement or answer any questions.				
I want a lawyer. I will not make any statement or answer any questions until I talk to a lawyer.				
I fully understand my rights and that my signature does not constitute an admission of guilt.				
SIGNATURE OF SUSPECT		SIGNATURE OF WITNESS/INTERVIEWER		

AF IMT 1168, 19980401, V2

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE

OF 2 PAGES

# UNCLASSIFIED

78

# UNCLASSIFIED

## IV. STATEMENT

(b)(6) ACC

During this time, the group has been extremely busy with combat deployments, "presence missions" and exercises/inspections (to include maintaining our nuclear capability). Additionally, the group has realized a significant turn-over of crew members to various alpha bills, OASs, ALTC assignments, deployments and TDYs.

(b)(6) ACC

It was during the last month of

(b)(6) ACC

that the tasking for the 2nd Bomb Wing and the 5th Bomb Wing to ferry missile bodies between Barksdale and Minot was introduced. During that time, the leadership at the group began to form the team and build the plan for mission execution.

(b)(6) ACC

I had a few days turn over with my predecessor before he left to the B-1 requalification course. During that time, he described to me the tactical ferry program, which had been developed and how to execute the mission. He pointed out what he felt to be significant to include: safely executing heavy weight takeoffs/landings, weather considerations (wet runway) and coordination with leadership at the 5th Ops Group. It was clear that the team had focused on operation risks associated with moving missile bodies safely across the United States. He did not share any of the messages sent from ACC used to build the plan. (I did see these messages, after the incident.)

(b)(6) ACC

I oversaw the execution of four tactical ferry

missions (eight sorties total). During this time, I was

(b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

The day prior to the incident mission, I completed an instructor-related interview with (b)(6) ACC -the radar navigator for the mission to be flown. At the conclusion of that interview, she reminded me she would be the radar navigator for the tactical ferry mission the next day and asked me if we could complete the interview for the mission. I knew she had already flown the mission once and re-addressed the significant issues for safely completing the sorties. I do not recall, at any point, (b)(6) ACC raising any

(b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

## V. OATH/SIGNATURE

"I hereby voluntarily and of my own free will make this statement without having been subjected to any coercion, unlawful influence, or undue inducement. I swear (or affirm) I have read this statement, initialed all pages and corrections, and it is true and correct to the best of my knowledge."

SIGNATURE OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) ACC

Signature of the person making the statement, dated this

of Sept 2001

SIGNATURE OF THE PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

## VI. INSTRUCTIONS FOR CONTINUATION PAGE(S)

Use plain, torn, paper, (both sides), punched, with the top right corner page, and on page. Last name of person making the statement on the left. At the bottom of each page, write the page number, "Page \_\_\_ of \_\_\_ Pages." The signature must be the full and custom written and signed name of the person on each page.

# UNCLASSIFIED

## STATEMENT OF SUSPECT/WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

☐ SUSPECT  
☒ WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

### PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: 10 U.S.C. 9013, 44 U.S.C. 3101, and EO 9397

PRINCIPAL PURPOSES: used to record information and details of criminal activity which may require investigative action by commanders, supervisors, security police, AFOSI special agents, etc.; and to provide information to appropriate individuals within DoD organizations who ensure proper legal and administrative action is taken

ROUTINE USES: Information may be disclosed to local, county, state and federal law enforcement/investigative authorities for investigation and possible prosecution purposes.

Information obtained from this form may be used for other purposes without your consent.

### I. STATEMENT INFORMATION

DATE (YYYYMMDD) **20070903** TIME **1200** LOCATION AND INSTALLATION (Bldg/Room No) **Bldg 767, Room No 8, Minot AFB** UNIT TAKING STATEMENT **ACC CDI** REPEAT (If known)  
☐ OFFENSE  
☐ COMPLAINT

### II. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION (Print or Type)

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial) **(b)(6) ACC** STATUS/GRADE **(b)(6) ACC AD/SrA**  
LOCAL ADDRESS (Include Zip Code) **(b)(6) ACC** DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (If required) **(b)(6) ACC** TELEPHONE **703-6560**  
PERMANENT ADDRESS OR HOME OF RECORD (Include Zip Code) **Same as above** MILITARY ORGANIZATION/EMPLOYER **5 Muns, Minot AFB** DEROS **20080621**

### SPONSOR INFORMATION

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial) **(b)(6) ACC** GRADE **(b)(6) ACC** SSN **(b)(6) ACC** ORGANIZATION **(b)(6) ACC** TELEPHONE **(b)(6) ACC**

### III. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OFFENSES AND 5TH AMENDMENT/ARTICLE 31 RIGHTS ADVISEMENT (Suspect Only)

I have been advised that I am suspected of the following offenses:

ADVISED BY (Full Name and Rank) **(b)(6) ACC** INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFIED HIMSELF/HERSELF AS A (SF, special agent, etc.) **(b)(6) ACC**

SUSPECT INITIALS **(b)(6) ACC** and advised me that I have the following rights according to the 5th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution/Article 31 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice.

I have the right to remain silent - that is to say nothing at all.

Any statement I make, oral or written, may be used as evidence against me in a trial or in other judicial, non-judicial, or administrative proceedings.

I have the right to consult with a lawyer.

I have the right to have a lawyer present during this interview.

I may obtain a civilian lawyer of my own choice at no expense to the government.

I may request a lawyer any time during this interview.

If I decide to answer questions with or without a lawyer present, I may stop the questioning at any time.

MILITARY ONLY: If I want a military lawyer, one will be appointed for me free of charge.

CIVILIANS ONLY: If I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for me by civilian authorities.

SUSPECT INITIALS **(b)(6) ACC** I have read my rights as listed above and I fully understand my rights. No promises, threats, or inducements of any kind have been made to me. No pressure or coercion has been used against me. I make the following choice. (Initial One)

I do not want a lawyer. I am willing to answer questions or make a statement or both, about the offense(s) under investigation.

I do not want a lawyer and I do not wish to make a statement or answer any questions.

I want a lawyer. I will not make any statement or answer any questions until I talk to a lawyer.

I fully understand my rights and that my signature does not constitute an admission of guilt.

SIGNATURE OF SUSPECT **(b)(6) ACC**

SIGNATURE OF WITNESS/INTERVIEWER **(b)(6) ACC**

UNCLASSIFIED

IV. STATEMENT

AF (b)(3)

AF (b)(3)

I had not performed this function in Weapons Handling (MXWSH) before and it had been some time since I held B-Lock while still in the Missile Maintenance shop (MXWSM). I had recently been transferred to Handling so I was relying on the more experienced personnel in the team for refreshers and assistance with my duties. We had opened a structure previous to 1854 and so we followed the same procedure. (b)(6) ACC (A-Lock) and myself authenticated with Security Forces control and tower and performed the structure opening procedure. Once the Locks were off I proceeded to operate the chain that opens the door. (b)(6) ACC (SVA) and (b)(6) ACC (B-Lock) entered the structure for inventory and opening checks. The structure checklists were carried and performed by (b)(6) ACC. I was not involved in any of the inspections inside the structure that day. I finished opening the door completely and (b)(6) ACC (SVA) admitted the tow team to the structure and directed them to begin their hookup. Once the hookup was complete I stood just inside the structure door to act as a secondary spotter to ensure the package did not strike the center post between the structure doors during the package exiting the structure. I moved an orange cone away from the SW corner of the package (so it would not get run over), and I believe (but am not completely certain) there was a printed sheet taped near the ID number on the Pylon that marked it as a "TAC Ferry Package". Once the package was removed from the structure I walked up and began conversing with (b)(6) ACC (MCIS) until the Pylon from High bay arrived to be stored in the structure. Once it arrived I watched the pylon being backed in, acting as a secondary spotter to make sure the tow team did not hit the center post between the structure doors. Once the pylon was in place the tow team began unhooking the trailer and I went to the door chain. I began closing the door as soon as the tow bar had been removed and was assisted halfway through by (b)(6) ACC. AF (b)(3)

AF (b)(3)

We then closed the door and completed closing procedures with Security forces Control and tower and put the locks on the structure. Once the locks were on we put the equipment we had in the truck and proceeded to structure 1842 (West side).

Prior to being moved into the Weapons Handling (MXWSH) shop I held the position of Training Monitor in Missile Maintenance (MXWSM), prior to that I attended VACE training beginning in the Sep-Oct 06 time frame, and prior to the VACE course, I worked in the Missile Maintenance Low Bay (bldg. 1134) and was mainly utilized for performing Level I ALCM/ACM Electronic testing.

(b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

End of Statement

V. OATH/SIGNATURE

"I hereby voluntarily and of my own free will make this statement without having been subjected to any coercion, unlawful influence, or unlawful inducement. I swear (or affirm) I have read this statement, initialed all pages and corrections, and it is true and correct to the best of my knowledge."

SIGNATURE OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) ACC

SIGNATURE

WITNESS SIGNATURE

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized to administer oaths, this

at SEPT 2007

SIGNATURE OF PERSON ADMINISTERING OATH

VI. INSTRUCTIONS FOR CONTINUATION PAGE(S)

2 2

UNCLASSIFIED

81

UNCLASSIFIED

## STATEMENT OF SUSPECT/WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

SUSPECT

☒ WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

## PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: 10 U S C 8013, 44 U S C 3101, and EO 9397

PRINCIPAL PURPOSES: Used to record information and details of criminal activity which may require investigative action by commanders, supervisors, security police, AFOSI special agents, etc., and to provide information to appropriate individuals within DoD organizations who ensure proper legal and administrative action is taken

ROUTINE USES: Information may be disclosed to local, county, state and federal law enforcement/investigative authorities for investigation and possible criminal prosecution or civil court action. Information extracted from this form may be used in other related criminal and/or civil proceedings

DISCLOSURE IS VOLUNTARY: SSN is used to positively identify the individual making the statement

## I. STATEMENT INFORMATION

DATE (YYYYMMDD)	TIME	LOCATION AND INSTALLATION (Bldg/Room No)	UNIT TAKING STATEMENT	REPEAT (If known)
20070912	1500	Bldg 767, Room No 8, Minot AFB	ACC CDI	OFFENSE
				COMPLAINT

## II. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION (Print or Type)

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	SSN	STATUS/GRADE
(b)(6) ACC	(b)(6) ACC	AD USAF/O-5
LOCAL ADDRESS (Include Zip Code)	DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (If required)	TELEPHONE
(b)(6) ACC		HOME (b)(6) ACC DUTY 7017236633
PERMANENT ADDRESS OR HOME OF RECORD (Include Zip Code)	MILITARY ORGANIZATION/EMPLOYER	DEROS
(b)(6) ACC	23d Bomb Squadron Minot AFB, ND 58705	

## SPONSOR INFORMATION

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	GRADE	SSN	ORGANIZATION	DUTY PHONE
------------------------------------	-------	-----	--------------	------------

## III. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OFFENSES AND 5TH AMENDMENT/ARTICLE 31 RIGHTS ADVISEMENT (Suspect Only)

I have been advised that I am suspected of the following offenses:

ADVISED BY (Full Name and Rank) INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFIED HIMSELF/HERSELF AS A (SF, special agent, etc.)

SUSPECT INITIALS	and advised me that I have the following rights according to the 5th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution/Article 31 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice.
	I have the right to remain silent - that is to say nothing at all
	Any statement I make, oral or written, may be used as evidence against me in a trial or in other judicial, non-judicial, or administrative proceedings
	I have the right to consult with a lawyer
	I have the right to have a lawyer present during this interview.
	I may obtain a civilian lawyer of my own choice at no expense to the government
	I may request a lawyer any time during this interview
	If I decide to answer questions with or without a lawyer present, I may stop the questioning at any time
	MILITARY ONLY: If I want a military lawyer, one will be appointed for me free of charge
	CIVILIANS ONLY: If I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for me by civilian authorities

SUSPECT INITIALS	I have read my rights as listed above and I fully understand my rights. No promises, threats, or inducements of any kind have been made to me. No pressure or coercion has been used against me. I make the following choice. (Initial One)
	I do not want a lawyer. I am willing to answer questions or make a statement or both, about the offense(s) under investigation
	I do not want a lawyer and I do not wish to make a statement or answer any questions
	I want a lawyer. I will not make any statement or answer any questions until I talk to a lawyer
	I fully understand my rights and that my signature does not constitute an admission of guilt.

SIGNATURE OF SUSPECT

SIGNATURE OF WITNESS/INTERVIEWER

UNCLASSIFIED

82

UNCLASSIFIED

IV. STATEMENT

The following statement outlines my involvement with the Tactical Ferry Program at Minot AFB to the best of my recollection.

When the tactical ferry missile movement tasking came down from ACC I was the (b)(6) ACC. As I recall, HQ ACC asked Minot to build the guidance for this program (Tac Ferry Academics, Pre-takeoff Briefing, and ORM briefing) (b)(6) ACC. (b)(6) ACC (5 OSS/A5N) had the lead on this tasker for the 5 OG. As I recall, (b)(6) ACC was told that ACC would coordinate and approve (or make recommended changes) to our product. We had several meetings with bomb squadron, OSS, and OG senior leadership that addressed our proposal for the execution of this program. During these meetings we scrubbed our early versions of the academics, PTOB, and ORM products, looking for potential problems and other issues involving the operational piece of moving these weapons. Some of the specific conversations I recall involved the following:

1) Weather concerns at Barksdale: During the summer months, thunderstorms occur on a regular basis in the early afternoon. We planned to land at Barksdale during the morning hours to try to avoid the possibility of holding for weather and/or landing on a wet runway. The OG/CC's would discuss local airfield conditions and forecast weather on the day of the flight, prior to launch and at the ferry crew's en route decision point.

2) Instructor involvement/Crew make-up: We decided our tac ferry crews would have an instructor pilot and instructor radar navigator on board to mitigate risk. All sorties would consist of at least 1 IP and 1 pilot or co-pilot, 1 IR and 1 radar navigator or navigator. An instructor electronic warfare officer flew on the first Minot Tac Ferry, but after that sortie we didn't fly with EW's on these missions. On some Tac ferry sorties, additional crew members, some unqualified, flew on the sortie but not in primary seat positions. Extra crew members were added to these sorties to accomplish WST training and/or emergency procedure sims while at Barksdale due to the fact that our WST simulator was inoperative for re-host (Apr-Oct 07).

3) Simulators for pilots: We knew we'd be landing outside our "normal" landing window (above 290K) during these missions. We thought it would be prudent to have our pilots fly a Tac Ferry mission profile for familiarization in the WST. This WST was led by (b)(6) ACC (5 OSS/A5N) and included the following:

- Departure from Minot with a tac ferry load
- Numerous approaches at Barksdale at estimated landing gross weight (approx 325K)
- Wet and dry RCR landings with- and without the drag chute
- On my profile we flew a couple low vis approaches at Barksdale as well

I've attached a copy of an email outlining the Tac Ferry initial cadre that we used as an aid to schedule our IP's for Tac Ferry sorties. All pilots on this document completed the Tac Ferry WST profile and to date, all Tac Ferry sorties have been flown by instructor pilots who completed this WST. We saw little advantage in having non-pilot crew members participate in the WST profile.

4) Training/Divert options: These sorties were planned for CMR crews. No training would be accomplished. We discussed en route decision points, holding times, and BINGO fuel weights to potential divert options. As I recall, the 5 OG/CC engaged with his counterparts at the primary and secondary divert bases and discussed parking, support and security concerns for these missions.

(b)(6) ACC

SEE PAGE 3

(b)(6) ACC

V. OATH/SIGNATURE

"I hereby voluntarily and of my own free will make this statement without having been subjected to any coercion, unlawful influence, or unlawful inducement. I swear (or affirm) I have read this statement, initialed all pages and corrections, and it is true and correct to the best of my knowledge."

SIGNATURE OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) ACC

SIGNATURE OF NEW INSTRUCTIONS REVIEWER

*[Handwritten Signature]*

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 13th day of Sept, 2002 (year).

SIGNATURE OF PERSON ADMINISTERING OATH

(b)(6) ACC

VI. INSTRUCTIONS FOR CONTINUATION PAGE(S)

Use plain bond paper (both sides optional). At the top right of each page, print or type "(Last name of individual making the Statement) on (Date)". At the bottom of each page, print or type "Page \_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_ Pages". The individual must initial the top and bottom entries and sign his/her name at the bottom of each page.

UNCLASSIFIED

83



UNCLASSIFIED

(b)(6) ACC

Page 3

20070913

(b)(6) ACC briefed the operational aspect of the Tactical Ferry plan to the 5 BW/CC (then (b)(6) ACC) before formal coordination with our counterparts and senior leadership at Barksdale. To my knowledge (b)(6) ACC 5 OSS/A5N, had sent early copies of our products for AO coordination at Barksdale. The draft was forwarded to HQ ACC for coordination and approval. It is my understanding from discussions at the time with (b)(6) ACC at 5 OSS/5 OG staff meetings that HQ ACC adopted our Tactical Ferry Academics, PTOB and ORM briefings and made them standard for Minot and Barksdale.

On 1 April 2007 I assumed duties as 23d Bomb Squadron Director of Operations. One of my duties is to (b)(6) ACC review/approval for the -165 process. I coordinated on (b)(6) ACC for Minot Tactical Ferry sorties, including the ferry sorties that I flew on 28/30 Aug.

All crewmembers selected for Tactical Ferry sorties were combat mission ready and were current and qualified for the missions. We used the Letter of X product to confirm CMR-N for all primary crewmembers.

Our first Tactical Ferry sorties on 24/26 April were flown with 4 weapons officers and an instructor electronic warfare officer. We purposefully planned this first mission to be flown by a highly experienced crew. Subsequent sorties were flown with at least one instructor pilot and one instructor radar navigator on board.

Tactical Ferry crews began their mission planning day at the 5 OSS Vault with academics and the PTOB. Copies of these briefings have been provided to the CDI team. These briefings would last 1-2 hours, depending on the questions that aircrew members would have. In my opinion, the briefings were very complete and the products that the OSS mission planners provided were very accurate.

I'm very proud of our squadron flight scheduling process. 23d Bomb Squadron schedulers build the week's schedule, review flying currencies, and then vet through the DOS Flight Commander and Scheduling ADO. The scheduler then sits down with me and we review the schedule together. On each line of our flight schedule we list "show-stopping" currencies for our crew members. I review the non-current crew members to ensure that they are flying with an instructor. For HHD and FLAG sorties (we considered Tactical Ferry missions in the HHQ category), I ensured that all primary crew members were CMR via the Squadron Letter of X product. I discuss any corrections with the build scheduler so that he understands the reasoning behind my red-ink changes. The schedule is then presented to the squadron commander for his review prior to our group-level pre-165 meeting. The wing commander reviews and signs the schedule at the wing -165 meeting.

I'm also very confident in our squadron's step process. SARM personnel build step packages at least one day prior to the sortie. Go/No-Go items are tracked via PEX and currencies are tracked through our currency database. These products are included in the mission packages presented to aircraft commanders when they mission plan or show to fly on same day (consolidated/show and go) sorties. Crew members complete their FCIF, Boldface, or monthly 20 question test prior to step. Daily Go/No-Go items are vetted at 3 levels after the crew has reviewed these items:

(b)(6) ACC

SIFIED

84

Page 3 of 4 PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED

Page 4

(b)(6) ACC

20070913

- 1) SARM review
- 2) Flight Commander of the Day review
- 3) TOP 3 review (SQ/CC, DO, ADO)

Flight orders are signed by a member of the Top 3 when all Go/No-Go procedures are satisfied just prior to the crew stepping to the aircraft. Top 3 are present during the Step briefing to have "eyes-on" the stepping crews. Bottom line: In my opinion, we have a very solid scheduling and step process and squadron and group leaders apply the appropriate level of extra attention to our HHD and FLAG sorties, to include Tac Ferry.

I flew a tactical ferry sortie to Barksdale on 28 Aug /30 Aug 2007. I received a thorough Tac Ferry academics brief, followed by a PTOB. We had ample time to ask questions and discuss weather divert and contingency options. Of note, we did discuss stepping a few minutes earlier to allow additional time for the offense team to accomplish our weapons pre-flight. Copies of both briefings have been given to the CDI team. The mission planning packages were very complete. Following the PTOB, my crew broke out the package for further study and review. We accomplished our crew briefing and entered crew rest on time.

On 28 Aug we showed on time and accomplished our Step procedures as outlined above. We stepped to the aircraft, briefed the forms and the crew chiefs. I specifically remember briefing 12 ACM loaded in post-maintenance status. (b)(6) ACC accomplished a pre-flight on all weapons. During my walk-around I saw them with the ladder on both sides of the aircraft. We accounted for all weapons pins and (b)(6) ACC confirmed that the weapons pre-flight had been accomplished. With exception of a discrepancy with the proper fuel loading for both sorties, to and from Barksdale, both were uneventful. I discussed the fuel loading issue with an AMXS officer on the spot at Minot, prior to my walk around and discussed it with "Gold 9" (11 BS Flight Supervisor) at Barksdale. On both occasions I made reference to a copy of our Tac Ferry Academics Briefing to show them the appropriate Tac Ferry fuel load (Pg 3-40 of the Dash 5). On both sorties my co-pilot transferred the fuel to the appropriate loading prior to engine start.

During my initial interview with (b)(6) ACC on 12 Sep, he asked me why "Neutron," our OSS Weapons officers were not used for weapons pre-flights. My response was that "Neutron's" job is to pre-flight CSRL weapons during our nuclear generations. During the generation, Neutron will pre-flight these weapons prior to crew-show. Maintenance rotates the CSRL and each internal weapons station receives a pre-flight inspection. When the crew shows to the aircraft during the generation the offense team pre-flights the external missiles. During Tac Ferry missions no internal weapons are loaded, so Neutron was not utilized. I have every reason to believe that Minot crews accomplished their standard external weapons pre-flights as outlined in the -12 tech order.

(b)(6) ACC

END OF STATEMENT

(b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

Page 4

Signature

Page 4 out of 4 pages 85

UNCLASSIFIED

## STATEMENT OF SUSPECT/WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

SUSPECT

WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

## PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: 10 U.S.C. 8013; 44 U.S.C. 3101; and EO 9397

PRINCIPAL PURPOSES: Used to record information and details of criminal activity which may require investigative action by commanders, supervisors, security police, AFOSI special agents, etc.; and to provide information to appropriate individuals within DoD organizations who ensure proper legal and administrative action is taken

ROUTINE USES: Information may be disclosed to local, county, state, and federal law enforcement/investigative authorities for investigation and possible criminal prosecution or civil court action. Information extracted from this form may be used in other related criminal and/or civil proceedings

DISCLOSURE IS VOLUNTARY: SSN is used to positively identify the individual making the statement.

## I. STATEMENT INFORMATION

DATE (YYYYMMDD) **(b)(6) ACC** TIME **(b)(6) ACC** LOCATION AND INSTALLATION (Bldg/Room No.) **1615 Bldg 767, Room No 8, Minot AFB** UNIT TAKING STATEMENT **ACC CDI** REPEAT (If necessary) **COMPLAINANT**

## II. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION (Print or Type)

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial) **(b)(6) ACC** SSN **(b)(6) ACC** STATUS/GRADE **Active/E-7**

LOCAL ADDRESS (Include Zip Code) **(b)(6) ACC** DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (If required) **(b)(6) ACC** TELEPHONE **701-232-019**

PERMANENT ADDRESS OR HOME OF RECORD (Include Zip Code) **Same as above** MILITARY ORGANIZATION/EMPLOYER **5 MUNS/MXWSW** DEROS **20120501**

SPONSOR INFORMATION

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial) **(b)(6) ACC** ORGANIZATION **(b)(6) ACC** DUTY PHONE **(b)(6) ACC**

## III. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OFFENSES AND 5TH AMENDMENT/ARTICLE 31 RIGHTS ADVISEMENT (Suspect Only)

I have been advised that I am suspected of the following offenses:

ADVISED BY (Full Name and Rank) **(b)(6) ACC** INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFIED HIMSELF/HERSELF AS A (SF, special agent, etc.) **(b)(6) ACC**

SUSPECT INITIALS **(b)(6) ACC** and advised me that I have the following rights according to the 5th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution/Article 31 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice.

I have the right to remain silent - that is to say nothing at all

Any statement I make, oral or written, may be used as evidence against me in a trial or in other judicial, non-judicial, or administrative proceedings

I have the right to consult with a lawyer

I have the right to have a lawyer present during this interview

I may obtain a civilian lawyer of my own choice at no expense to the government

I may request a lawyer any time during this interview

If I decide to answer questions with or without a lawyer present, I may stop the questioning at any time

MILITARY ONLY: If I want a military lawyer, one will be appointed for me free of charge

CIVILIANS ONLY: If I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for me by civilian authorities

SUSPECT INITIALS **(b)(6) ACC** I have read my rights as listed above and I fully understand my rights. No promises, threats, or inducements of any kind have been made to me. No pressure or coercion has been used against me. I make the following choice. (Initial One)

do not want a lawyer. I am willing to answer questions or make a statement or both, about the offense(s) under investigation.

I do not want a lawyer and I do not wish to make a statement or answer any questions

I want a lawyer. I will not make any statement or answer any questions until I talk to a lawyer.

I fully understand my rights and that my signature does not constitute an admission of guilt

SIGNATURE OF SUSPECT

SIGNATURE OF WITNESS/INTERVIEWER

AF IMT 1168, 19980401, V2

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE

CES

(b)(6) ACC

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

## FOR CONTINUATION PAGE(S)

Use plain bond paper (both sides optional). At the top right of each page, print or type: "Last name of officer making the Statement" or "Date." At the bottom of each page, print or type: "Page \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ Pages." The notary must print the top and bottom numbers and sign his/her name at the bottom of each page.

AF (b)(3)

~~SECRET~~

AF (b)(3)

On or about 30 Aug 07, at or around 2200 hours, I received a phone call from (b)(6) ACC from Munitions control, asking me to report to the IMF. He would not elaborate as to the nature of the circumstance, so I stated that I would report to Control to discuss the situation. Within 15 to 20 minutes, I reported to control and talked to (b)(6) ACC about what was going on. He stated that we might have sent WR warheads to Barksdale during a scheduled Tactical Ferry that day. (b)(6) ACC then came out of the control room and stated to (b)(6) ACC and me that Barksdale has our warheads. At that point, we looked at the IMDS products for GZ203 and a separate package which had also been shipped. While reviewing the products, we noticed that the package had not been shipped. We then reviewed the Build-up sheet which showed that it had not been shipped to Barksdale. (b)(6) ACC then stated that the package was not shipped to Barksdale. AF (b)(3)

AF (b)(3)

and we began the stockpile emergency verification process. During this time, I had conversations with various people from different duty sections and Flight leadership. One conversation of note was held with [REDACTED] (b)(6) ACC from the Launching section where he made reference to "we were all in that meeting the other day, someone else could have caught this" (referencing the production meeting on 23 or 28 Aug). At that point, I knew emotions were running high and chose to end the conversation. After the emergency verification, I accessed IMDS and shop Payload Swap spreadsheet to see how this pylon was shipped to Barksdale. At that point, I realized that I had deleted GZ203 from the shop spreadsheet along with the other three pylons which shipped that week. I then contacted [REDACTED] (b)(6) ACC at USSTRATCOM J382 to report the GZ 203 incident. Finally, I reported to the 5MG for a urinalysis. The following day, I generated a report of potential positive control material compromise which was sent to USSTRATCOM.

(b)(6) AC

STATEM

(b)(6) ACC

"I hereby voluntarily and of my own free will make this statement without having been subjected to any coercion, unlawful influence, or unlawful inducement. I swear (or affirm) I have read this statement, initialed all pages and corrections, and it is true and correct to the best of my knowledge."

(b)(6) ACC

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, i

SEAT 07

EDON ADMINISTRATION

VI. INSTRUCTIONS FOR CONTINUATION PAGE(S)

# UNCLASSIFIED

STATEMENT OF SUSPECT/WITNESS/COMPLAINANT				SUSPECT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WITNESS/COMPLAINANT
PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT				
<p><b>AUTHORITY:</b> 10 U.S.C. 8013, 44 U.S.C. 3101, and EO 9397</p> <p><b>PRINCIPAL PURPOSES:</b> Used to record information and details of criminal activity which may require investigative action by commanders, supervisors, security police, AFOSI special agents, etc., and to provide information to appropriate individuals within DoD organizations who ensure proper legal and administrative action is taken.</p> <p><b>ROUTINE USES:</b> Information may be disclosed to local, county, state, and federal law enforcement/investigative authorities for investigation and possible criminal prosecution or civil court action. Information extracted from this form may be used in other related criminal and/or civil proceedings.</p> <p><b>DISCLOSURE IS VOLUNTARY.</b> SSN is used to positively identify the individual making the statement.</p>				
<b>I. STATEMENT INFORMATION</b>				
DATE (YYYYMMDD)	TIME	LOCATION AND INSTALLATION (Bldg/Room No)	UNIT TAKING STATEMENT	REPEAT (If known)
20070919	(b)(6) ACC 1705	8TH AIR FORCE HQ, BARB	ACC CDI	OFFENSE COMPLAINT
<b>II. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION (Print or Type)</b>				
NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)		SSN	STATUS/GRADE	
(b)(6) ACC		(b)(6) ACC	ACTIVE DUTY/E-4	
LOCAL ADDRESS (Include Zip Code)		DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (If required)	TELEPHONE	
(b)(6) ACC		(b)(6) ACC	HOME DUTY 318-456-1769	
PERMANENT ADDRESS OR HOME OF RECORD (Include Zip Code)		MILITARY ORGANIZATION/EMPLOYER		DEROS
Same as above				
<b>SPONSOR INFORMATION</b>				
NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)		GRADE	SSN	ORGANIZATION
				DUTY PHONE
<b>III. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OFFENSES AND 5TH AMENDMENT/ARTICLE 31 RIGHTS ADVISEMENT (Suspect Only)</b>				
I have been advised that I am suspected of the following offenses:				
ADVISED BY (Full Name and Rank)		INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFIED HIMSELF/HERSELF AS A (SF, special agent, etc.)		
SUSPECT INITIALS	and advised me that I have the following rights according to the 5th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution/Article 31 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice.			
	I have the right to remain silent - that is to say nothing at all.			
	Any statement I make, oral or written, may be used as evidence against me in a trial or in other judicial, non-judicial, or administrative proceedings.			
	I have the right to consult with a lawyer.			
	I have the right to have a lawyer present during this interview.			
	I may obtain a civilian lawyer of my own choice at no expense to the government.			
	I may request a lawyer any time during this interview.			
	If I decide to answer questions with or without a lawyer present, I may stop the questioning at any time.			
	MILITARY ONLY: If I want a military lawyer, one will be appointed for me free of charge.			
	CIVILIANS ONLY: If I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for me by civilian authorities.			
SUSPECT INITIALS	I have read my rights as listed above and I fully understand my rights. No promises, threats, or inducements of any kind have been made to me. No pressure or coercion has been used against me.			
	I make the following choice. (Initial One)			
	do not want a lawyer. I am willing to answer questions or make a statement or both, about the offense(s) under investigation.			
	I do not want a lawyer and I do not wish to make a statement or answer any questions.			
	I want a lawyer. I will not make any statement or answer any questions until I talk to a lawyer.			
	I fully understand my rights and that my signature does not constitute an admission of guilt.			
SIGNATURE OF SUSPECT		SIGNATURE OF WITNESS/INTERVIEWER		

# UNCLASSIFIED

## IV. STATEMENT

On the 30th of August 2007 I got to work at 1500 hrs. I knew ahead of time that GR 203 and GR 377 were going to be flown in from Minot and that someone would have to tow it to the WSA from the flightline. The individuals assigned to tow it were (b)(6) ACC (b)(6) ACC as Red Ball. Red Ball is someone there just in case something needs fixed on scene. We gathered our equipment and got to the flightline at 1545. When we arrived we went to the plane, which was located at S-2. The plane still had both pylons attached to it and both Pylon Loading Adapters (PLA) were there. A PLA is the equipment that you use to upload and download a pylon to and from an Aircraft. At that time we went to the flight kitchen to get something to eat and to wait it out. Around 1630 BAFB received lightning within five and the loaders, the crew assigned to download the pylons, had to push back their operation. Around 1730 the lightning had passed, but the five of us knew that the loaders would not be finished by the time the flight kitchen closed at 1900, so we continued to wait. When the flight kitchen closed at 1900 we went over to the plane and noticed that the loaders were working on GR 377, which was on the right side of the plane, but GR 203 was still attached to the plane. We asked them how long they had been working and they said they started at 1850. We then just stayed at the plane and waited for the loaders to finish both pylons. At around 2030 the loaders finished both pylons and were starting to clean up and so (b)(6) ACC went to go and conduct a missile safe status check on both pylons. (b)(6) ACC used the flashlight while I ran the checklist. In the checklist is says to check what type of payload is installed in the missile. How that is done is there are two windows on the payload bay door called viewports. You shine a flashlight in one while looking through the other to verify what type of payload is installed. How you tell the difference between a real payload and a trainer is a trainer has inert written on it while a real one has nuclear written on it. As I mentioned before we started our status check on both pylons. We checked GR 377 first and it was normal, trainers on all 6 missiles. Then we went to check GR 203. (b)(6) ACC looked through the viewport, looked away, and took a second look and told me it was nuclear. My first reaction was to have him look at a different missile to verify it was not just one payload. (b)(6) ACC looked and it was nuclear as well. So we got on the phone and called control and Highway in order to get the area secure and to get the pylon secured in the structures.

(b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

## V. OATH/SIGNATURE

"I hereby voluntarily and of my own free will make this statement without having been subjected to any coercion, unlawful influence, or unlawful inducement. I swear (or affirm) I have read this statement, initialed all pages and corrections, and it is true and correct to the best of my knowledge."

SIGNATURE OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

SIGNATURE OF WITNESS (OPTIONAL)

(b)(6) ACC

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 19th day of Sept 2007.

SIGNATURE OF PERSON ADMINISTERING OATH

## VI. INSTRUCTIONS FOR CONTINUATION PAGE(S)

Use plain bond paper (both sides optional). At the top right of each page, print or type: (Last name of individual making the Statement) on (Date). At the bottom of each page, print or type: (Page # of # Pages). The individual must initial the top and bottom entries and sign (last name) at the bottom of each page.

# UNCLASSIFIED

STATEMENT OF SUSPECT/WITNESS/COMPLAINANT				SUSPECT WITNESS/COMPLAINANT
<b>PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT</b>				
<p><b>AUTHORITY:</b> 10 U S C 8013; 44 U S C 3101; and EO 9397</p> <p><b>PRINCIPAL PURPOSES:</b> Used to record information and details of criminal activity which may require investigative action by commanders supervisors security police AFOSI special agents, etc; and to provide information to appropriate individuals within DoD organizations who ensure proper legal and administrative action is taken</p> <p><b>ROUTINE USES:</b> Information may be disclosed to local, county, state, and federal law enforcement/investigative authorities for investigation and possible criminal prosecution or civil court action. Information extracted from this form may be used in other related criminal and/or civil proceedings</p> <p><b>DISCLOSURE IS VOLUNTARY.</b> SSN is used to positively identify the individual making the statement.</p>				
<b>I. STATEMENT INFORMATION</b>				
DATE (YYYYMMDD)	LOCATION AND INSTALLATION (Bldg/Room No)	UNIT TAKING STATEMENT	REPEAT (If known)	
20070920	(b)(6) ACC 1247 8AF Headquarters, Barksdale AFB	ACC CDI	OFFENSE COMPLAINT	
<b>II. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION (Print or Type)</b>				
NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	SSN	STATUS/GRADE		
(b)(6) ACC	(b)(6) ACC	AD, O-5		
LOCAL ADDRESS (Include Zip Code)	DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (If required)	TELEPHONE		
(b)(6) ACC	HOME	DUTY		
PERMANENT ADDRESS OR HOME OF RECORD (Include Zip Code)	MILITARY ORGANIZATION/EMPLOYER	DEROS		
Same as above	96 BS, Barksdale AFB			
<b>SPONSOR INFORMATION</b>				
NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	GRADE	SSN	ORGANIZATION	DUTY PHONE
<b>III. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OFFENSES AND 5TH AMENDMENT/ARTICLE 31 RIGHTS ADVISEMENT (Suspect Only)</b>				
I have been advised that I am suspected of the following offenses:				
ADVISED BY (Full Name and Rank)				
INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFIED HIMSELF/HERSELF AS A (SF special agent, etc)				
SUSPECT INITIALS	and advised me that I have the following rights according to the 5th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution/Article 31 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice.			
I have the right to remain silent - that is to say nothing at all				
Any statement I make, oral or written, may be used as evidence against me in a trial or in other judicial, non-judicial, or administrative proceedings				
I have the right to consult with a lawyer.				
I have the right to have a lawyer present during this interview				
I may obtain a civilian lawyer of my own choice at no expense to the government				
I may request a lawyer any time during this interview				
If I decide to answer questions with or without a lawyer present, I may stop the questioning at any time				
MILITARY ONLY: If I want a military lawyer, one will be appointed for me free of charge.				
CIVILIANS ONLY: If I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for me by civilian authorities				
SUSPECT INITIALS	I have read my rights as listed above and I fully understand my rights. No promises, threats, or inducements of any kind have been made to me. No pressure or coercion has been used against me.			
I make the following choice. (Initial One)				
do not want a lawyer I am willing to answer questions or make a statement or both, about the offense(s) under investigation				
I do not want a lawyer and I do not wish to make a statement or answer any questions				
I want a lawyer I will not make any statement or answer any questions until I talk to a lawyer				
I fully understand my rights and that my signature does not constitute an admission of guilt.				
SIGNATURE OF SUSPECT		SIGNATURE OF WITNESS/INTERVIEWER		

UNCLASSIFIED

90

UNCLASSIFIED

IV. STATEMENT

(b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

During that time, the majority of FTU training was centered around nuclear events and capabilities, including gravity and cruise missiles. Conventional training with respect to flights was minimal. If I remember correctly, conventional training sorties weren't flown until after the crew was given a checkride. There might have been some conventional training interspersed during flight line and academic activities but, the general FTU experience was a nuclear flavor.

(b)(6) ACC

While at Barksdale I was selected to attend WIC. During WIC we were given a good course on nuclear weapons. I believe the individual who taught the course had been through a Sandia course on nuclear weapons. The course was pretty good and went through the design theory on nuclear weapons, to include some CNWDI information. The specifics of the course escape me, but I was given a fairly good instruction on nuclear weapons. The WIC class was also taken out the WSA and allowed to see the weapons in the various bays (high/low). I'm not sure what is currently taught at WIC. At the squadron level, our recurring training on Nuclear weapons/activity is AWR-7. This is the training that crews continue to get on a currency basis. A lot of weapons methodology and specifics are taught in the class.

During my recent B-52 requal, I certified through the 2 BW process.

(b)(3) DOE

SEE PAGE 3

(b)(6) ACC

V. OATH/SIGNATURE

"I hereby voluntarily and of my own free will make this statement without having been subjected to any coercion, duress, or inducement. I swear (or affirm) I have read this statement, initialed all pages and corrections, and it is true and correct to the best of my knowledge."

SIGNATURE OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) ACC

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person not a lawyer by law to administer oaths, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2007.

V. CONTINUATION PAGE(S)

Use plain bond paper (both sides optional). At the top right of each page, print or type "(Last name of individual making the Statement) on (Date)". At the bottom of each page, print or type "Page \_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_ Pages." The individual must initial the top and bottom entries and sign his/her name at the bottom of each page.

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

(b)(6) ACC

20 Sep 2007

At the time the Tac Ferry occurred, I did not know that a SIPR message had been sent establishing a req'd for crewmembers to be CMR-N. I learned of the message the Friday after the incident occurred.

Per the -1 the minimum crew for flight is three people - two pilots and one offense member. The OGV direction in the binder was for this minimum crew, but for it to be instructor to be present in the offense and pilot compartments. The strawman scheduling notes for our Tac Ferry flight reflect this guidance. Where this guidance is written I do not know, but that is what the schedulers worked from. We did not augment the crew past the min directed.

Looking at my current crew roster, I believe I only have 2 people that sat alert during the SAC days. I have some newer crewmembers that have never experience a nuclear generation. The basis of alert experience for all crewmembers is during NORE and NORI activity. Nuke flight activity is practiced on a routine basis. The soup-to-nuts process of generations is practiced ~3 times per year, depending on AEF rotations. The NORE/NORI activity is, in my opinion, the best practice because it includes all agencies working towards a common goal, with a minimum of simulations. Fitting these exercises into the AEF process is not an easy task.

The dual doc nature of the wing means that we will have to maintain a min capability across all docs, and shift our focus depending upon where we are in the training cycle. As AEF deployment draws near, our focus shifts to that. CMR-N crewmembers still exist but the focus steers towards conventional and remains that way during deployment. Upon AEF return, the first priority is recapturing lost nuke CMR status for crewmembers. That process can take ~2 months when post deployment leave is taken into account. The post AEF time is also when the manning bills are paid for internal moves within the wing.

To the outside the scheduling process can seem hard to understand. There are a lot of moving parts and a lot of priorities to line up. At my level, I give broad guidance to the DO who then necks that down to some closer guidance with respect to focus areas. The flight commanders, DOT, DOW, etc will then work with the scheduling office to make a plan of attack. The pre-165 is on Wed of the week prior to execution. The -165 is signed on Thu and goes final on Fri. We have one scheduler build the week and also execute - that person maintains the continuity of thought through the process.

The DO will go over the one and two week out schedules and do a quality and sanity check on the process. The Ops Sup will handle the daily execution of the mission from step to sortie land.

My level of involvement in the scheduling process is at a high overhead for most of the cycle. I will always check the status of the daily execution piece and stay abreast with current ops on the flt line. Either I or the DO will attend the daily MX standup piece that discusses what flew, what is flying today, and what will fly tomorrow.

(b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

Signature

Page 3 of 3 Pages

UNCLASSIFIED

92

UNCLASSIFIED

## STATEMENT OF SUSPECT/WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

SUSPECT

WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

## PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: 18 U.S.C. 5042; 44 U.S.C. 3401; and EO 6397

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE: S-1 used to record information and details of criminal activity which may require investigative action by commanders, supervisors, security police, AFOSI special agents, etc., and to provide information to appropriate individuals within DoD organizations who ensure proper, legal and administrative actions are taken.

ROUTINE USFS: Information may be disclosed to local, county, state, and federal law enforcement/investigative authorities for investigation and possible criminal prosecution or civil court action. Information extracted from this form may be used in other related criminal and/or civil proceedings.

DISCLOSURE IS VOLUNTARY. SSN is used to positively identify the individual making the statement.

## I. STATEMENT INFORMATION

DATE (YYYYMMDD)	TIME	LOCATION AND INSTALLATION (Bldg/Room No.)	UNIT TAKING STATEMENT	REPEAT (If known)
20070906		Bldg 767, Room No 8, Minot AFB	ACC CDI	OFFENSE COMPLAINT

## II. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION (Print or Type)

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)

(b)(6) ACC

M

(b)(6) ACC

AD/SIA

LOCAL ADDRESS (Include Zip Code)

(b)(6) ACC

DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (If required)

TELEPHONE

(b)(6) ACC

701-723-1602

PERMANENT ADDRESS OR HOME OF RECORD (Include Zip)

Same as above

MILITARY ORGANIZATION/EMPLOYER

S AMXS Minot AFB

## SPONSOR INFORMATION

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	DATE	LOCATION	REASON FOR SPONSORING
------------------------------------	------	----------	-----------------------

## III. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OFFENSES AND 5TH AMENDMENT/ARTICLE 31 RIGHTS ADVISEMENT (Suspect Only)

I have been advised that I am suspected of the following offenses:

ADVISED BY (Print Name and Rank)

SUSPECT  
INITIALS

and advised me that I have the following rights according to the 5th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution/Article 31 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice

I have the right to remain silent - that is to say nothing at all.

Any statement I make, oral or written, may be used as evidence against me in a trial or in other judicial, non-judicial, or administrative proceedings.

I have the right to stop answering questions at any time.

I have the right to have a lawyer present during this interview.

I may obtain a civilian lawyer of my own choice at no expense to the government.

I may request a lawyer any time during this interview.

If I decide to answer questions with or without a lawyer present, I may stop the questioning at any time.

MILITARY ONLY: If I want a military lawyer, one will be appointed for me free of charge.

CIVILIAN ONLY: If I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for me by civilian authorities.

SUSPECT  
INITIALS

I have read my rights as listed above and I fully understand my rights. No promises, threats, or inducements of any kind have been made to me. No pressure or coercion has been used against me. I make the following choice. (Initial One)

I do not want a lawyer. I am willing to answer questions or make a statement and to admit I am the offender(s) under investigation.

I want a lawyer. I am willing to answer questions or make a statement and to admit I am the offender(s) under investigation.

I want a lawyer. I am willing to answer questions or make a statement and to admit I am the offender(s) under investigation.

I fully understand my rights and that my signature does not constitute an admission of guilt.

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE OF WITNESS/INTERVIEWER

AF IMT 1168 19980401, V2

UNCLASSIFIED

93

UNCLASSIFIED

IV. STATEMENT

On the day in question, 29 Aug 2007, I loaded the right side pylon containing 6 AGM-129. We arrived at the spot at 1530. The pylon had two signs, one on each side, stating the pylon was a Tac Ferry pylon. When my crew reached the spot the left pylon had already been loaded, the aircraft had already been sealed, and disenabled. We checked the aircraft for discrepancies and continued to prep the trailer and load. After the pylon was up we wrapped up the trailer and continued into our MIT check. The check went fine. I accomplished a classified data erase after post and started to wrap up the a/c while the crew started to pull the MAU-12 rack pins and jettison pins. We then completed forms and left the spot at 1730. Nothing out of the ordinary happened during the load, except the signs on the side of the pylon. I have never seen them on a tac ferry load before. I removed the right sign from the pylon and put it into our toolbox. I believe (b)(6) ACC removed the left sign because I saw it in the cockpit during post. Before the load (b)(6) ACC (b)(6) ACC talked about the sign because it was out of the ordinary. I do not recall exactly what we said at that point in time.

END OF STATEMENT

(b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

V. OATH/SIGNATURE

"I hereby voluntarily and of my own free will make this statement without having been subjected to any coercion, unlawful influence, or unlawful inducement. I swear (or affirm) I have read this statement, initialed all pages and corrections, and it is true and correct to the best of my knowledge."

SIGNATURE

(b)(6) ACC

WITNESS/INTERVIEWER

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 29th day of

SEPT 2007

SIGNATURE OF PERSON ADMINISTERING OATH

VI. INSTRUCTIONS FOR CONTINUATION PAGE(S)

Use plain bond paper (both sides optional). At the top right of each page, print or type "(Last name of individual making the Statement) on (Date)". At the bottom of each page, print or type "Page \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ Pages." The individual must initial the top and bottom entries and sign his/her name at the bottom of each page.

UNCLASSIFIED

94

UNCLASSIFIED

## STATEMENT OF SUSPECT/WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

☒ SUSPECT  
☐ WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

## PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: 10 U.S.C. 8013, 44 U.S.C. 3101, and EO 9397

PRINCIPAL PURPOSES: Used to record information and details of criminal activity which may require investigative action by commanders, supervisors, security police, AFOSI special agents, etc.; and to provide information to appropriate individuals within DoD organizations who ensure proper legal and administrative action is taken

ROUTINE USES: Information may be disclosed to local, county, state, and federal law enforcement/investigative authorities for investigation and possible criminal prosecution or civil court action. Information extracted from this form may be used in other related criminal and/or civil proceedings

DISCLOSURE IS VOLUNTARY. SSN is used to positively identify the individual making the statement

## I. STATEMENT INFORMATION

DATE (YYYYMMDD)	TIME	LOCATION AND INSTALLATION (Bldg/Room No)	UNIT TAKING STATEMENT	REPEAT (If known)
20070903		Bldg 767, Room No 8, Minot AFB	ACC CDI	OFFENSE COMPLAINT

## II. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION (Print or Type)

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	SSN	STATUS/GRADE
(b)(6) ACC	(b)(6) ACC	AD/SrA
LOCAL ADDRESS (Include Zip Code)	DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (If required)	TELEPHONE
(b)(6) ACC	(b)(6) ACC	(b)(6) ACC
PERMANENT ADDRESS OR HOME OF RECORD (Include Zip Code)	MILITARY ORGANIZATION/EMPLOYER	DUTY
Same As Above	5 Muns, Minot AFB	3-6660
		DEROS
		20091229

## SPONSOR INFORMATION

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	GRADE	SSN	ORGANIZATION	DUTY PHONE
------------------------------------	-------	-----	--------------	------------

## III. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OFFENSES AND 5TH AMENDMENT/ARTICLE 31 RIGHTS ADVISEMENT (Suspect Only)

I have been advised that I am suspected of the following offenses:

(b)(6) ACC Art 92 Dereliction of Duty / Failure to obey Lawful General order or Regulation (b)(6) ACC

ADVISED BY (Full Name and Rank)

DOUGLAS L. RAABERG, MAJOR GENERAL, USAF

INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFIED HIMSELF/HERSELF AS A (SF, special agent, etc.)

INVESTIGATING OFFICER / CDI

SUSPECT  
INITIALS

and advised me that I have the following rights according to the 5th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution/Article 31 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice.

I have the right to remain silent - that is to say nothing at all.

Any statement I make, oral or written, may be used as evidence against me in a trial or in other judicial, non-judicial, or administrative proceedings

I have the right to consult with a lawyer

I have the right to have a lawyer present during this interview

I may obtain a civilian lawyer of my own choice at no expense to the government

I may request a lawyer any time during this interview

If I decide to answer questions with or without a lawyer present, I may stop the questioning at any time

MILITARY ONLY: If I want a military lawyer, one will be appointed for me free of charge

CIVILIANS ONLY: If I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for me by civilian authorities

I have read my rights as listed above and I fully understand my rights. No promises, threats, or inducements of any kind have been made to me. No pressure or coercion has been used against me.

I make the following choice (Initial One)

I do not want a lawyer. I am willing to answer questions or make a statement or both, about the offense(s) under investigation

I do not want a lawyer and I do not wish to make a statement or answer any questions

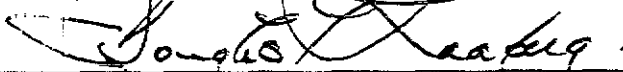
I want a lawyer. I will not make any statement or answer any questions until I talk to a lawyer.

I fully understand my rights and that my signature does not constitute an admission of guilt

SIGNATURE OF SUSPECT

(b)(6) ACC

SIGNATURE OF WITNESS/INTERVIEWER



UNCLASSIFIED

95

UNCLASSIFIED

IV. STATEMENT

No statement  
(b)(6) ACC

V. OATH/SIGNATURE

"I hereby voluntarily and of my own free will make this statement without having been subjected to any coercion, unlawful influence, or unlawful inducement. I swear (or affirm) I have read this statement, initialed all pages and corrections, and it is true and correct to the best of my knowledge."

SIGNATURE OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

SIGNATURE OF WITNESS/INTERVIEWER

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this \_\_\_\_\_ day  
of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ (year).

SIGNATURE OF PERSON ADMINISTERING OATH

VI INSTRUCTIONS FOR CONTINUATION PAGE(S)

Continuation pages should be attached to the back of this page. Each page should be numbered and the total number of pages should be indicated at the bottom of the last page.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

## STATEMENT OF SUSPECT/WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

SUSPECT

☒ WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

## PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: 10 U.S.C. 8013; 44 U.S.C. 3101; and EO 9397

PRINCIPAL PURPOSES: Used to record information and details of criminal activity which may require investigative action by commanders, supervisors, security police, AFOSI special agents, etc.; and to provide information to appropriate individuals within DoD organizations who ensure proper legal and administrative action is taken

ROUTINE USES: Information may be disclosed to local, county, state, and federal law enforcement/investigative authorities for investigation and possible criminal prosecution or civil court action. Information extracted from this form may be used in other related criminal and/or civil proceedings

DISCLOSURE IS VOLUNTARY: SSN is used to positively identify the individual making the statement.

## I. STATEMENT INFORMATION

DATE (YYYYMMDD)	LOCATION AND INSTALLATION (Bldg/Room No.)	UNIT TAKING STATEMENT	REPEAT (If known)
20070909	1510 Bldg 767, Room No 8, Minot AFB	ACC CDI	OFFENSE COMPLAINANT

## II. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION (Print or Type)

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	SSN	STATUS/GRADE
(b)(6) ACC	(b)(6) ACC	AD/E-4
LOCAL ADDRESS (Include Zip Code)	DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (If required)	TELEPHONE
(b)(6) ACC	(b)(6) ACC	1723-3607
PERMANENT ADDRESS OR HOME OF RECORD (Include Zip Code)	MILITARY ORGANIZATION/EMPLOYER	DEPOS
Same as above	5 MUNS Minot AFB	20110204

## SPONSOR INFORMATION

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	ORGANIZATION	DUTY STATION
------------------------------------	--------------	--------------

## III. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OFFENSES AND 5TH AMENDMENT/ARTICLE 31 RIGHTS ADVISEMENT (Suspect Only)

I have been advised that I am suspected of the following offenses:

ADVISED BY (Full Name and Rank) INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFIED HIMSELF/HERSELF AS A (SF, special agent, etc.)

SUSPECT INITIALS and advised me that I have the following rights according to the 5th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution/Article 31 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice.

I have the right to remain silent - that is to say nothing at all

Any statement I make, oral or written, may be used as evidence against me in a trial or in other judicial, non-judicial, or administrative proceedings

I have the right to consult with a lawyer

I have the right to have a lawyer present during this interview.

I may obtain a civilian lawyer of my own choice at no expense to the government

I may request a lawyer any time during this interview

If I decide to answer questions with or without a lawyer present, I may stop the questioning at any time

MILITARY ONLY: If I want a military lawyer, one will be appointed for me free of charge.

CIVILIANS ONLY: If I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for me by civilian authorities

SUSPECT INITIALS I have read my rights as listed above and I fully understand my rights. No promises, threats, or inducements of any kind have been made to me. No pressure or coercion has been used against me. I make the following choice (Initial One)

I do not want a lawyer. I am willing to answer questions or make a statement or both, about the offense(s) under investigation

I do not want a lawyer and I do not wish to make a statement or answer any questions

I want a lawyer. I will not make any statement or answer any questions until I talk to a lawyer

I fully understand my rights and that my signature does not constitute an admission of guilt

SIGNATURE OF SUSPECT

SIGNATURE OF WITNESS/INTERVIEWER

UNCLASSIFIED

97

UNCLASSIFIED

IV. STATEMENT

My duty position is of an (b)(6) ACC As far as Tac Ferry packages go, the job that I do is to prepare the hard copy records for shipment and receipt for preparation of the Tac Ferry packages. This entails reviewing the missile, pylon, or any component that is currently installed in a missile on a particular pylon that is to be shipped out through the TAC Ferry process. On 13 Aug 07, I typed into the 392 screen for pylon 203 on IMDS stating "Prep for shipment to Barksdale AFB via TACFerry Complete." With me typing this, this means that I have reviewed the record and I am saying that particular record has been viewed by myself and to the best of my knowledge, the 95 is complete and ready to be boxed and shipped out with the pylon to Barksdale. I also photocopy the records that are to be shipped so we will have a copy for ourselves if something happens in transition such as loss or whatever the case may be. This can take place whenever I find time to do it after I have been notified that that pylon is one of our TAC Ferry packages to be shipped out. This doesn't happen the day of being shipped out or even a day before. Normally, I try to finish all of my entries for the pylon that is being shipped out as soon as I can so I don't have to rush through them a few days prior to the day that it is supposed to ship. This so far has been a week to two weeks prior to the pylons being shipped out. The entries have no correlation to work that has been done by other shops outside of Analysis. This is just what is typed saying the records are prepped for shipment. I do not schedule when pylons come and pylons go. I am normally handed a list saying which pylons are being shipped out this month and I work on that after my normal day to day work is completed. My normal day to day work would be closing out work orders for jobs that were done by Missile Maintenance and updating 95's for the jobs that were done.

END OF STATEMENT

(b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

V. OATH/SIGNATURE

"I hereby voluntarily and of my own free will make this statement without having been subjected to any coercion, unlawful influence, or unlawful inducement. I swear (or affirm) I have read this statement, initialed all pages and corrections, and it is true and correct to the best of my knowledge."

SIGNATURE OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) ACC

SIGNATURE OF WITNESS/INTERVIEWER

*Donald S. Harburg*

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 9TH day

of Sept 2007 (year).

SIGNATURE OF PERSON ADMINISTERING OATH

*Donald S. Harburg*

VI. INSTRUCTIONS FOR CONTINUATION PAGE(S)

Use plain bond paper (both sides optional). At the top right of each page, print or type "Last name of individual making the Statement, on (Date)". At the bottom of each page, print or type "Page \_\_\_ of \_\_\_ Pages". The individual must initial the top and bottom entries and sign his/her name at the bottom of each page.

UNCLASSIFIED

98

UNCLASSIFIED

## STATEMENT OF SUSPECT/WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

SUSPECT

WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

## PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: 10 U.S.C. 8013, 44 U.S.C. 3101; and EO 9397

PRINCIPAL PURPOSES: Used to record information and details of criminal activity which may require investigative action by commanders, supervisors, security police, AFOSI special agents, etc., and to provide information to appropriate individuals within DoD organizations who ensure proper legal and administrative action is taken.

ROUTINE USES: Information may be disclosed to local, county, state, and federal law enforcement/investigative authorities for investigation and possible criminal prosecution or civil court action. Information extracted from this form may be used in other related criminal and/or civil proceedings.

DISCLOSURE IS VOLUNTARY. SSN is used to positively identify the individual making the statement.

## I. STATEMENT INFORMATION

DATE (YYYYMMDD)	TIME	LOCATION AND INSTALLATION (Bldg/Room No.)	UNIT TAKING STATEMENT	REPEAT (If known)
20070911	1530	Bldg 767, Room No 8, Minot AFB	ACC CDI	OFFENSE COMPLAINT

## II. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION (Print or Type)

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	SSN	STATUS/GRADE
(b)(6) ACC	(b)(6) ACC	AD/E-2
LOCAL ADDRESS (Include Zip Code)	DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (If required)	TELEPHONE
(b)(6) ACC	(b)(6) ACC	HOME DUTY 3-3438 DEROS 20081016
PERMANENT ADDRESS OR HOME OF RECORD (Include Zip Code)	MILITARY ORGANIZATION/EMPLOYER	
Same As Above	5 MOS Minot AFB	

## SPONSOR INFORMATION

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	GRADE	SSN	ORGANIZATION	DUTY PHONE
------------------------------------	-------	-----	--------------	------------

## III. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OFFENSES AND 5TH AMENDMENT/ARTICLE 31 RIGHTS ADVISEMENT (Suspect Only)

I have been advised that I am suspected of the following offenses:

ADVISED BY (Full Name and Rank)

INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFIED HIMSELF/HERSELF AS A (SF, special agent, etc.)

SUSPECT INITIALS and advised me that I have the following rights according to the 5th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution/Article 31 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice.

I have the right to remain silent - that is to say nothing at all.

Any statement I make, oral or written, may be used as evidence against me in a trial or in other judicial, non-judicial, or administrative proceedings.

I have the right to consult with a lawyer.

I have the right to have a lawyer present during this interview.

I may obtain a civilian lawyer of my own choice at no expense to the government.

I may request a lawyer any time during this interview.

If I decide to answer questions with or without a lawyer present, I may stop the questioning at any time.

MILITARY ONLY: If I want a military lawyer, one will be appointed for me free of charge.

CIVILIANS ONLY: If I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for me by civilian authorities.

SUSPECT INITIALS I have read my rights as listed above and I fully understand my rights. No promises, threats, or inducements of any kind have been made to me. No pressure or coercion has been used against me.

I make the following choice. (Initial One)

I do not want a lawyer. I am willing to answer questions or make a statement or both, about the offense(s) under investigation.

I do not want a lawyer and I do not wish to make a statement or answer any questions.

I want a lawyer. I will not make any statement or answer any questions until I talk to a lawyer.

I fully understand my rights and that my signature does not constitute an admission of guilt.

SIGNATURE OF SUSPECT

SIGNATURE OF WITNESS/INTERVIEWER

UNCLASSIFIED

99



UNCLASSIFIED

IV. STATEMENT

During my meeting with General, several issues were addressed about the schedule and the scheduling process. The issues included, the monthly and weekly process, weekly meetings, and my roles in dealing with the 5 muns schedule. The monthly and weekly process that were conducted through July and August were discussed in the interview. The monthly schedule for the month of August was made by (b)(6) ACC however all of the individual weekly schedules for the week of August, were made by (b)(6) ACC. The scheduling process was taught to me by (b)(6) ACC who previously worked on the schedule before I started taking over in the month of July. The weekly scheduling process begins on the Tuesday prior to the week being scheduled. On this day I compile all of the information from the 5 Muns shops and create two forms of a schedule. One of these forms is called a job breakout which lists every single job for the coming week, and the other form is the weekly schedule that will include all jobs that are 180 days and above, all jobs that do not have a specific equipment i.d., all TAC ferry's, uploads and payloads. These two forms of weekly schedules along with the shops 380's will be presented to each shop at a Wednesday meeting. Each shop is then given the time to review the schedule and make any corrections. After the Wednesday meeting those schedules will be revised and any corrections will be made and then the schedules will be presented to the shops to again view any changes that have been made and to insure that their portion of the schedule is correct. Both copies of the schedule will then be then presented to (b)(6) ACC. (b)(6) ACC at a Thursday morning meeting to finalize the schedule and get approval. After the Major approves the schedules, I will then begin making the JCN's for every job on the schedule. I will then take all the JCN's and put them in a format that puts the JCN with the job, and send it to all of the flights so they can see what jobs were scheduled for their flights. Each JCN will then be checked the following Monday to find any jobs not complied with and the reason the job was not finished or signed off. The affected shop and the major will then be notified of the uncompleted job. The monthly schedules are compiled from monthly shop inputs given to PS&D. The monthly schedule will be then be made and shown at the next Wednesday and Thursday meetings along with the weekly information. Any corrections made at the meeting will be changed and then emailed back to the shop requesting the change. There are weekly meetings that are suppose to be held every Wednesday and Thursday. If the meetings are canceled for any reason then the schedules will be emailed to all flights, and to the Chief and Major of the 5 Muns. This gives each shop the chance to verify that the information on the schedule is correct and there are no corrections that need to be made. The schedule will be sent out multiple times every week to give each shop the opportunity to verify the information. If the meetings are held, there will be one meeting held in the weapons maintenance building for the first four shops on the schedule (XWCC, XWCB, XWPA, XWPD). These shops will verify the weekly information provided for their respective shops and the monthly information if provided. There will be another meeting held at the WSA for all of the SWIM flights. Each shop has a member from their flight that attends the meeting and approves the schedule presented. If there are any corrections that need to be made on the schedule at this meeting then a revised copy will later be e-mailed out for verification that the schedule is now correct. The Thursday meeting with the Major then takes place at the Squadron building where the myself, the major, and the flight chiefs meet to verify that there are no errors in the schedule.

Changes to the schedule that are normally made are any events that are scheduled for the wrong day, or any jobs that the shop decides to postpone or move up. Changes for some shops might include equipment i.d.'s. These changes will be made on the schedule immediately and re-sent out for all shops to look at.

There were some questions on the schedule that included two TAC ferry uploads. These uploads would have been scheduled by myself. The equipment that these were scheduled on, the day they were scheduled, and the actual event its self would have been approved by all shops dealing with this job. Although, there was no JCN made for one of the pylons therefore, there would not have been an upload scheduled on that week for that equipment. Only one of the two uploads were scheduled. I do not recall any specific information given to me about the TAC Ferry Prep's other then the information that was given to me when the schedule was made. The schedule for these weeks reflects all of the information I was given on the TAC Ferry's.

V. OATH/SIGNATURE

"I hereby voluntarily and of my own free will make this statement without having been subjected to any coercion, unlawful influence, or unlawful inducement. I swear (or affirm) I have read this statement, initialed all pages and corrections, and it is true and correct to the best of my knowledge."

SIGNATURE OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) ACC

SIGNATURE OF WITNESS

*[Handwritten Signature]*

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 11 day

of Sept 2007

SIGNATURE OF PERSON ADMINISTERING OATH

*[Handwritten Signature]*

VI. INSTRUCTIONS FOR CONTINUATION PAGE(S)

Use plain bond paper (both sides optional) at the bottom of each page, print or type: "I, (Name of individual making the statement), on (Date) At the bottom of each page, print or type: "Page ( ) of ( ) pages. The words "next page" and "end of statement" and sign after same at the bottom of each page.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

## STATEMENT OF SUSPECT/WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

SUSPECT

☒ WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

## PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: 10 U.S.C. 8013; 44 U.S.C. 3101; and EO 9397

PRINCIPAL PURPOSES: Used to record information and details of criminal activity which may require investigative action by commanders, supervisors, security police, AFOSI special agents, etc.; and to provide information to appropriate individuals within DoD organizations who ensure proper legal and administrative action is taken.

ROUTINE USES: Information may be disclosed to local, county, state and federal law enforcement/investigative authorities for investigation and possible criminal prosecution or civil court action. Information extracted from this form may be used in other related criminal and/or civil proceedings.

DISCLOSURE IS VOLUNTARY. SSN is used to positively identify the individual making the statement.

## I. STATEMENT INFORMATION

DATE (YY(b)(1) 49(0) 13 1652) 13 1652 49 FW/HQND INSTALLATION (Bldg/Room No)

UNIT TAKING STATEMENT

REPEAT (If known)

Bldg 767, Room No 8, Minot AFB

ACC CDI

OFFENSE

COMPLAINT

## II. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION (Print or Type)

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)

(b)(6) ACC

SSN

(b)(6) ACC

STATUS/GRADE

USAF

LOCAL ADDRESS (Include Zip Code)

(b)(6) ACC

DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (If required)

TELEPHONE

HOME

(b)(6) ACC

DUTY

7017234110

PERMANENT ADDRESS OR HOME OF RECORD (Include Zip Code)

(b)(6) ACC

MILITARY ORGANIZATION/EMPLOYER

5 OSS/A-5N

DEROS

## SPONSOR INFORMATION

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)

GRADE

SSN

ORGANIZATION

DUTY PHONE

## III. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OFFENSES AND 5TH AMENDMENT/ARTICLE 31 RIGHTS ADVISEMENT (Suspect Only)

I have been advised that I am suspected of the following offenses.

ADVISED BY (Full Name and Rank)

INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFIED HIMSELF/HERSELF AS A (SF, special agent, etc.)

SUSPECT  
INITIALS

and advised me that I have the following rights according to the 5th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution/Article 31 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice.

I have the right to remain silent - that is to say nothing at all.

Any statement I make, oral or written, may be used as evidence against me in a trial or in other judicial, non-judicial, or administrative proceedings.

I have the right to consult with a lawyer.

I have the right to have a lawyer present during this interview.

I may obtain a civilian lawyer of my own choice at no expense to the government.

I may request a lawyer any time during this interview.

If I decide to answer questions with or without a lawyer present, I may stop the questioning at any time.

MILITARY ONLY: If I want a military lawyer, one will be appointed for me free of charge.

CIVILIANS ONLY: If I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for me by civilian authorities.

SUSPECT  
INITIALS

I have read my rights as listed above and I fully understand my rights. No promises, threats, or inducements of any kind have been made to me. No pressure or coercion has been used against me. I make the following choice. (Initial One)

I do not want a lawyer. I am willing to answer questions or make a statement or both, about the offense(s) under investigation.

I do not want a lawyer and I do not wish to make a statement or answer any questions.

I want a lawyer. I will not make any statement or answer any questions until I talk to a lawyer.

I fully understand my rights and that my signature does not constitute an admission of guilt.

SIGNATURE OF SUSPECT

SIGNATURE OF WITNESS/INTERVIEWER

UNCLASSIFIED

101

UNCLASSIFIED

IV. STATEMENT

I attended the initial PDM III implementation Conference on 16 Nov 06 with (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXW. After the meeting, we began 5 BW coordination with ACC/A3SO for the upcoming Tactical Ferry (TF) missions between 2 BW and 5 BW slated to begin in Mar - Apr 07.

Beginning in November 06 (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXW, and (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXW, began coordinating the TF sortie schedule internally and with 2 BW and ACC POCs. IAW the ACC Cruise Missile Repositioning Order (REPORT), the TF schedule was to be deconflicted with HHQ CPO taskings (to the maximum extent possible). After 4 months of extensive coordination throughout 5 OG / 5 MXG, 2 BW, and ACC, the approved 2 BW - 5 BW TF Sortie schedule was released. I first saw the final version via e-mail on 11 Apr 07.

On 6 Feb 07, (b)(6) ACC ACC/A3SO, initially solicited wing input for the ACC Cruise Missile Repositioning Order (REPORT). After combined 5 OG / 5 MXG coordination/approval, (b)(6) ACC approved inputs for release. I sent the combined inputs to directly to (b)(6) ACC on 12 Feb 07. The REPORT mandated 5 BW and 2 BW develop specific ORM to ensure safe, effective TF sortie accomplishment prior to the first TF movement

We started working TF ORM issues at our first meeting on 24 Jan 07. ORM Team members throughout 5 OG and 5 MXG (including 5 MUNS, 5 AMXS, 23 BS, 5 OSS, 5 MXS, 5 MOS, 5 OG, 5 MXG, 5 BW/XP and 5 BW/SE) worked for the next two months identifying potential risks and possible solutions, culminating in an approval brief to Group and Wing Leadership in conjunction with scheduled 21-165 meetings on 21 and 22 Mar 07. We also solicited inputs from 2 BW ORM POCs. After receiving final 2 OG review from (b)(6) ACC 2 OG ORM POC, I forwarded the TF ORM package to 5 BW/XP for final wing coordination and release to ACC/A3SO on 5 Apr 07. ACC/A3SO staffed the ORM package internally.

During ORM coordination, we identified and examined several key issues. Of particular concern were proper 2 BW-5 BW preparation prior to execution; mission command and control; mission Go/No-Go criteria for launch, enroute, and recovery; aircrew training; identification of an initial instructor cadre to ensure standardization; specific divert base selection and coordination; CG/Ballast issues affecting safe aircraft recovery; "on-call" tanker support in case of fuel emergencies; approved jettison areas and aircrew procedures; proper aircrew mission materials (PTOB, TF academics, charts, flight plans, Forms F / fuel curves for each TF sortie type, etc.), and missile TFP verification.

Concurrent with ORM coordination, 5 OG and 5 MXG POCs worked to mitigate TF mission-related issues. This resulted in TF pilot-specific academics; use of the weapon system trainer for heavy weight landing practice with external missiles under varying aircraft and runway conditions; extensive divert coordination with landing base POCs to ensure B-52 suitability; utilization of a scheduled 5 BW sortie with planned air refueling, when available, as a backup in case the TF sortie needed additional fuel; scheduling a full crew complement (minimum of IP, CP, IR, and N) with at least one instructor pilot and one instructor radar on every TF sortie; and a detailed pre-takeoff briefing covering mission execution and Go/No-Go criteria, tactical ferry aircrew procedures, a detailed review of missile preflight actions with expected indications for tactical ferry payloads, aircrew weapon checks to ensure no missile faults inhibiting mission success, review of jettison procedures, landing procedures with external weapons, AR contingencies, and divert base considerations. I emailed the TF academics and pre-takeoff briefings to (b)(6) ACC (b)(6) ACC 2 OG/CDT, for SA on 5 BW TF sortie procedures prior to the first TF mission (Week of 23 Apr 07).

(b)(6) ACC (Narrative continued on additional attached sheet)

(b)(6) ACC

V. OATH/SIGNATURE

"I hereby voluntarily and of my own free will make this statement without having been subjected to any coercion, unlawful influence, or unlawful inducement. I swear (or affirm) I have read this statement, initialed all pages and corrections, and it is true and correct to the best of my knowledge."

SIGNATURE OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) ACC

SIGNATURE OF WITNESS/INTERVIEWER

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 13th day

of Sept 2007 (year).

SIGNATURE OF PERSON ADMINISTERING OATH

VI. INSTRUCTIONS FOR CONTINUATION PAGE(S)

Use plain bond paper (both sides optional). At the top right of each page, print or type "Last name of individual making the Statement) on (Date)". At the bottom of each page, print or type "Page \_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_ Pages". The individual must initial the top and bottom entries and sign his/her name at the bottom of each page.

UNCLASSIFIED

102

UNCLASSIFIED

(b)(6) ACC

20070913

Tactical ferry sorties were flown between Barksdale AFB and Minot AFB on Tuesdays and Thursdays during scheduled weeks. Crew members accomplished mission planning for both 5 BW sorties on Mondays in one of the 5 OG vault classrooms. 5 OSS/A-5N was POC for all TF mission planning. We presented the Pre-Takeoff / Mission Planning briefing to all crewmembers at the beginning of each mission planning session. After the initial briefing, IPs reviewed academics with the crew, while the IR conducted a thorough review of T.O tactical ferry procedures, weapons preflight, weapons check, jettison area procedures, and emergency in-flight notification procedures with all crewmembers. 5 OSS/A-5N personnel were available to answer any questions throughout the mission planning day.

Crew show on Tuesdays and Thursdays was 0530L, with a 0800L takeoff. 5 OSS/A-5N, 5 OSS/A-3W, and the SOF provided pertinent information (weather, to include divert bases; aircraft status, airfield conditions, etc.) to aid the OG/CC in his decision to execute that day's TF sortie. After execution, the 2 BW/5 BW SOFs worked together to ensure information cross-flow until both day's sorties were on the ground at their respective location.

Once 5 BW TF aircrews returned on Thursday, 5 OSS/A-5N collected all mission paperwork and debriefed with the crew. If possible, 5 OSS/A-5N would incorporate crew member suggestions into mission materials or TF sortie procedures.

(b)(6) ACC

END OF STATEMENT

(b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

Page 3

Page 3 of 3 Pages

103

UNCLASSIFIED

## STATEMENT OF SUSPECT/WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

SUSPECT

☒ WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

## PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: 10 U.S.C. 8013; 44 U.S.C. 3101; and EO 9397

PRINCIPAL PURPOSES: Used to record information and details of criminal activity which may require investigative action by commanders, supervisors, security police, AFOSI special agents, etc. and to provide information to appropriate individuals within DoD organizations who ensure proper legal and administrative action is taken

ROUTINE USES: Information may be disclosed to local, county, state, and federal law enforcement/investigative authorities for investigation and possible criminal prosecution or civil court action. Information extracted from this form may be used in other related criminal and/or civil proceedings

DISCLOSURE IS VOLUNTARY: SSN is used to positively identify the individual making the statement

## I. STATEMENT INFORMATION

DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20070906 LOCATION AND INSTALLATION (Bldg/Room No) Bldg 767, Room No 8, Minot AFB UNIT TAKING STATEMENT ACC CDI

REPEAT OFFENSE

OFFENSE

COMPLAINANT

## II. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION (Print or Type)

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial) Root, Steven P. STATUS/GRADE AD/E-6

(b)(6) ACC

LOCAL ADDRESS (Include Zip Code) (b)(6) ACC DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (If required) (b)(6) ACC TELEPHONE 723-1602

PERMANENT ADDRESS OR HOME OF RECORD (Include Zip Code) Same as above MILITARY ORGANIZATION/EMPLOYER 5 AMXS Minot AFB, ND

SERIES 00080131

## SPONSOR INFORMATION

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial) ORGANIZATION

## III. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OFFENSES AND 5TH AMENDMENT/ARTICLE 31 RIGHTS ADVISEMENT (Suspect Only)

I have been advised that I am suspected of the following offenses:

ADVISED BY (Full Name and Rank) INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFIED HIMSELF/HERSELF AS A (SF, special agent, etc.)

SUSPECT INITIALS and advised me that I have the following rights according to the 5th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution/Article 31 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice.

I have the right to remain silent - that is to say nothing at all

Any statement I make, oral or written, may be used as evidence against me in a trial or in other judicial, non-judicial, or administrative proceedings

I have the right to consult with a lawyer

I have the right to have a lawyer present during this interview

I may obtain a civilian lawyer of my own choice at no expense to the government

I may request a lawyer any time during this interview

If I decide to answer questions with or without a lawyer present, I may stop the questioning at any time

MILITARY ONLY: If I want a military lawyer, one will be appointed for me free of charge

CIVILIANS ONLY: If I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for me by civilian authorities

SUSPECT INITIALS I have read my rights as listed above and I fully understand my rights. No promises, threats, or inducements of any kind have been made to me. No pressure or coercion has been used against me. I make the following choice. (Initial One)

I do not want a lawyer. I am willing to answer questions or make a statement or both, about the offense(s) under investigation

I do not want a lawyer and I do not wish to make a statement or answer any questions

I want a lawyer. I will not make any statement or answer any questions until I talk to a lawyer

I fully understand my rights and that my signature does not constitute an admission of guilt

SIGNATURE OF SUSPECT

SIGNATURE OF WITNESS/INTERVIEWER

UNCLASSIFIED

104

UNCLASSIFIED

IV. STATEMENT

I know there was a paper (aprox 8x11) taped to the right hand side, top, of the right pylon. This stands out because one of the load crew members asked if it would stay there during flight. I remember the Team Chief (b)(6) ACC stating that it would be a FOD issue and that he would remove it before the load was complete, I concurred. I do not remember seeing any other papers taped to the pylon on the right side of the Aircraft and do not recall if there were any on the left pylon.

As to how I new this was a Tactical Ferry mission is as follows:

We were/are notified through production (Bomber 1) as to which Aircraft we are sending and receiving for Tactical Ferry missions. The Bomber 1 sheet (product used for tracking Aircraft and status) has notes such as "upload pylons for T/F" on it. On this occasion this Aircraft had come in from Barksdale, we SIT checked and downloaded the AGM-86 pylons on night shift. I was called at home for advise on whether or not we should/were required to do Weapons Preload Tests WPT's on this Aircraft due to faults identified during their SIT tests. I directed the WPT's be performed prior any mating of further weapons (ie.. the return set of AGM-129 pylons) that were scheduled to be uploaded the following day. The next morning there was still one more WPT to be performed. It was performed and passed with no faults. There were multiple indicators that this was the Tactical Ferry Aircraft, Bomber 1(verbal), Muns Control(telephone confirmation of Aircraft # and location), fact that it arrived with 86's and was scheduled to return with 129's.

As far as the job for the pylon uploads:

I believe, but do not know for sure, that I myself created the job in CAMS for the upload of the pylons.

(b)(6) ACC

END OF STATEMENT

(b)(6) ACC

V. OATH/SIGNATURE

"I hereby voluntarily and of my own free will make this statement without having been subjected to any coercion, unlawful influence, or unlawful inducement. I swear (or affirm) I have read this statement, initialed all pages and corrections, and it is true and correct to the best of my knowledge."

SIGNATURE OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) ACC

SIGNATURE OF WITNESS/INTERVIEWER

Douglas D. Raabug

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 6TH day of SEPT 2007

SIGNATURE OF PERSON ADMINISTERING OATH

VI. INSTRUCTIONS FOR CONTINUATION PAGE(S)

Use plain bond paper (both sides optional). At the top right of each page, print or type "(Last name of individual making the Statement) or, (Date)". At the bottom of each page, print or type "Page \_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_ Pages". This individual must initial the top and bottom entries and sign his/her name at the bottom of each page.

UNCLASSIFIED

105

UNCLASSIFIED

## STATEMENT OF SUSPECT/WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

SUSPECT

WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

## PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: 10 U.S.C. 8013, 44 U.S.C. 3101; and EO 9397

PRINCIPAL PURPOSES Used to record information and details of criminal activity which may require investigative action by commanders, supervisors, security police, AFOSI special agents, etc., and to provide information to appropriate individuals within DoD organizations who ensure proper legal and administrative action is taken

ROUTINE USES Information may be disclosed to local, county, state, and federal law enforcement/investigative authorities for investigation and possible criminal prosecution or civil court action. Information extracted from this form may be used in other related criminal and/or civil proceedings

DISCLOSURE IS VOLUNTARY. SSN is used to positively identify the individual making the statement

## I. STATEMENT INFORMATION

DATE (YYYYMMDD)	TIME	LOCATION AND INSTALLATION (Bldg/Room No)	UNIT TAKING STATEMENT	REPEAT (If known)
20070904		Bldg 767, Room No 8, Minot AFB	ACC CDI	OFFENSE COMPLAINT

## II. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION (Print or Type)

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	SSN	STATUS/GRADE
(b)(6) ACC	(b)(6) ACC	AD/SrA
LOCAL ADDRESS (Include Zip Code)	DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (If required)	TELEPHONE
(b)(6) ACC	(b)(6) ACC	HOME DUTY 3-6660
PERMANENT ADDRESS OR HOME OF RECORD (Include Zip Code)	MILITARY ORGANIZATION/EMPLOYER	DEROS
Same As Above	5 Muns, Minot AFB	20100906

## SPONSOR INFORMATION

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	GRADE	SSN	ORGANIZATION	DUTY PHONE

## III. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OFFENSES AND 5TH AMENDMENT/ARTICLE 31 RIGHTS ADVISEMENT (Suspect Only)

I have been advised that I am suspected of the following offenses:

ADVISED BY (Full Name and Rank)	INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFIED HIMSELF/HERSELF AS A (SF, special agent, etc.)

SUSPECT INITIALS	and advised me that I have the following rights according to the 5th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution/Article 31 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice.
------------------	---

I have the right to remain silent - that is to say nothing at all

Any statement I make, oral or written, may be used as evidence against me in a trial or in other judicial, non-judicial, or administrative proceedings

I have the right to consult with a lawyer

I have the right to have a lawyer present during this interview

I may obtain a civilian lawyer of my own choice at no expense to the government

I may request a lawyer any time during this interview

If I decide to answer questions with or without a lawyer present, I may stop the questioning at any time

MILITARY ONLY: If I want a military lawyer, one will be appointed for me free of charge

CIVILIANS ONLY: If I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for me by civilian authorities

SUSPECT INITIALS	I have read my rights as listed above and I fully understand my rights. No promises, threats, or inducements of any kind have been made to me. No pressure or coercion has been used against me.
------------------	--

I make the following choice. (Initial One)

I do not want a lawyer. I am willing to answer questions or make a statement or both, about the offense(s) under investigation.

I do not want a lawyer and I do not wish to make a statement or answer any questions

I want a lawyer. I will not make any statement or answer any questions until I talk to a lawyer

I fully understand my rights and that my signature does not constitute an admission of guilt

SIGNATURE OF SUSPECT

SIGNATURE OF WITNESS/INTERVIEWER

UNCLASSIFIED

106

UNCLASSIFIED

IV. STATEMENT

I was [REDACTED] I remember seeing a tow vehicle hooked up to a Tac-Ferry package to my left as I pulled the package that I hooked up to at the Integrated Maintenance Facility out. I do not recall the driver or seeing any type of placards noting that it was a Tac-Ferry being moved, nor do I recall seeing any placards on the package that I was towing noting that it was a Tac-Ferry. I towed my package to 1854 to be stored inside the structure. Besides the package that I was towing, and the package that was being towed that I saw, I did not see any more Tac-Ferry that day, but know that there were two Packages going to the Flight Line to be shipped.

When I delivered the package that I was towing, and dropped it off at 1854, I did not personally recall marking it with cones, nor do I recall seeing anyone else place cones around the package. From what I understand, it was not my responsibility to place cones around the package that I was supposed to drop off the package, unhook, and then continue on with other duties.

(b)(6) ACC

End of Statement

(b)(6) ACC

V. OATH/SIGNATURE

"I hereby voluntarily and of my own free will make this statement without having been subjected to any coercion, unlawful influence or unlawful inducement. I swear (or affirm) I have read this statement, initialed all pages and corrections, and it is true and correct to the best of my knowledge."

SIGNATURE OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

(b)(6) ACC

*Douglas Laabug*

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this

SEPT 2007

SIGNATURE OF PERSON ADMINISTERING OATH

*Douglas Laabug*

VI. INSTRUCTIONS FOR CONTINUATION PAGE(S)

Use plain, bond paper (both sides approved). At the top right of each page, print or type "Last name of individual making the Statement, or Date." At the bottom of each page, print or type "Page \_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_ Pages." The individual must initial the top and bottom entries and sign his/her name at the bottom of each page.

UNCLASSIFIED

107



UNCLASSIFIED

## STATEMENT OF SUSPECT/WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

X SUSPECT

WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

## PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: 10 U.S.C. 8013, 44 U.S.C. 3101, and EO 9397

PRINCIPAL PURPOSES: Used to record information and details of criminal activity which may require investigative action by commanders, supervisors, security police, AFOSI special agents, etc., and to provide information to appropriate individuals within DoD organizations who ensure proper legal and administrative action is taken.

ROUTINE USES: Information may be disclosed to local, county, state, and federal law enforcement/investigative authorities for investigation and possible criminal prosecution or civil court action. Information extracted from this form may be used in other related criminal and/or civil proceedings.

DISCLOSURE IS VOLUNTARY. SSN is used to positively identify the individual making the statement.

## I. STATEMENT INFORMATION

DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20070911 TIME 1850 LOCATION AND INSTALLATION (Bldg/Room No) Bldg 767, Room No 8, Minot AFB UNIT TAKING STATEMENT ACC CDI REPEAT (If known) OFFENSE

## II. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION (Print or Type)

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial) (b)(6) ACC SSN (b)(6) ACC STATUS/GRADE USAF AD/E-5  
 LOCAL ADDRESS (Include Zip Code) (b)(6) ACC DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (If required) (b)(6) ACC HOME TELEPHONE DUTY 3-2247  
 PERMANENT ADDRESS OR HOME OF RECORD (Include Zip Code) (b)(6) ACC MILITARY ORGANIZATION/EMPLOYER 5 MUNS/MXWKA DER 30

## SPONSOR INFORMATION

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial) ORGANIZATION DUTY PHONE

## III. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OFFENSES AND 5TH AMENDMENT/ARTICLE 31 RIGHTS ADVISEMENT (Suspect Only)

I have been advised that I am suspected of the following offenses.

ART 92 DERELICTION OF DUTY / FAILURE TO OBEY REGULATION

ADVISED BY (Full Name and Rank)

MAJOR GENERAL DOUG RAABERG

INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFIED HIMSELF/HERSELF AS A (SF, special agent, etc.)

INVESTIGATING OFFICER / CDI

SUSPECT INITIALS

and advised me that I have the following rights according to the 5th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution/Article 31 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice

I have the right to remain silent - that is to say nothing at all.

Any statement I make, oral or written, may be used as evidence against me in a trial or in other judicial, non-judicial, or administrative proceedings.

I have the right to consult with a lawyer.

I have the right to have a lawyer present during this interview.

I may obtain a civilian lawyer of my own choice at no expense to the government.

I may request a lawyer any time during this interview.

If I decide to answer questions with or without a lawyer present, I may stop the questioning at any time.

MILITARY ONLY: If I want a military lawyer, one will be appointed for me free of charge.

CIVILIANS ONLY: If I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for me by civilian authorities.

SUSPECT INITIALS

I have read my rights as listed above and I fully understand my rights. No promises, threats, or inducements of any kind have been made to me. No pressure or coercion has been used against me.

I make the following choice (Initial One)

(b)(6) ACC

I do not want a lawyer. I am willing to answer questions or make a statement or both, about the offense(s) under investigation.

I do not want a lawyer and I do not wish to make a statement or answer any questions.

I want a lawyer. I will not make any statement or answer any questions until I talk to a lawyer.

I fully understand my rights and that my signature does not constitute an admission of guilt.

(b)(6) ACC

SIGNATURE

LEWER

UNCLASSIFIED

108

UNCLASSIFIED

IV. STATEMENT

At the request of the IO, the 5 MUNS Daily Status slides for 20 Aug 07, 21 Aug 07, and 29 Aug 07 were printed for the CDI team. My initials are in the Munscon log for movement of TAC ferry packages on 29 Aug 07. I did not verify package status of the TAC ferry packages because it is not normal procedure to verify package status at the time of movement. It is procedure to trust the maintainers or handlers that they are moving what is supposed to be moved. The only time in Muns Control that I would verify a package status is if I was notified of a change of status.

(b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

V. OATH/SIGNATURE

"I hereby voluntarily and of my own free will make this statement without having been subjected to any coercion, unlawful influence, or unlawful inducement. I swear (or affirm) I have read this statement, initialed all pages and corrections, and it is true and correct to the best of my knowledge."

(b)(6) ACC

SIGNATURE OF WITNESS/INTERVIEWER

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 14th day

of SEPT 2007 year

SIGNATURE OF PERSON ADMINISTERING OATH

VI. INSTRUCTIONS FOR CONTINUATION PAGE(S)

Use plain bond paper (both sides optional). At the top right of each page, print or type "(Last name of individual making the Statement) on (Date)." At the bottom of each page, print or type "Page \_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_ Pages." The individual must initial the top and bottom entries and sign his/her name at the bottom of each page.

UNCLASSIFIED

109

# UNCLASSIFIED

STATEMENT OF SUSPECT/WITNESS/COMPLAINANT				<input type="checkbox"/> SUSPECT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WITNESS/COMPLAINANT	
PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT AUTHORITY: 10 U.S.C. 8013; 44 U.S.C. 3101, and EO 9397 PRINCIPAL PURPOSES: Used to record information and details of criminal activity which may require investigative action by commanders, supervisors, security police, AFOSI special agents, etc.; and to provide information to appropriate individuals within DoD organizations who ensure proper legal and administrative action is taken. ROUTINE USES: Information may be disclosed to local, county, state and federal law enforcement/investigative authorities for investigation and possible criminal prosecution or civil court action. Information extracted from this form may be used in other related criminal and/or civil proceedings. DISCLOSURE IS VOLUNTARY. SSN is used to positively identify the individual making the statement.					
<b>I. STATEMENT INFORMATION</b> DATE (YYYYMMDD) <b>20070921</b> LOCATION AND INSTALLATION (Bldg./Room No.) <b>8AF Headquarters, Barksdale AFB</b> UNIT TAKING STATEMENT <b>ACC CDI</b> REPEAT (If known) <input type="checkbox"/> OFFENSE <input type="checkbox"/> COMPLAINT					
<b>II. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION (Print or Type)</b> NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial) <b>(b)(6) ACC</b> SSN <b>(b)(6) ACC</b> STATUS/GRADE <b>Col</b> LOCAL ADDRESS (Include Zip Code) <b>(b)(6) ACC</b> DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (If required) <b>(b)(6) ACC</b> TELEPHONE <input type="checkbox"/> HOME <b>(b)(6) ACC</b> DUTY <b>4562815</b> PERMANENT ADDRESS OR HOME OF RECORD (Include Zip Code) <b>Same as above</b> MILITARY ORGANIZATION/EMPLOYER <b>DEROS</b>					
<b>SPONSOR INFORMATION</b> NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial) <b>(b)(6) ACC</b> GRADE <b>(b)(6) ACC</b> SSN <b>(b)(6) ACC</b> ORGANIZATION <b>(b)(6) ACC</b> DUTY PHONE <b>(b)(6) ACC</b>					
<b>III. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OFFENSES AND 5TH AMENDMENT/ARTICLE 31 RIGHTS ADVISEMENT (Suspect Only)</b> I have been advised that I am suspected of the following offenses:					
ADVISED BY (Full Name and Rank) <b>(b)(6) ACC</b> INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFIED HIMSELF/HERSELF AS A (SF, special agent, etc.) <b>(b)(6) ACC</b>					
<b>SUSPECT INITIALS</b> <b>(b)(6) ACC</b> and advised me that I have the following rights according to the 5th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution/Article 31 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice.					
I have the right to remain silent - that is to say nothing at all.					
Any statement I make, oral or written, may be used as evidence against me in a trial or in other judicial, non-judicial, or administrative proceedings.					
I have the right to consult with a lawyer.					
I have the right to have a lawyer present during this interview.					
I may obtain a civilian lawyer of my own choice at no expense to the government.					
I may request a lawyer any time during this interview.					
If I decide to answer questions with or without a lawyer present, I may stop the questioning at any time.					
MILITARY ONLY: If I want a military lawyer, one will be appointed for me free of charge.					
CIVILIANS ONLY: If I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for me by civilian authorities.					
<b>SUSPECT INITIALS</b> <b>(b)(6) ACC</b> I have read my rights as listed above and I fully understand my rights. No promises, threats, or inducements of any kind have been made to me. No pressure or coercion has been used against me. I make the following choice. (Initial One)					
I do not want a lawyer. I am willing to answer questions or make a statement or both, about the offense(s) under investigation.					
I do not want a lawyer and I do not wish to make a statement or answer any questions.					
I want a lawyer. I will not make any statement or answer any questions until I talk to a lawyer.					
I fully understand my rights and that my signature does not constitute an admission of guilt.					
SIGNATURE OF SUSPECT <b>(b)(6) ACC</b>				SIGNATURE OF WITNESS/INTERVIEWER <b>(b)(6) ACC</b>	

UNCLASSIFIED

110

# UNCLASSIFIED

## IV. STATEMENT

Maj Gen Raaberg HQ ACC AS interviewed me on 20 Sept 07 and requested a written statement concerning the weapons incident of 30 Aug 2007 involving Barksdale aircraft 1010 while performing a tactical ferry of ALCM and ACMs

### My Background:

Current: I am (b)(6) ACC Barksdale AFB (b)(6) ACC  
 Previous Exp: (b)(6) ACC I have worked at the flight, squadron and group levels with the following weapon systems: Minuteman III and Peacekeeper ICBMs (F E Warren and Minot), Ground Launched Cruise Missile (GLCM), B-52G (Castle), B-1 (Dyess) B-52H (Minot and Barksdale) With the exception of working the B-1 and B-52G, most of my career has been spent working around nuclear weapons

First Thoughts... This is my first experience with tac-ferry missions on the B-52 and I wanted to make sure we at BAFB executed this mission correctly. Executing missions safely through performing quality maintenance and compliance with technical data is our approach in the 2 MXG with every mission we execute from daily flying to special missions. This is in fact the group vector.

(b)(3) DOE

BAFB Process: It all begins with scheduling through the 21-165 meetings between operations and maintenance. Aircraft and crews are identified (b)(6) ACC co-chair the weekly 21-165 meeting and review maintenance capability and operations requirements. The results of this meeting are briefed to the wing commander and the weekly, monthly, quarterly schedule is signed by the WG/CC, OG/CC and MXG/CC. It is during these meetings that missions like the tac-ferry are discussed and approved by the leadership for execution. Additionally, at the maintenance group level, we conduct a "maintenance mission briefing" for most special events to include aircraft swaps for deployments, test programs we fly with the 49 TES, and tactical-missile ferry. We started the briefings as a way to manage ORM. We are a busy maintenance group. My customers include two bomb squadrons (20 and 96), a Flying Training Unit (11 BS), 49 Test and Evaluation Squadron, 340th Weapon School. We are a dual doc (conventional and Nuc) operation. To keep focus on the various missions we execute, we developed the special mission "table-top" briefings. I provided a copy of our flying schedule for the week of 27 Aug-2 Sept 07 and my tac-ferry mission brief to Gen Raaberg.

I recall meeting the plane after the first tac-ferry and seeing the ACMs on the aircraft--what an awesome sight. It was exciting to

(b)(6) ACC

SEE PAGE 3

## V. OATH/SIGNATURE

"I hereby voluntarily and of my own free will make this statement without having been subjected to any coercion, unlawful influence, or unlawful inducement. I swear (or affirm) I have read this statement, initialed all pages and corrections, and it is true and correct to the best of my knowledge."

(b)(6) ACC

SIGNATURE OF WITNESS/INTERVIEWER

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 21st day of SEPT 2007 (year)

SIGNATURE OF PERSON ADMINISTERING OATH

## VI. INSTRUCTIONS FOR CONTINUATION PAGE(S)

Use plain bond paper (both sides optional). At the top right of each page, print or type "(Last name of individual making the Statement) on (Date)". At the bottom of each page, print or type "Page \_\_\_ of \_\_\_ Pages". The individual must initial the top and bottom entries and sign his/her name at the bottom of each page.

# UNCLASSIFIED

(b)(6) ACC 2 MXG/CC 21 Sept 07

Continued from 1168 previous page...to be apart of this history making event. I have been apart of the old SAC Triad and watched mission changes for GLCM, Minuteman and Peacekeeper ICBMs and now the ACM.

The Events of 30 Aug 2007...I don't recall the exact time of events...The wing was hosting a senior NCO induction dinner. Near the end of the dinner I was approached by (b)(6) ACC that we had a flightline emergency. We exited the room and I was met (b)(6) ACC and (b)(6) ACC. At this time they informed me of the possibility of WR on the flightline as result of the tac-ferry. I directed (b)(6) ACC to contact (b)(6) ACC also at the dinner to set up security. I immediately located the wing commander, (b)(6) ACC and briefed him. We immediately went to the aircraft. Upon arrival a PL-1 area was being established. Once control of the asset was established (b)(6) ACC assembled the senior staff in the command post to prepare for weapons movement to the WSA. (b)(6) ACC immediately up channeled information to 8 AF. We had numerous events on the flight line as well...Thunderstorms within 25 miles, an aircraft IFE with retained weapons and an aircraft IFE with an elevator problem. All handled very well!

(b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

(b)(6) ACC

UNCLASSIFIED

## STATEMENT OF SUSPECT/WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

SUSPECT

☒ WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

## PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: 10 U.S.C. 8013, 44 U.S.C. 3101, and EO 9397

PRINCIPAL PURPOSES: Used to record information and details of criminal activity which may require investigative action by commanders, supervisors, security police, AFOSI special agents, etc.; and to provide information to appropriate individuals within DoD organizations who ensure proper legal and administrative action is taken.

ROUTINE USES: Information may be disclosed to local, county, state, and federal law enforcement/investigative authorities for investigation and possible criminal prosecution or civil court action. Information extracted from this form may be used in other related criminal and/or civil proceedings.

DISCLOSURE IS VOLUNTARY. SSN is used to positively identify the individual making the statement.

## I. STATEMENT INFORMATION

DATE (YYYYMMDD)	TIME	LOCATION AND INSTALLATION (Bldg/Room No)	UNIT TAKING STATEMENT	REPEAT (If known)
20070904		Bldg 767, Room No 8, Minot AFB	ACC CDI	OFFENSE COMPLAINT

## II. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION (Print or Type)

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	SSN	STATUS/GRADE
(b)(6) ACC	(b)(6) ACC	AD/E-5
LOCAL ADDRESS (Include Zip Code)	DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (If required)	TELEPHONE
(b)(6) ACC	(b)(6) ACC	HOME DUTY 453-1602
PERMANENT ADDRESS OR HOME OF RECORD (Include Zip Code)	MILITARY ORGANIZATION/EMPLOYER	DEROS
Same as above	5 AMXS	20010811

## SPONSOR INFORMATION

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	GRADE	SSN	ORGANIZATION	DUTY PHONE
------------------------------------	-------	-----	--------------	------------

## III. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OFFENSES AND 5TH AMENDMENT/ARTICLE 31 RIGHTS ADVISEMENT (Suspect Only)

I have been advised that I am suspected of the following offenses:

ADVISED BY (Full Name and Rank)

INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFIED HIMSELF/HERSELF AS A (SF, special agent, etc.)

SUSPECT and advised me that I have the following rights according to the 5th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution/Article 31 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice.

I have the right to remain silent - that is to say nothing at all.

Any statement I make, oral or written, may be used as evidence against me in a trial or in other judicial, non-judicial, or administrative proceedings.

I have the right to consult with a lawyer.

I have the right to have a lawyer present during this interview.

I may obtain a civilian lawyer of my own choice at no expense to the government.

I may request a lawyer any time during this interview.

If I decide to answer questions with or without a lawyer present, I may stop the questioning at any time.

MILITARY ONLY: If I want a military lawyer, one will be appointed for me free of charge.

CIVILIANS ONLY: If I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for me by civilian authorities.

SUSPECT I have read my rights as listed above and I fully understand my rights. No promises, threats, or inducements of any kind have been made to me. No pressure or coercion has been used against me.

I make the following choice. (Initial One)

I do not want a lawyer. I am willing to answer questions or make a statement or both, about the offense(s) under investigation.

I do not want a lawyer and I do not wish to make a statement or answer any questions.

I want a lawyer. I will not make any statement or answer any questions until I talk to a lawyer.

I fully understand my rights and that my signature does not constitute an admission of guilt.

SIGNATURE OF SUSPECT

SIGNATURE OF WITNESS/INTERVIEWER

AF IMT 1168, 19980401, V2

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE

PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED

113

UNCLASSIFIED

IV. STATEMENT

On August 29, 2007, At 1530 I (b)(6) ACC Weapons Load Team Chief was dispatched out to Aircraft 61-0010 to upload one pylon of 6 AGM-129's. Before I went out to the flight line I directed my load crew to check out tools. During tool exchange I see (b)(6) ACC returning from the line he told me that the Left pylon had been loaded and the right pylon still requires loading. During our conversation I noticed a piece of paper with masking tape crumbled up in his tool pouch I asked what it was. He told me that it was on the pylon and it had TAC FERRY in bold letters written on it. Shortly after, my load crew and I headed out to Sub-29. As we pulled up to the Aircraft I seen the right pylon still unloaded and another white piece of paper that said TAC FERRY in bold letters again. This was the first TAC FERRY pylons that I had seen with these papers attached to them. We followed the procedures through to the Missile Interface Test (MIT). After the MIT check was accomplished I checked for the white S on Green on all 12 missiles. When they were safe we pulled the pins, wrapped up all the tools and returned to the workcenter. As a weapons loader I am not trained or do I know how to check what kind of payload is installed into the missiles.

(b)(6) ACC

END OF STATEMENT

(b)(6) ACC

V. OATH/SIGNATURE

"I hereby voluntarily and of my own free will make this statement without having been subjected to any coercion, unlawful influence, or unlawful inducement. I swear (or affirm) I have read this statement, initialed all pages and corrections, and it is true and correct to the best of my knowledge."

(b)(6) ACC

SIGNATURE

*Donald R. Kuehling*

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, on

SEPT 2007

*Donald R. Kuehling*

CI INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION PAGE(S)

own lines (optional). At the top right of each page, print or type "I am name of individual making the Statement or Oath." At the bottom of each page, print or type "Page" and the page number. At the bottom of each page, print or type the name of the person at the bottom of each page.

UNCLASSIFIED

114

UNCLASSIFIED

## STATEMENT OF SUSPECT/WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

SUSPECT

WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

## PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: 10 U.S.C. 8013; 44 U.S.C. 3101; and EO 9397

PRINCIPAL PURPOSES: Used to record information and details of criminal activity which may require investigative action by commanders, supervisors, security police, AFOSI special agents, etc.; and to provide information to appropriate individuals within DoD organizations who ensure proper legal and administrative action is taken

ROUTINE USES: Information may be disclosed to local, county, state, and federal law enforcement/investigative authorities for investigation and possible criminal prosecution or civil court action. Information extracted from this form may be used in other related criminal and/or civil proceedings.

DISCLOSURE IS VOLUNTARY: SSN is used to positively identify the individual making the statement.

## I. STATEMENT INFORMATION

DATE (YYYYMMDD)

TIME

LOCATION AND INSTALLATION (Bldg/Room No)

UNIT TAKING STATEMENT

REPEAT (If Previous)

(b)(6) ACC

0070906

1335

Bldg 767, Room No 8, Minot AFB

ACC CDI

OFFENSE

COMPLAINANT

## II. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION (Print or Type)

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)

STATUS/GRADE

(b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

AD/E-5

LOCAL ADDRESS (Include Zip Code)

DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (If required)

TELEPHONE

(b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

HOME

OFFICE

453-1602

PERMANENT ADDRESS OR HOME OF RECORD (Include Zip Code)

MILITARY ORGANIZATION/EMPLOYER

DEROS

Same as above

5 AMXS

20010811

## SPONSOR INFORMATION

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)

GRADE

SSN

ORGANIZATION

DUTY PHONE

## III. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OFFENSES AND 5TH AMENDMENT/ARTICLE 31 RIGHTS ADVISEMENT (Suspect Only)

I have been advised that I am suspected of the following offenses:

ADVISED BY (Full Name and Rank)

INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFIED HIMSELF/HERSELF AS A (SF, special agent, etc.)

SUSPECT and advised me that I have the following rights according to the 5th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution/Article 31 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice.

I have the right to remain silent - that is to say nothing at all.

Any statement I make, oral or written, may be used as evidence against me in a trial or in other judicial, non-judicial, or administrative proceedings.

I have the right to consult with a lawyer.

I have the right to have a lawyer present during this interview.

I may obtain a civilian lawyer of my own choice at no expense to the government.

I may request a lawyer any time during this interview.

If I decide to answer questions with or without a lawyer present, I may stop the questioning at any time.

MILITARY ONLY: If I want a military lawyer, one will be appointed for me free of charge.

CIVILIANS ONLY: If I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for me by civilian authorities.

SUSPECT INITIALS

I have read my rights as listed above and I fully understand my rights. No promises, threats, or inducements of any kind have been made to me. No pressure or coercion has been used against me.

I make the following choice, (Initial One)

I do not want a lawyer. I am willing to answer questions or make a statement or both about the offense(s) under investigation.

I do not want a lawyer and I do not wish to make a statement or answer any questions.

I want a lawyer. I will not make any statement or answer any questions until I talk to a lawyer.

I fully understand my rights and that my signature does not constitute an admission of guilt.

SIGNATURE OF SUSPECT

SIGNATURE OF WITNESS/INTERVIEWER

UNCLASSIFIED

115



UNCLASSIFIED

IV. STATEMENT

I want to clarify that on August 29 2007, at 1530 before I went out to the flight line during tool exchange, I do remember seeing (b)(6) ACC returning from the line. (b)(6) ACC told me the left pylon had been loaded and the right pylon still requires loading. During the conversation I heard something about a piece of paper with masking tape crumbled up. Somebody asked what it was. This person said it was on the left pylon and it had TAC FERRY in bold letters written on it. Previously, I thought this person was (b)(6) ACC but it may not have been. I do recall the conversation about the left pylon having this TAC FERRY sign, I just don't recall who was speaking. Shortly after, my load crew and I headed out to Stub-29. As we pulled up to the Aircraft I seen the right pylon still unloaded on the right outboardside was another white piece of paper that said TAC FERRY in bold letters again. I told my two man (b)(6) ACC to look, and he said "Yeah the other crew had one too". This was the first TAC FERRY pylon that I had seen with this paper attached it. I climbed up on the trailer lifted up the leaning board pulled the tape and and paper off the pylon crumbled it up and put it in my tool pouch

(b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

END OF STATEMENT

V. OATH/SIGNATURE

"I hereby voluntarily and of my own free will make this statement without having been subjected to any coercion, unlawful influence, or unlawful inducement. I swear (or affirm) I have read this statement, initialed all pages and corrections, and it is true and correct to the best of my knowledge."

(b)(6) ACC

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 6TH day of SEPT 2007

NAME OF PERSON ADMINISTERING OATH

VI. INSTRUCTIONS FOR CONTINUATION PAGE(S)

Use plain bond paper (both sides optional). At the top right of each page, print or type "(Last name of individual making the Statement) on (Date)". At the bottom of each page, print or type "Page \_\_\_ of \_\_\_ Pages". The individual must initial the top and bottom entries and sign his/her name at the bottom of each page.

UNCLASSIFIED

116

UNCLASSIFIED

## STATEMENT OF SUSPECT/WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

☒ SUSPECT  
☐ WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

## PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY 10 U.S.C. 8013, 44 U.S.C. 3101, and EO 9397

PRINCIPAL PURPOSES Used to record information and details of criminal activity which may require investigative action by commanders, supervisors, security police, AFOSI special agents, etc., and to provide information to appropriate individuals within DoD organizations who ensure proper legal and administrative action is taken

ROUTINE USES Information may be disclosed to local, county, state, and federal law enforcement/investigative authorities for investigation and possible criminal prosecution or civil court action. Information extracted from this form may be used in other related criminal and/or civil proceedings

DISCLOSURE IS VOLUNTARY SSN is used to positively identify the individual making the statement

## I. STATEMENT INFORMATION

DATE (YYYYMMDD) TIME LOCATION AND INSTALLATION (Bldg/Room No) UNIT TAKING STATEMENT REPEAT (If known)  
 20070909 1440 Bldg 767, Room No 8, Minot AFB ACC CDI OFFENSE COMPLAINT

## II. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION (Print or Type)

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial) SSN STATUS/GRADE  
 (b)(6) ACC (b)(6) ACC AD/E-6  
 LOCAL ADDRESS (Include Zip Code) DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (If required) TELEPHONE  
 (b)(6) ACC (b)(6) ACC HOME DUTY  
 701 723-3270  
 PERMANENT ADDRESS OR HOME OF RECORD (Include Zip Code) MILITARY ORGANIZATION/EMPLOYER DEROS  
 Same as above USAF 20090731  
 SPONSOR INFORMATION  
 NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial) GRADE SSN ORGANIZATION DUTY PHONE

## III. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OFFENSES AND 5TH AMENDMENT/ARTICLE 31 RIGHTS ADVISEMENT (Suspect Only)

I have been advised that I am suspected of the following offenses:

ARTICLE 92 UCMS; DERELICTION OF DUTY/ FAILURE TO OBEY GENERAL REGULATION

ADVISED BY (Full Name and Rank)

DOUGLAS L. RAABERG, MAJOR GENERAL, USAF

INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFIED HIMSELF/HERSELF AS A (SF, special agent, etc.)  
 INVESTIGATING OFFICER / CDI

SUSPECT INITIALS

and advised me that I have the following rights according to the 5th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution/Article 31 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice

(b)(6) ACC

I have the right to remain silent - that is to say nothing at all

Any statement I make, oral or written, may be used as evidence against me in a trial or in other judicial, non-judicial, or administrative proceedings

I have the right to consult with a lawyer

I have the right to have a lawyer present during this interview

may obtain a civilian lawyer of my own choice at no expense to the government

may request a lawyer any time during this interview

If I decide to answer questions with or without a lawyer present, I may stop the questioning at any time

MILITARY ONLY: If I want a military lawyer, one will be appointed for me free of charge

CIVILIANS ONLY: If I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for me by civilian authorities

SUSPECT INITIALS

I have read my rights as listed above and I fully understand my rights. No promises, threats, or inducements of any kind have been made to me. No pressure or coercion has been used against me.

I make the following choice, (Initial One)

do not want a lawyer. I am willing to answer questions or make a statement or both, about the offense(s) under investigation.

do not want a lawyer and I do not wish to make a statement or answer any

want a lawyer. I will not make any statement or answer any questions until I talk to a lawyer.

I fully understand my rights and that my signature does not constitute an admission of guilt.

SIGNATURE OF WITNESS

EWER

(b)(6) ACC

UNCLASSIFIED

117

UNCLASSIFIED

## STATEMENT OF SUSPECT/WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

SUSPECT

WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

## PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: 10 U.S.C. 8013; 44 U.S.C. 3101, and EO 9397

PRINCIPAL PURPOSES: Used to record information and details of criminal activity which may require investigative action by commanders, supervisors, security police, AFOSI special agents, etc.; and to provide information to appropriate individuals within DoD organizations who ensure proper legal and administrative action is taken

ROUTINE USES: Information may be disclosed to local, county, state, and federal law enforcement/investigative authorities for investigation and possible criminal prosecution or civil court action. Information extracted from this form may be used in other related criminal and/or civil proceedings

DISCLOSURE IS VOLUNTARY. SSN is used to positively identify the individual making the statement

## I. STATEMENT INFORMATION

DATE (YYYYMMDD)	TIME	LOCATION AND INSTALLATION (Bldg/Room No)	UNIT TAKING STATEMENT	REPEAT (If known)
20070904	0900	Bldg 767, Room No 8, Minot AFB	ACC CDI	OFFENSE COMPLAINT

## II. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION (Print or Type)

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	SSN	STATUS/GRADE
(b)(6) ACC	(b)(6) ACC	AD/StA
LOCAL ADDRESS (Include Zip Code)	DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (If required)	TELEPHONE
(b)(6) ACC	(b)(6) ACC	HOME DUTY 3-6660 DEROS 20090729
PERMANENT ADDRESS OR HOME OF RECORD (Include Zip Code)	MILITARY ORGANIZATION/EMPLOYER	
Same As Above	5 Muns, Minot AFB	

## SPONSOR INFORMATION

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	GRADE	SSN	ORGANIZATION	DUTY PHONE
------------------------------------	-------	-----	--------------	------------

## III. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OFFENSES AND 5TH AMENDMENT/ARTICLE 31 RIGHTS ADVISEMENT (Suspect Only)

I have been advised that I am suspected of the following offenses:

ART 92 DERELICTION OF DUTY/ FAILURE TO OBEY LAWFUL  
GENERAL ORDER OR REGULATION

ADVISED BY (Full Name and Rank)

DOUGLAS L. RAABERG, MAJOR GENERAL, USAF

INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFIED HIMSELF/HERSELF AS A (SF, special agent, etc.)

INVESTIGATIVE OFFICER /CDI

SUSPECT  
INITIALS

and advised me that I have the following rights according to the 5th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution/Article 31 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice.

(b)(6) ACC

I have the right to remain silent - that is to say nothing at all

Any statement I make, oral or written, may be used as evidence against me in a trial or in other judicial, non-judicial, or administrative proceedings

I have the right to consult with a lawyer

I have the right to have a lawyer present during this interview

I may obtain a civilian lawyer of my own choice at no expense to the government

I may request a lawyer any time during this interview

If I decide to answer questions with or without a lawyer present, I may stop the questioning at any time

MILITARY ONLY: If I want a military lawyer, one will be appointed for me free of charge

CIVILIANS ONLY: If I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for me by civilian authorities

SUSPECT  
INITIALS

I have read my rights as listed above and I fully understand my rights. No promises, threats, or inducements of any kind have been made to me. No pressure or coercion has been used against me

I make the following choice. (Initial One)

(b)(6) ACC

do not want a lawyer. I am willing to answer questions or make a statement or both about the offense(s) under investigation

I do not want a lawyer and I do not wish to make a statement or answer any questions

I want a lawyer. I will not make any statement or answer any questions until I talk to a lawyer

I fully understand my rights and that my signature does not constitute an admission of guilt

(b)(6) ACC

SIGNATURE OF WITNESS

UNCLASSIFIED

118

UNCLASSIFIED

IV. STATEMENT

On Wednesday, August 29th 2007 I was assigned as the tow driver for the TAC Ferry package being transported from structure 1857 to the flightline. I acquired my vehicle from weapons handling and drove proceeded into the WSA. I parked near structure 1857 and waited for the key team to arrive. Once the key team arrived I drove my vehicle over to the structure and into a position where I could easily back up to the trailer inside. the key team consisted of (b)(6) ACC (MICS), (b)(6) ACC (B-Lock), (b)(6) ACC (A-Lock), and (b)(6) ACC (SVA). I temporarily held SVA for (b)(6) ACC during the opening procedures for 1857, I gave the SVA badge back to (b)(6) ACC just as the door for 1857 was being opened. (b)(6) ACC entered the structure and walked down the center of the structure, I held his 2 man by watching from just inside the structure. I'm assuming he was verifying the inventory of the structure and/or planning out future maintenance based on what he saw inside. He returned to the entrance of the structure and I began checking out the package I was to hook up to. I took my TO: 11N-H5083-1 and began checking out the trailer, I completed all steps except for the missile safe status check. I understand that I did not complete this step in the TO, my reason being that I was told earlier in the morning briefing for the day that (b)(6) ACC and I were to be towing 2 TAC Ferry packages that day. I was under the impression that this package was for sure TAC Ferry, which it was. I also did not see any TAC Ferry signs or cones. I finished hooking up to the package and towed it just outside the door so that the key team could close the door and move on to structure 1854 for the second package. I chocked my vehicle outside, shut it down and waited.

Approximately 10 minutes later I noticed that the structure doors were opening so I began to walk over towards that area. After being let inside by the SVA I started to help (b)(6) ACC by holding his 2 man while he checked out his trailer. I did not see him carrying a flashlight or the missile safe status check checklist. I also helped him hook up the tow bar to his vehicle. I did not see anyone complete the missile safe status check in that structure. I also did not see any TAC Ferry signs or cones. (b)(6) ACC called in what he was hooked up to, to control and after verifying the work order we were instructed to pull out and wait near ALCM gate. I walked back to my tow vehicle and waited for (b)(6) ACC. (b)(6) ACC was the leader, we drove over to ALCM gate and waited on security forces to open the gate for us. Security forces arrived and let us through, the gate to ALCM road was still closed so we had to wait there as well. The cops arrived shortly after and let us through, we drove down ALCM road, crossed Echo taxiway, and around to the APA. We asked for permission from control to break red, (b)(6) ACC drove over towards the plane's left side and parked and waited for me. I drove to the planes right and parked, chocked my vehicle and spotted (b)(6) ACC back to the plane. (b)(6) ACC spotted me back when I drove. We delivered the packages and called in to control what we had disconnected from (b)(6) ACC. (b)(6) ACC informed me that I was to return to weapons handling, both of us returned to weapons handling to continue the rest of our work for the day.

(b)(6) ACC

END OF STATEMENT

(b)(6) ACC

V. OATH/SIGNATURE

"I hereby voluntarily and of my own free will make this statement without having been subjected to any coercion, unlawful influence, or unlawful inducement. I swear (or affirm) I have read this statement, initialed all pages and corrections, and it is true and correct to the best of my knowledge."

(b)(6) ACC

sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 4 day

SEPT

2007

PERSON ADMINISTERING OATH

FOR CONTINUATION PAGE(S)

2 2

UNCLASSIFIED

119

(b)(6) ACC

UNCLASSIFIED

## STATEMENT OF SUSPECT/WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

SUSPECT

WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

## PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: 10 U.S.C. 8013, 44 U.S.C. 3101, and EO 9397

PRINCIPAL PURPOSES Used to record information and details of criminal activity which may require investigative action by commanders, supervisors, security police, AFOSI special agents etc.; and to provide information to appropriate individuals within DoD organizations who ensure proper legal and administrative action is taken

ROUTINE USES Information may be disclosed to local, county, state, and federal law enforcement/investigative authorities for investigation and possible criminal prosecution or civil court action. Information extracted from this form may be used in other related criminal and/or civil proceedings

DISCLOSURE IS VOLUNTARY SSN is used to positively identify the individual making the statement

## I. STATEMENT INFORMATION

DATE (YYYYMMDD)	TIME	LOCATION AND INSTALLATION (Bldg/Room No)	UNIT TAKING STATEMENT	REPEAT (if known)
20070906		Bldg 767, Room No 8, Minot AFB	ACC CDI	OFFENSE COMPLAINT

## II. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION (Print or Type)

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	SSN	STATUS/GRADE
(b)(6) ACC	(b)(6) ACC	AD/E-7
LOCAL ADDRESS (Include Zip Code)	DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (If required)	TELEPHONE
(b)(6) ACC	(b)(6) ACC	HOME DUTY 723-1601
PERMANENT ADDRESS OR HOME OF RECORD (Include Zip Code)	MILITARY ORGANIZATION/EMPLOYER	DEROS
Same as Above	5th AMXS, USAF	20091201

## SPONSOR INFORMATION

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	GRADE	SSN	ORGANIZATION	DUTY PHONE
------------------------------------	-------	-----	--------------	------------

## III. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OFFENSES AND 5TH AMENDMENT/ARTICLE 31 RIGHTS ADVISEMENT (Suspect Only)

I have been advised that I am suspected of the following offenses:

ADVISED BY (Full Name and Rank)

INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFIED HIMSELF/HERSELF AS A (SF, special agent, etc.)

SUSPECT INITIALS and advised me that I have the following rights according to the 5th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution/Article 31 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice

have the right to remain silent - that is to say nothing at all

Any statement I make, oral or written, may be used as evidence against me in a trial or in other judicial, non-judicial, or administrative proceedings

have the right to consult with a lawyer

have the right to have a lawyer present during this interview

may obtain a civilian lawyer of my own choice at no expense to the government

may request a lawyer any time during this interview

If I decide to answer questions with or without a lawyer present, I may stop the questioning at any time

MILITARY ONLY: If I want a military lawyer, one will be appointed for me free of charge

CIVILIANS ONLY: If I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for me by civilian authorities

SUSPECT INITIALS I have read my rights as listed above and I fully understand my rights. No promises, threats, or inducements of any kind have been made to me. No pressure or coercion has been used against me. I make the following choice (Initial One)

I do not want a lawyer. I am willing to answer questions or make a statement or both, about the offense(s) under investigation

I do not want a lawyer and I do not wish to make a statement or answer any questions

I want a lawyer. I will not make any statement or answer any questions until I talk to a lawyer

I fully understand my rights and that my signature does not constitute an admission of guilt.

SIGNATURE OF SUSPECT

SIGNATURE OF WITNESS/INTERVIEWER

UNCLASSIFIED

120



UNCLASSIFIED

122

UNCLASSIFIED

## STATEMENT OF SUSPECT/WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

SUSPECT

WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

## PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: 10 U.S.C. 8013; 44 U.S.C. 3101; and EO 9397

PRINCIPAL PURPOSES: Used to record information and details of criminal activity which may require investigative action by commanders, supervisors, security police, AFOSI special agents, etc.; and to provide information to appropriate individuals within DoD organizations who ensure proper legal and administrative action is taken.

ROUTINE USES: Information may be disclosed to local, county, state, and federal law enforcement/investigative authorities for investigation and possible criminal prosecution or civil court action. Information extracted from this form may be used in other related criminal and/or civil proceedings.

DISCLOSURE IS VOLUNTARY: SSN is used to positively identify the individual making the statement.

## I. STATEMENT INFORMATION

DATE (YYYYMMDD)	TIME	LOCATION AND INSTALLATION (Bldg/Room No)	UNIT TAKING STATEMENT	REPEAT (If known)
20070915	1530	Bldg 767, Room No 8, Minot AFB	ACC CDI	OFFENSE COMPLAIN

## II. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION (Print or Type)

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	SSN	STATUS/GRADE
(b)(6) ACC	(b)(6) ACC	AD/O-3
LOCAL ADDRESS (Include Zip Code)	DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (If required)	TELEPHONE
(b)(6) ACC	(b)(6) ACC	HOME: 723-3006
PERMANENT ADDRESS OR HOME OF RECORD (Include Zip Code)	MILITARY ORGANIZATION/EMPLOYER	DEROS
(b)(6) ACC	5 Muns, Minot AFB, ND	XXXXXX

## SPONSOR INFORMATION

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	GRADE	SSN	ORGANIZATION	HOME PHONE

## III. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OFFENSES AND 5TH AMENDMENT/ARTICLE 31 RIGHTS ADVISEMENT (Suspect Only)

I have been advised that I am suspected of the following offenses:

ADVISED BY (Full Name and Rank)

INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFIED HIMSELF/HERSELF AS A (SF, special agent, etc.)

SUSPECT INITIALS	and advised me that I have the following rights according to the 5th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution/Article 31 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice.
	I have the right to remain silent - that is to say nothing at all.
	Any statement I make, oral or written, may be used as evidence against me in a trial or in other judicial, non-judicial, or administrative proceedings.
	I have the right to consult with a lawyer.
	I have the right to have a lawyer present during this interview.
	I may obtain a civilian lawyer of my own choice at no expense to the government.
	I may request a lawyer any time during this interview.
	If I decide to answer questions with or without a lawyer present, I may stop the questioning at any time.
	MILITARY ONLY: If I want a military lawyer, one will be appointed for me free of charge.
	CIVILIANS ONLY: If I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for me by civilian authorities.
SUSPECT INITIALS	I have read my rights as listed above and I fully understand my rights. No promises, threats, or inducements of any kind have been made to me. No pressure or coercion has been used against me. I make the following choice. (Initial One)
	I do not want a lawyer. I am willing to answer questions or make a statement or both, about the offense(s) under investigation.
	I do not want a lawyer and I do not wish to make a statement or answer any questions.
	I want a lawyer. I will not make any statement or answer any questions until I talk to a lawyer.
	I fully understand my rights and that my signature does not constitute an admission of guilt.

SIGNATURE OF SUSPECT

SIGNATURE OF WITNESS/INTERVIEWER

UNCLASSIFIED

123



UNCLASSIFIED

## IV. STATEMENT

This statement is in regards to the incident and subsequent investigation of the nuclear payloads that were mistakenly Tactical Ferried to Barksdale AFB from Minot AFB. I am (b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

MUNS. I was slated to PCA after

the NSI in November of 2007 and take the Maintenance Operations Officer position in 5 AMXS and I was to sit behind the current officer and learn. I worked for 4-6 hours after midnight watching the breakout of munitions in my flight and then would sit behind the AMXS Mx officer and watch flightline operations for 8-10 hours during the day. The week after the generation, both (b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

went on leave (for how long I do not remember), so I came up to the Squadron to assist (b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC with meetings as he was wearing dual hats as both Commander and MOO. I attended the MXG meetings/briefings and tried

to work tactical issues such as the JASSM launch coming up and the MALD for the conventional side of the house. Additionally, there were administrative and disciplinary issues that required me to try and catch up due to my leave and the generation that I

attempted to accomplish. The next week, I remained helping at the squadron doing much of the same taskers since (b)(6) ACC was tagged for Jury Duty, as (b)(6) ACC did return from leave while (b)(6) ACC still remained on leave. I did try over these

weeks to get to the flight every couple of days to find out what issues were around as we had a lot of work to include contractor escorts for the HVAC. The week of the Tactical Ferry, I returned to the flight where I began to work a myriad of issues that were languishing (i.e. Personnel issues, EPRs, Deorations, HVAC contractors). I did not attend the Tuesday Flight Production meeting

due to a counseling session, nor did I attend the Flight's Wednesday Production Meeting since I have placed my Production

Superintendents as the focal point of production issues (I would sometimes attend)...they would back brief me on issues or conflicts. I am unsure of who was at that meeting, but (b)(6) ACC was running that meeting because (b)(6) ACC was preparing

for his retirement and (b)(6) ACC was on leave. I am unsure if (b)(6) ACC attended the meeting.

Since arriving to the flight (b)(6) ACC I noticed there were many disconnects but I spent the month observing the overall climate of the unit. I did come (b)(6) ACC so I already knew there were problems in various areas, but I needed time to

discern what was wrong. (b)(6) ACC arrived within a week of my arrival and it was evident there were personnel issues as many Airmen had multiple disciplinary issues and some were not held accountable. Quickly, the Handling section was identified as a place the current/previous flight leadership would dump their problems. So my first tasker was to decide how to fix Handling. I visited that section daily (sometimes for hours) everyday to peel the onion back. The first problem was no flight leadership as both

(b)(6) ACC

failed to engage that section and (b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

I talked with (b)(6) ACC and others around the flight and my first course was to get rid of some of the problem Airmen they had. It took a few months, but approx. 6 members were separated from the Air Force and new, better personnel were added. Improvement occurred but not enough, so the

next level was to motivate the NCOs whereas I found that many of them had lost faith in the NCOIC and ANCOIC. Through mentoring I tried to give guidance, with the help of (b)(6) ACC but it was evident he did not have the capacity to

run his section at the level needed. I bridged this subject with (b)(6) ACC who was resistant to move him. I elevated this to

(b)(6) ACC

and no changes were to happen. I talked with (b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

## V. OATH/SIGNATURE

"I hereby voluntarily and of my own free will make this statement without having been subjected to any coercion, unlawful influence, or unlawful inducement. I swear (or affirm) I have read this statement, initialed all pages and corrections, and it is true and correct to the best of my knowledge."

(b)(6) ACC

SIGNATURE OF WITNESS/INTERVIEWER

Douglas R. Raaberg

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 15th day

of SEPT 2007 (year)

SIGNATURE OF PERSON ADMINISTERING OATH

Douglas R. Raaberg

## VI. INSTRUCTIONS FOR CONTINUATION PAGE(S)

Use plain bond paper (both sides optional). At the top right of each page, print or type "(Last name of individual making the Statement) on (Date)". At the bottom of each page, print or type: "Page \_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_ Pages". The individual must initial the top and bottom entries and sign his/her name at the bottom of each page.

UNCLASSIFIED

124

concerning (b)(6) ACC stated that she took care of the manning, but I had found that she was disconnected from the flight so I took it upon myself to bridge manning issues with her or I would also talk about the needs of the sections with the NCOICs and then bridge the issues with her. As all of this was occurring, I had problems with two other SNCO's (b)(6) ACC who ran IMF support. Both of these individuals also displayed problems of leadership and management, but they were worse than (b)(6) ACC as both of them were unprofessional which led to a myriad of problems in the flight. I validated my observations by asking around the flight and talking with my dependable SNCO's. I also found out quickly that mentorship at the flight for SNCO's was not occurring whereas the Chiefs were not actively engaging.

(b)(6) ACC were a lost cause so before my TDY, I gave them four weeks and told (b)(6) ACC and (b)(6) ACC that upon my return I want to know if they improved or if I need to remove them. When I returned only (b)(6) ACC gave his opinion as the other two failed to commit. I was forced to keep them in place without any personnel observation, but within two months they failed an inspection miserably. In the meantime, I talked at length to (b)(6) ACC that I wanted them fired. Both of them would not make a commitment. (SNCO moves went through the Chiefs and signed off by the Commander.) I talked with (b)(6) ACC about their removal but nothing happened. After they failed the LSET inspection, before that week ended, I had enough and brought both (b)(6) ACC to the office and fired them. Both Chiefs were not happy with my decision as it caused turmoil with them. It was a collective sigh of relief from many members of my flight who expressed gratitude that someone is finally making the hard decisions, but they were disappointed that the Chiefs failed to act and the (b)(6) ACC was the one forced to take action. As for (b)(6) ACC I still had hope for him and I tried to help him with managing, but sometime in March I wanted to replace him as well. His shop did not respect him and there was no way to improve other than micro-managing him. Again both Chiefs said after the generation, then after the NSSAV, after "MSgt" results, finally after Global Thunder. (b)(6) ACC was the individual that I knew needed to run that shop and infuse the proper mentality. I again went to the Chiefs and (b)(6) ACC stating I needed (b)(6) ACC but he worked in another flight and (b)(6) ACC would not move him. Again, the squadron did not act fast enough and leadership did not make the changes when they were necessary and this is seen throughout the flight when inaction leads to despair in the sections. (b)(6) ACC was finally removed from his position in August; six months after I decided to move them after his teams committed a series of QA violations. I finally had the support of the squadron, but I still had to wait another month before the move.

Since I could not move him earlier, (b)(6) ACC was added to Handling to give (b)(6) ACC (b)(6) ACC a good backup. I talked with the Handling TSgt selects at length on elevating their game and a few stern verbal counselings I gave them. Also, I started an AFSO 21 event to try and validate a move and streamline their process to go out to the structure and possibly move them to another location giving them better access. (b)(6) ACC never engaged the section.

This was not the only section that had fundamental issues. (b)(6) ACC took over Weapons Maintenance where he was the most controversial figure in the flight. His management of the High Bay was not as stellar as expected. He did have top cover

Signature: (b)(6) ACC

from (b)(6) ACC as she worked with him at a previous assignment. I talked with him on countless occasions about the condition of the High Bay, the way he was managing and how he needed to start stepping up and the way he engaged his people as he had a tendency to misspeak and irritate those around him. (b)(6) ACC was selected to SMSgt and when that occurred, (b)(6) ACC surprisingly (quickly) decided he was going to move up to the flight. I did not concur with this since he had shown he could not lead his shop, he needed more time as an NCOIC, he needed to work on his communication and it would be months before he put on the stripe. I did get the support on this event as squadron supervision did not move him up.

Additionally, when I took over the flight, some fundamental maintenance practices were not being done. The flight leadership chose not to engage these issues which are fundamental to maintenance. Chemicals stored outside the support section against AFI's, paperwork not being accomplished, no coordination between shops, etc are some of the blatant failures. My predecessors failed and currently the flight did not engage those issues. (b)(6) ACC came to the flight supervision at the same time as

(b)(6) ACC and we commenced to clean up all the flight. It turned out that many of the NCOICs did not feel they had an avenue in the flight to talk to since (b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC were not engaged and (b)(6) ACC had credibility issues. Many of the SNCO's and NCO's took the opportunity to open up to (b)(6) ACC and myself and we started to slowly fix the problems. It took time changing a culture and environment that had been breeding for years and much more needs to be done. One of the major difficulties as an (b)(6) ACC was my engagement in the lower levels was not normal for this flight as the officers remained hands off. It was stated numerous times that I was getting too much into their business and that "(b)(6) ACC do not go out to the bay". It turns out that the flight became accustomed to my style and many of them finally felt they had at least an avenue to discuss the problems. Improvements occurred over many areas.

To further describe how manning was not managed correctly, there was (b)(6) ACC (b)(6) ACC selection as the flights Pro Super. For the months before June, (b)(6) ACC was told he was taking over for (b)(6) ACC. We started turnover and began prepping (b)(6) ACC. Some time in June, (b)(6) ACC decided the week prior to (b)(6) ACC move to the Production Super position that they were going to move (b)(6) ACC. I was not part of this discussion and now I had (b)(6) ACC as a Production Super. (b)(6) ACC from the first minute of being in the flight did not have the ability of being the Production Super and I voiced that to both Chiefs and (b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC and (b)(6) ACC. I also stated that within a few months he will be chewed up. I did try to mentor him and explained that he needed to learn everything and fast because (b)(6) ACC has tremendous knowledge and he is gone in a month. (b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC engagement was not there. Additionally, at the critical time when (b)(6) ACC (b)(6) ACC was to take over in August and (b)(6) ACC was to leave, (b)(6) ACC took leave as he stated he had use/lose and he had this scheduled. I told both Chiefs (b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC we will be forced to lean more heavily on (b)(6) ACC in the IMF since (b)(6) ACC would not have the ability to lead the production piece of the flight.

Signature

(b)(6) ACC

UNCLASSIFIED

## STATEMENT OF SUSPECT/WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

☒ SUSPECT  
☐ WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

## PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY 10 U.S.C. 8013, 44 U.S.C. 3101, and EO 9397

PRINCIPAL PURPOSES Used to record information and details of criminal activity which may require investigative action by commanders, supervisors, security police, AFOSI special agents, etc.; and to provide information to appropriate individuals within DoD organizations who ensure proper legal and administrative action is taken

ROUTINE USES: information may be disclosed to local, county, state, and federal law enforcement/investigative authorities for investigation and possible criminal prosecution or civil court action. Information extracted from this form may be used in other related criminal and/or civil proceedings

DISCLOSURE IS VOLUNTARY: SSN is used to positively identify the individual making the statement

## I. STATEMENT INFORMATION

DATE (YYYYMMDD)	TIME (b)(6) ACC	LOCATION AND INSTALLATION (Bldg/Room No)	UNIT TAKING STATEMENT	REPEAT (If known)
20070903	1025L	Bldg 767, Room No 8, Minot AFB	ACC CDI	OFFENSE COMPLAINT

## II. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION (Print or Type)

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	SSN	STATUS/GRADE
(b)(6) ACC	(b)(6) ACC	AD/SSgt
LOCAL ADDRESS (Include Zip Code)	DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (If required)	TELEPHONE
(b)(6) ACC	(b)(6) ACC	HOME 701-723-6660
PERMANENT ADDRESS OR HOME OF RECORD (Include Zip Code)	MILITARY ORGANIZATION/EMPLOYER	DEROS
Same as above	5th Muns, Minot AFB	20080213

## SPONSOR INFORMATION

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	GRADE	SSN	ORGANIZATION	DUTY PHONE
------------------------------------	-------	-----	--------------	------------

## III. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OFFENSES AND 5TH AMENDMENT/ARTICLE 31 RIGHTS ADVISEMENT (Suspect Only)

I have been advised that I am suspected of the following offenses:

Art 92 Dereliction of Duty / Failure to Obey Lawful General Order or Regulation

ADVISED BY (Full Name and Rank)

DOUGLAS L. RAABERG, MAJOR GENERAL, USAF

INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFIED HIMSELF/HERSELF AS A (SF, special agent, etc.)

INVESTIGATING OFFICER / CDI

SUSPECT  
INITIALS

and advised me that I have the following rights according to the 5th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution/Article 31 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice.

(b)(6) ACC

I have the right to remain silent - that is to say nothing at all

Any statement I make, oral or written, may be used as evidence against me in a trial or in other judicial, non-judicial, or administrative proceedings

I have the right to consult with a lawyer

I have the right to have a lawyer present during this interview.

may obtain a civilian lawyer of my own choice at no expense to the government

may request a lawyer any time during this interview

If I decide to answer questions with or without a lawyer present, I may stop the questioning at any time

MILITARY ONLY: If I want a military lawyer, one will be appointed for me free of charge

CIVILIANS ONLY: If I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for me by civilian authorities

SUSPECT  
INITIALS

I have read my rights as listed above and I fully understand my rights. No promises, threats, or inducements of any kind have been made to me. No pressure or coercion has been used against me.

I make the following choice. (Initial One)

I do not want a lawyer. I am willing to answer questions or make a statement or both, about the offense(s) under investigation.

I do not want a lawyer and I do not wish to make a statement or answer any questions

(b)(6) ACC

I want a lawyer. I will not make any statement or answer any questions until I talk to a lawyer

I fully understand my rights and that my signature does not constitute an admission of guilt

SIGNATURE OF WITNESS/INTERVIEWER

(b)(6) ACC



UNCLASSIFIED

127

UNCLASSIFIED

## STATEMENT OF SUSPECT/WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

SUSPECT

☒ WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

## PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: 10 U.S.C. 8013; 44 U.S.C. 3101; and EO 9397

PRINCIPAL PURPOSES: Used to record information and details of criminal activity which may require investigative action by commanders, supervisors, security police, AFOSI special agents, etc.; and to provide information to appropriate individuals within DoD organizations who ensure proper legal and administrative action is taken

ROUTINE USES: Information may be disclosed to local, county, state, and federal law enforcement/investigative authorities for investigation and possible criminal prosecution or civil court action. Information extracted from this form may be used in other related criminal and/or civil proceedings.

DISCLOSURE IS VOLUNTARY: SSN is used to positively identify the individual making the statement

## I. STATEMENT INFORMATION

DATE (YYYYMMDD) **(b)(6) ACC** LOCATION AND INSTALLATION (Bldg/Room No) **Bldg 767, Room No 8, Minot AFB** UNIT TAKING STATEMENT **ACC CDI** REPEAT (If known, OFFENSE COMPLAINT)

## II. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION (Print or Type)

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial) **(b)(6) ACC** SSN **(b)(6) ACC** STATUS/GRADE **AD/E-9**

LOCAL ADDRESS (Include Zip Code) **(b)(6) ACC** DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (If required) **(b)(6) ACC** HOME TELEPHONE **701-723-6825**

PERMANENT ADDRESS OR HOME OF RECORD (Include Zip Code) **Same as above** MILITARY ORGANIZATION/EMPLOYER **5 Muns, Minot AFB, ND** TELEPHONE **(b)(6) ACC**

## SPONSOR INFORMATION

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial) GRADE SSN ORGANIZATION DUTY PHONE

## III. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OFFENSES AND 5TH AMENDMENT/ARTICLE 31 RIGHTS ADVISEMENT (Suspect Only)

I have been advised that I am suspected of the following offenses:

ADVISED BY (Full Name and Rank)

INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFIED HIMSELF/HERSELF AS A (SF, special agent, etc.)

SUSPECT INITIALS and advised me that I have the following rights according to the 5th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution/Article 31 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice.

I have the right to remain silent - that is to say nothing at all

Any statement I make, oral or written, may be used as evidence against me in a trial or in other judicial, non-judicial, or administrative proceedings

I have the right to consult with a lawyer

I have the right to have a lawyer present during this interview

I may obtain a civilian lawyer of my own choice at no expense to the government

I may request a lawyer any time during this interview

If I decide to answer questions with or without a lawyer present, I may stop the questioning at any time

MILITARY ONLY: If I want a military lawyer, one will be appointed for me free of charge

CIVILIANS ONLY: If I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for me by civilian authorities

SUSPECT INITIALS I have read my rights as listed above and I fully understand my rights. No promises, threats, or inducements of any kind have been made to me. No pressure or coercion has been used against me.

I make the following choice. (Initial One)

I do not want a lawyer. I am willing to answer questions or make a statement or both, about the offense(s) under investigation

I do not want a lawyer and I do not wish to make a statement or answer any questions

I want a lawyer. I will not make any statement or answer any questions until I talk to a lawyer

I fully understand my rights and that my signature does not constitute an admission of guilt

SIGNATURE OF SUSPECT

UNCLASSIFIED

128

UNCLASSIFIED

IV. STATEMENT

During my interview with the CDI team, we reviewed/discussed the schedule for the week of 20-26 Aug 07 and 27Aug-2Sep 07, regarding pylons GZ 203 and GZ 377. The CDI referred to this schedule as the schedule slides. The work for MXWSW for Mon, 20 Aug, showed Upload Pkg for pylons GZ203 and GZ377. The intended work was tactical ferry preparation and the schedule should have shown Tac Ferry Prep. In the scheduling process, each flight/section meets weekly and reviews the next weeks scheduled work. At the weekly squadron scheduling meeting, the slides are reviewed and the cover sheet signed by each flight, MOS P&S and Sq Supervision. Afterwards, it is combined with the schedule slides and routine workorders. I was asked who is allowed to make a change to the schedule and what was the process for making the change. I explained, if a change to the schedule is needed, the work center should coordinate the requirement through the Flight Production Superintendent or Flight Chief/Commander and to Sq Supervision. Approval to change the schedule slides for significant maintenance comes from Mx Supervision. I also explained the deep involvement (b)(6) ACC had in the squadron operations; his constant direction to follow technical data and his orders to develop local TOs when he deemed it necessary. I told the CDI team that in my judgment, (b)(6) ACC maintained constant presence within the squadron, continuously talking to sqdn, flight and section supervision and airmen about their professional responsibilities and obligations. I also told the CDI team that (b)(6) ACC have immense knowledge of the operations and processes within the flight and could also provide answers to specific scheduling and production questions, and that (b)(6) ACC with less than two months time in the Production Superintendent position would not, in my opinion, have had time to be fully trained on all those processes, given the ops tempo and major scheduled activities to support, i.e., tac ferry mission dynamics, Exercise GLOBAL THUNDER.

(b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

V. OATH/SIGNATURE

"I hereby voluntarily and of my own free will make this statement without having been subjected to any coercion, unlawful influence, or unlawful inducement. I swear (or affirm) I have read this statement, initialed all pages and corrections, and it is true and correct to the best of my knowledge."

(b)(6) ACC

SIGNATURE OF WITNESS/INTERVIEWER

*Donald R. Raaberg*

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 15th day

of SEPT 2007 year.

SIGNATURE PERSONAL INTERVIEWER

*Donald R. Raaberg*

VI. INSTRUCTIONS FOR CONTINUATION PAGE(S)

Use plain bond paper (both sides optional). At the top right of each page, print or type "(Last name of individual making the Statement) on (Date)". At the bottom of each page, print or type "Page \_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_ Pages". The individual must initial the top and bottom entries and sign his/her name at the bottom of each page.

UNCLASSIFIED

129

UNCLASSIFIED

## STATEMENT OF SUSPECT/WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

☒ SUSPECT  
☐ WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

## PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: 10 U.S.C. 8013; 44 U.S.C. 3101; and EO 9397

PRINCIPAL PURPOSES: Used to record information and details of criminal activity which may require investigative action by commanders, supervisors, security police, AFOSI special agents, etc.; and to provide information to appropriate individuals within DoD organizations who ensure proper legal and administrative action is taken

ROUTINE USES: Information may be disclosed to local, county, state, and federal law enforcement/investigative authorities for investigation and possible criminal prosecution or civil court action. Information extracted from this form may be used in other related criminal and/or civil proceedings

DISCLOSURE IS VOLUNTARY. SSN is used to positively identify the individual making the statement

## I. STATEMENT INFORMATION

DATE (YYYYMMDD) (b)(6) ACC 20070919	TIME 1830	LOCATION AND INSTALLATION (Bldg/Room No) Bldg 767, Room No 8, Minot AFB	UNIT TAKING STATEMENT ACC CD1	REPEAT (if known) OFFENSE COMPLAINT
---	--------------	--	----------------------------------	---

## II. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION (Print or Type)

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial) (b)(6) ACC	SSN (b)(6) ACC	STATUS/GRADE AD/E-8
LOCAL ADDRESS (Include Zip Code) (b)(6) ACC	DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (If required) (b)(6) ACC	TELEPHONE HOME DUTY 710-723-3045
PERMANENT ADDRESS OR HOME OF RECORD (Include Zip Code) (b)(6) ACC	MILITARY ORGANIZATION/EMPLOYER 5 Muns, Minot AFB, ND	DEROS 20080628

## SPONSOR INFORMATION

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	GRADE	SSN	ORGANIZATION	DUTY PHONE
------------------------------------	-------	-----	--------------	------------

## III. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OFFENSES AND 5TH AMENDMENT/ARTICLE 31 RIGHTS ADVISEMENT (Suspect Only)

I have been advised that I am suspected of the following offenses:

ART 92 DERELICTION / FAILURE TO OBEY REGULATION

ADVISED BY (Full Name and Rank) DOUGLAS L. RAABERG, MAJOR GENERAL, USAF	INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFIED HIMSELF/HERSELF AS A (SF, special agent, etc.) INVESTIGATING OFFICER/CD1
--	---

SUSPECT INITIALS and advised me that I have the following rights according to the 5th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution/Article 31 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice.

(b)(6) ACC

I have the right to remain silent - that is to say nothing at all

Any statement I make, oral or written, may be used as evidence against me in a trial or in other judicial, non-judicial, or administrative proceedings

I have the right to consult with a lawyer.

I have the right to have a lawyer present during this interview.

may obtain a civilian lawyer of my own choice at no expense to the government

may request a lawyer any time during this interview

If I decide to answer questions with or without a lawyer present, I may stop the questioning at any time.

MILITARY ONLY: If I want a military lawyer, one will be appointed for me free of charge.

CIVILIANS ONLY: If I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for me by civilian authorities

SUSPECT INITIALS I have read my rights as listed above and I fully understand my rights. No promises, threats, or inducements of any kind have been made to me. No pressure or coercion has been used against me.

I make the following choice. (Initial One)

do not want a lawyer. I am willing to answer questions or make a statement or both, about the offense(s) under investigation

do not want a lawyer and I do not wish to make a statement or answer any questions

(b)(6) ACC I want a lawyer. I will not make any statement or answer any questions until I talk to a lawyer

I fully understand my rights and that my signature does not constitute an admission of guilt.

(b)(6) ACC

SIGNATURE

*Douglas L. Raaberg*

UNCLASSIFIED

130

UNCLASSIFIED

STATEMENT OF SUSPECT/WITNESS/COMPLAINANT					SUSPECT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WITNESS/COMPLAINANT
PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT					
<p><b>AUTHORITY:</b> 10 U.S.C. 8013, 44 U.S.C. 3101, and EO 9397</p> <p><b>PRINCIPAL PURPOSES:</b> Used to record information and details of criminal activity which may require investigative action by commanders, supervisors, security police, AFOSI special agents, etc.; and to provide information to appropriate individuals within DoD organizations who ensure proper legal and administrative action is taken.</p> <p><b>ROUTINE USES:</b> Information may be disclosed to local, county, state, and federal law enforcement/investigative authorities for investigation and possible criminal prosecution or civil court action. Information extracted from this form may be used in other related criminal and/or civil proceedings.</p> <p><b>DISCLOSURE IS VOLUNTARY:</b> SSN is used to positively identify the individual making the statement.</p>					
<b>I. STATEMENT INFORMATION</b>					
DATE (YYYYMMDD)	TIME	LOCATION AND INSTALLATION (Bldg/Room No)	UNIT TAKING STATEMENT	REPEAT (If known)	
20070918	1630	2 OG Bldg, OG/CC's office, Barksdale	ACC CDI	<input type="checkbox"/> OFFENSE <input type="checkbox"/> COMPLAINT	
<b>II. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION (Print or Type)</b>					
NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)		SSN	STATUS/GRADE		
(b)(6) ACC		(b)(6) ACC	Active Duty (O-6)		
LOCAL ADDRESS (Include Zip Code)		DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (If required)		TELEPHONE	
(b)(6) ACC		(b)(6) ACC		HOME: (b)(6) ACC	
PERMANENT ADDRESS OR HOME OF RECORD (Include Zip Code)		MILITARY ORGANIZATION/EMPLOYER		DUTY	
Same as above		2d Operations Group Barksdale AFB, LA 71110		318-456-3113	
				DEROS	
				N/A	
<b>SPONSOR INFORMATION</b>					
NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)		GRADE	SSN	ORGANIZATION	DUTY PHONE
<b>III. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OFFENSES AND 5TH AMENDMENT/ARTICLE 31 RIGHTS ADVISEMENT (Suspect Only)</b>					
I have been advised that I am suspected of the following offenses:					
ADVISED BY (Full Name and Rank):			INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFIED HIMSELF/HERSELF AS A (SF special agent, etc.)		
SUSPECT INITIALS	and advised me that I have the following rights according to the 5th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution/Article 31 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice				
	I have the right to remain silent - that is to say nothing at all				
	Any statement I make, oral or written, may be used as evidence against me in a trial or in other judicial, non-judicial, or administrative proceedings				
	I have the right to consult with a lawyer				
	I have the right to have a lawyer present during this interview				
	I may obtain a civilian lawyer of my own choice at no expense to the government				
	I may request a lawyer any time during this interview				
	If I decide to answer questions with or without a lawyer present, I may stop the questioning at any time				
	MILITARY ONLY: If I want a military lawyer, one will be appointed for me free of charge				
	CIVILIANS ONLY: If I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for me by civilian authorities				
SUSPECT INITIALS	I have read my rights as listed above and I fully understand my rights. No promises, threats, or inducements of any kind have been made to me. No pressure or coercion has been used against me.				
	I make the following choice (Initial One)				
	I do not want a lawyer. I am willing to answer questions or make a statement or both, about the offense(s) under investigation.				
	I do not want a lawyer and I do not wish to make a statement or answer any questions.				
	I want a lawyer. I will not make any statement or answer any questions until I talk to a lawyer.				
	I fully understand my rights and that my signature does not constitute an admission of guilt.				
SIGNATURE OF SUSPECT			SIGNATURE OF WITNESS/INTERVIEWER		

UNCLASSIFIED

131



# UNCLASSIFIED

## IV. STATEMENT

(b)(6) ACC

The 2 OG's involvement in the Tac Ferry of AGM-86/AGM-129's (non-nuclear) began when I sent my (b)(6) ACC to the Pentagon for one of the initial meetings to discuss the road ahead. I received the COMACC Missile Re-positioning order on 14 Mar 07, forwarded to me by our deputy maintenance group commander. On 3 April 07 (b)(6) ACC forwarded me a brief created by the 5 OSS at Minot, addressing concerns about the Tac Ferry Mission directed in the COMACC message. One of the concerns was whether the CMR-N requirement was too restrictive, meaning that some of our senior instructors may not be able to fly the mission based on the fact that if a ground currency expired, like 9mm hand gun training, they would become non CMR-N. Our concern was that we wanted senior instructors to fly the mission for expertise and safety since we had not performed Tac Ferry missions with AGM-86 AGM-129s since the mid-1990's.

I never received any feedback from anyone whether this concern was ever addressed. Again, at this time I had moved up to be the (b)(6) ACC and my perspective had shifted to oversight versus the "nuts and bolts" planning of Tac Ferry missions.

As a point of perspective, we in the 2 OG viewed this mission as movement of non-nuclear weapons. We were more concerned with aircraft performance and safety because of the higher aircraft gross weights for landing, CG/ballast considerations and poor weather possibilities. We viewed this mission as a conventional mission not a nuclear mission. Because the warheads were removed, we did not have a PI-1 security zone, a close-in security area, or "2 person" concept in place. The crews did not have to report to the vault to get issued the CSS or nuclear DTUC's. At Barksdale, we see both ALCM/ACM non-nuclear warheads on the ramp all the time when maintenance crews practice uploads/downloads. We definitely know the difference between nuclear and non-nuclear weapons based on different procedures for each.

Our past policy for any type of Ferry mission, meaning a delivery of a jet to PDM at Tinker, or to Minot for inviolable storage, was to use the minimum B-52 crew of three--aircraft commander, copilot and radar navigator. We did this because the crew received little to no training enroute. We viewed the Tac Ferry missions in the same way. We could not accomplish any training on the mission, except for a takeoff and landing. We were moving missile bodies without payloads. We could not communicate with the weapons, except for an ability to jettison in an emergency. The emphasis was not on weapons payload mismatch as it was on delivering the weapons safely.

(continued on the next page) (b)(6) ACC

## V. OATH/SIGNATURE

"I hereby voluntarily and of my own free will make this statement without having been subjected to any coercion, unlawful influence, or unlawful inducement. I swear (or affirm) I have read this statement, initialed all pages and corrections, and it is true and correct to the best of my knowledge."

(b)(6) ACC

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized to take affidavits, on this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2007.

SIGNATURE OF THE AFFIRMANT

## VI. INSTRUCTIONS FOR CONTINUATION PAGE(S)

Use pre-numbered paper (both sides optional). At the top right of each page, print "Continuation of Statement of \_\_\_\_\_, dated \_\_\_\_\_. At the bottom of each page, print "Page \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ Pages." The individual must mark the top and bottom margins and sign his/her name at the bottom of each page.

# UNCLASSIFIED

(b)(6) ACC

18 Sep 2007

My perspective and assurance that the 2 BW maintenance and munitions folks had performed their job properly was re-enforced by a practice they adopted from Ops. The (b)(6) ACC (b)(6) ACC told me he liked how Ops did special pre-briefs and "table flies" before important missions, and he said he was going to incorporate that practice within his group in order to prepare the correct "non-nuclear" missiles for Tac Ferry loading. His airmen are extremely professional and competent, and it gave me a sense of confidence that our jets were properly loaded for the mission.

The following comments will focus on weapons preflights. When 2 OG crews perform a nuclear weapons preflight, they will check all accessible weapons (pylons) using the "2 person" concept. Weapons that are not accessible (Internal CSRL "rotary launcher") will be checked by two Wing Weapons Officers. Wing Weapons Officers are trained to check all the weapons before the crew arrives at the aircraft.

With regard to the Tac Ferry (conventional mission from our perspective) weapons preflight, the idea of a "spot check" was discussed. For clarity, either the radar navigator or the navigator will check all weapons to ensure the proper safety pins are removed. The spot check comes into play with regards to checking fuze settings: actually unscrewing the panel access door to confirm the settings maintainers put into the weapon. An informal survey conducted after the incident showed that a majority of radar navigators would perform "spot checks" on conventional loads. Some folks said they would check one weapon, some said they would check one on each pylon, and a small minority said that they would check all the weapons. You asked what drove the spot check culture...my answer was that for B-52s fully loaded with conventional weapons, like Mk-82s, not all weapons positions are accessible to the crew, especially in the internal bay. Another point relayed to me from recent history is that when our squadrons deployed to Diego Garcia for OEF/OIF (2005), crew members were breaking access door panels during the weapons preflights, therefore "spot checks" emerged...the crews had to trust munitions experts to set the weapons correctly.

One last discussion on weapons pre-flight checklists... I was informed that a GBU-31 (JDAM) preflight checklist uses the annotation (RN/N) as the response to check the weapons, meaning either the radar navigator or the navigator checks the weapon. In the AGM-129 checklist, the annotation is (RN-N) as the response, which means that both the radar navigator and the navigator had to check the weapon. When we asked our weapons officers why the difference, there answer was that AGM-129 checklist is for nuclear weapons, which requires the "2 person" concept. There is verbiage in the T.O. stating that the T.O. covers nuclear surety procedures. Again, with our view that the Tac Ferry was a non-nuclear mission (no nuclear warhead), we did not push to have 2 people preflight the weapon.

With regards to 2 OG scheduling, I think our process is solid. In hindsight, the 2 OG did not emphasize to the squadrons the proper guidance on the CMR-N requirement for crews participating in the Tac Ferry. This was based on two issues. First, the 2 OG was focused on having senior instructors onboard to ensure this mission could be performed safely. Second, with the change in leadership around that time, (I moved to the (b)(6) ACC (b)(6) ACC), took over as the OG/CC until 1 May 07. He then went TDY to Dyess AFB for B-1 requal, and (b)(6) ACC having just graduated as the 20 BS/CC.

Signature (b)(6) ACC

Page 4 of 4 Pages

(b)(1) ACC

(b)(1) ACC

UNCLAS

IED

133

UNCLASSIFIED

(b)(6) ACC

18 Sep 2007

filled in for (b)(6) ACC as of 1 May 07) we did not ensure the squadrons had the right info/policy about the CMR-N requirement.

(b)(1) ACC (b)(3) DOE

Prior to that, crews would take a tour of our weapons load trainer (WLT), which has ALCM/ACM without actual warheads.

Finally, because of the Tac Ferry incident. We have changed our Tac Ferry continuity book to ensure crew members are briefed to check every weapon for proper payload markings. We have also submitted an 847 to change to the AGM-129 checklist to make it clearer that the crew should check every weapons payload marking during the preflight.

(b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

Signature

(b)(6) ACC

Page 4 of 4 Pages

UNCLASSIFIED

134

# UNCLASSIFIED

STATEMENT OF SUSPECT/WITNESS/COMPLAINANT		SUSPECT
<b>PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT</b>		
<p><b>AUTHORITY:</b> 10 U.S.C. 8013; 44 U.S.C. 3101; and EO 9397</p> <p><b>PRINCIPAL PURPOSES:</b> Used to record information and details of criminal activity which may require investigative action by commanders, supervisors, security police, AFOSI special agents, etc.; and to provide information to appropriate individuals within DoD organizations who ensure proper legal and administrative action is taken.</p> <p><b>ROUTINE USES:</b> Information may be disclosed to local, county, state, and federal law enforcement/investigative authorities for investigation and possible criminal prosecution or civil court action. Information extracted from this form may be used in other related criminal and/or civil proceedings.</p> <p><b>DISCLOSURE IS VOLUNTARY:</b> SSN is used to positively identify the individual making the statement.</p>		
<b>I. STATEMENT INFORMATION</b>		
DATE (YYYYMMDD)	LOCATION AND INSTALLATION (Bldg/Room No)	UNIT TAKING STATEMENT
26070920	(b)(6) ACC 8 AF HQ, Barksdale AFB LA	REPEAT (If )
<b>II. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION (Print or Type)</b>		
NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	STATUS/GRADE	
(b)(6) ACC	(b)(6) ACC O-6	
LOCAL ADDRESS (Include Zip Code)	DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (If required)	TELEPHONE
(b)(6) ACC		HOME (b)(6) ACC DUTY 781-2170
PERMANENT ADDRESS OR HOME OF RECORD (Include Zip Code)		MILITARY ORGANIZATION/EMPLOYER
Same as above		
<b>III. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OFFENSES AND 5TH AMENDMENT/ARTICLE 31 RIGHTS ADVISEMENT (Suspect Only)</b>		
I have been advised that I am suspected of the following offenses:		
ADVISED BY (Full Name and Rank)	INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFIED HIMSELF/HERSELF AS A (SF, special agent, etc.)	
SUSPECT INITIALS	and advised me that I have the following rights according to the 5th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution/Article 31 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice.	
	I have the right to remain silent. That is to say nothing at all.	
	Any statement I make, oral or written, may be used as evidence against me in a trial or in other judicial, non-judicial, or administrative proceedings.	
	I have the right to consult with a lawyer.	
	I have the right to have a lawyer present during this interview.	
	I may obtain a civilian lawyer of my own choice at no expense to the government.	
	I may request a lawyer any time during this interview.	
	If I decide to answer questions with or without a lawyer present, I may stop the questioning at any time.	
	MILITARY ONLY: If I want a military lawyer, one will be appointed for me free of charge.	
	CIVILIANS ONLY: If I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for me by civilian authorities.	
	I have read my rights as listed above and I fully understand my rights. No promises, threats, or inducements of any kind have been made to me. No pressure or coercion has been used against me.	
	I make the following choice (initial One)	
	I do not want a lawyer. I am willing to answer questions or make a statement or both, about the offense(s) under investigation.	
	I do not want a lawyer and I do not wish to make a statement or answer any questions.	
	I want a lawyer. I will not make any statement or answer any questions until I talk to a lawyer.	
	I fully understand my rights and that my signature does not constitute an admission of guilt.	
SIGNATURE OF SUSPECT	SIGNATURE OF WITNESS/INTERVIEWER	

AF IMT 1168, 19980401, V2

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE

# UNCLASSIFIED

135

# UNCLASSIFIED

## IV. STATEMENT

Summary of my testimony with MG Raaberg on 18 Sept 07:

On 30 August 07, I was in Hoban Hall finishing remarks for the SNCO induction. (b)(6) ACC (MXG/CC) took me aside and informed me that one of the pylons on the TAC Ferry was hot. My initial reaction was disbelief. I directed a PL1 security set-up if not already accomplished, informed (b)(6) ACC who was also in the room as I left the side entrance with (b)(6) ACC to go out to the aircraft # 1010 at position S-2. When I arrived, there were numerous SFS and (b)(6) ACC as well as (b)(6) ACC. I was given a flash light as it was dark and looked into the "cat eyes" of the lowest weapon on the left pylon. I confirmed it was hot. I briefed up security forces and the SFS/CC who were also out at the aircraft. My next step was to proceed to battle staff and initiate a battle staff recall. I directed security forces to prepare to move the package to a WSA shelter asap. AF (b)(3)

At the same time, I had two inflight emergencies and thunderstorms at 25 miles moving in. Once the weapons were in the igloo, I made the appropriate notifications up the chain.

My guidance to/at the 21-165. My discussions were focused on how we train and ORM. In other words, how we prepare for the AEF cycle, Global Strike conventional, STRATCOM Global Strike missions (8044) and FTU flying. The point was to drive home that we are deployed forward for our mission and we are deployed in garrison at KBAD due to some combat missions being flown directly out of LA. This drives a set of training requirements based on where we are in the cycle and ended with the fact that dual DODed bomber bases have a complicated training demand that exceeds other CONUS bases.

During my testimony, the question was asked, "what was my guidance on my signature on the 21-165?" The bottom line on this question is I didn't address, as of yet, that question specifically. My expectations were for the 2407 process to drive changes based on supervision and leadership sign-off on the changes. My initial focus was on training and ORM and the training piece during my request appeared, at first blush, to be in need of improvement. The schedule is built differently than at Whiteman (my last base where I was OG) in that sorties are listed but not specific crew members. In part, this is due to the sheer size of KBAD. It is also akin to what I used as an AEW/CC and in the fighter community. It allows a more operational look at the schedule, but does as a limfac prevent insight into individual sorties. My approach was to watch for 45-60 days (I took command on 26 July 07) and then make change as necessary. I was sensitive to changing something just because it was different or I did it at my last base. Another issue is they were in their first month of PEX integration which was adding a significant amount of change to the system by virtue of changing processes. Interestingly, we had already started putting together a Tiger Team to rethink the scheduling process.

(b)(6) ACC

## V. OATH/SIGNATURE

"I hereby voluntarily and of my own free will make this statement without having been subjected to any coercion, intimidation, or unlawful inducement. I swear (or affirm) I have read this statement, initialed all pages and corrections, and it is true and correct to the best of my knowledge."

(b)(6) ACC

SIGNATURE OF WITNESS/INTERVIEWER

I, the undersigned, appear to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 20th day

Sept 2007

PERSON ADMINIS

## VI. INSTRUCTIONS / OR CONTINUATION PAGE(S)

Use plain bond paper (both sides optional). At the top right of each page, print or type "(Last name of individual making the Statement) on (Date)". At the bottom of each page, print or type, "Page \_\_\_ of \_\_\_ Pages." The individual must initial the top and bottom entries and sign his/her name at the bottom of each page.

**Raaberg Douglas L MajGen ACC/A3**

**From:** (b)(6) ACC 2 BW/CC (781-2170)  
**Sent:** Thursday, September 20, 2007 11:58 AM  
**To:** Raaberg Douglas L MajGen ACC/A3  
**Subject:** FW: 30 Aug Timeline

Sir

(b)(5) ACC

V/R  
Wheels

**From:** (b)(6) ACC 2SFS/CC  
**Sent:** Thursday, September 20, 2007 10:44 AM  
**To:** (b)(6) ACC 2 BW/CC (781-2170)  
**Subject:** RE: 30 Aug Timeline

(b)(5) ACC

**From:** (b)(6) ACC 2 BW/CC (781-2170)  
**Sent:** Thursday, September 20, 2007 8:10 AM  
**To:** (b)(6) ACC 2SFS/CC  
**Subject:** RE: 30 Aug Timeline

(b)(5) ACC

**From:** (b)(6) ACC 2SFS/CC  
**Sent:** Thursday, September 20, 2007 7:19 AM  
**To:** (b)(6) ACC 2 BW/CC (781-2170)  
**Cc:** (b)(6) ACC 2 MSG/CC; (b)(6) ACC 2SFS/CC  
**Subject:** 30 Aug Timeline

(b)(5) ACC

(b)(5) (b)(6) ACC

UNCLASSIFIED

## STATEMENT OF SUSPECT/WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

☒ SUSPECT  
☐ WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

## PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: 10 U.S.C. 8013, 44 U.S.C. 3101; and EO 9397

PRINCIPAL PURPOSES: Used to record information and details of criminal activity which may require investigative action by commanders, supervisors, security police, AFOSI special agents, etc.; and to provide information to appropriate individuals within DoD organizations who ensure proper legal and administrative action is taken.

ROUTINE USES: Information may be disclosed to local, county, state, and federal law enforcement/investigative authorities for investigation and possible criminal prosecution or civil court action. Information extracted from this form may be used in other related criminal and/or civil proceedings.

DISCLOSURE IS VOLUNTARY: SSN is used to positively identify the individual making the statement.

## I. STATEMENT INFORMATION

DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20070915 TIME 1755 LOCATION AND INSTALLATION (Bldg/Room No) Bldg 767, Room No 8, Minot AFB UNIT TAKING STATEMENT ACC CDI REPEAT (if known) OFFENSE COMPLAINT

## II. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION (Print or Type)

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial) (b)(6) ACC SSN (b)(6) ACC STATUS/GRADE AD/LtCol  
 LOCAL ADDRESS (Include Zip Code) (b)(6) ACC DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (if required) (b)(6) ACC TELEPHONE HOME DUTY  
 PERMANENT ADDRESS OR HOME OF RECORD (Include Zip Code) Same as above MILITARY ORGANIZATION/EMPLOYER 5 BW - Minot AFB ND DEROS

## SPONSOR INFORMATION

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial) GRADE SSN ORGANIZATION DUTY PHONE

## III. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OFFENSES AND 5TH AMENDMENT/ARTICLE 31 RIGHTS ADVISEMENT (Suspect Only)

I have been advised that I am suspected of the following offenses

ART 92 DERELICTION OF DUTY

ADVISED BY (Full Name and Rank)

MAJ GEN DOUG RAABERG

INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFIED HIMSELF/HERSELF AS A (SF, special agent, etc.)

INVESTIGATING OFFICER / CDI

SUSPECT INITIALS

and advised me that I have the following rights according to the 5th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution/Article 31 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice.

I have the right to remain silent - that is to say nothing at all.

Any statement I make, oral or written, may be used as evidence against me in a trial or in other judicial, non-judicial, or administrative proceedings.

I have the right to consult with a lawyer.

(b)(6) ACC

I have the right to have a lawyer present during this interview.

I may obtain a civilian lawyer of my own choice at no expense to the government.

I may request a lawyer any time during this interview.

If I decide to answer questions with or without a lawyer present, I may stop the questioning at any time.

MILITARY ONLY: If I want a military lawyer, one will be appointed for me free of charge.

CIVILIANS ONLY: If I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for me by civilian authorities.

SUSPECT INITIALS

I have read my rights as listed above and I fully understand my rights. No promises, threats, or inducements of any kind have been made to me. No pressure or coercion has been used against me.

I make the following choice. (Initial One)

(b)(6) ACC

I do not want a lawyer. I am willing to answer questions or make a statement or both, about the offense(s) under investigation.

I do not want a lawyer and I do not wish to make a statement or answer any questions.

I want a lawyer. I will not make any statement or answer any questions until I talk to a lawyer.

I fully understand my rights and that my signature does not constitute an admission of guilt.

(b)(6) ACC

SIGNATURE OF WITNESS/INVESTIGATOR

Douglas Raaberg

UNCLASSIFIED

139



UNCLASSIFIED

IV. STATEMENT

21 Sept 2007 I provided the investigating officer  
two documents. One unclassified statement (67 pages) and  
one classified (S-FRD) statement (11 pages).  
Both documents have been reviewed by my legal counsel.

(b)(6) ACC

END OF STATEMENT

(b)(6) ACC

V. OATH/SIGNATURE

"I hereby voluntarily and of my own free will make this statement without having been subjected to any coercion, unlawful influence, or unlawful inducement. I swear (or affirm) I have read this statement, initialed all pages and corrections, and it is true and correct to the best of my knowledge."

(b)(6) ACC

SIGNATURE OF PERSON WITH SIGNATURE

*Douglas Raaberg*

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 21st day  
of SEPT 2007

SIGNATURE OF PERSON ADMINISTERING OATH

*Douglas Raaberg*

VI. INSTRUCTIONS FOR CONTINUATION PAGE(S)

Use plain bond paper (both sides optional). At the top right of each page, print or type "(Last name of individual making the Statement) on (Date)". At the bottom of each page, print or type: "Page \_\_\_ of \_\_\_ Pages". The individual must initial the top and bottom entries and sign his/her name at the bottom of each page.

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED  
DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE  
HEADQUARTERS 5TH BOMB WING (ACC)  
MINOT AIR FORCE BASE, NORTH DAKOTA

21 SEPT 2007

MEMORANDUM FOR INVESTIGATING OFFICER

FROM: (b)(6) ACC

SUBJECT: Statement regarding circumstances surrounding the unauthorized movement of WR ACM Pylon to the MAFB flight line during tac ferry operations

1. The following statement is given from the perspective of the commanding officer of the 5th Munitions Squadron. It is given based on my understanding of the discoveries made during the roughly 18 hour window from the first notification of the incident until the time I was relieved of duties as the Commander. Further background relevant to the incident as I understand it is also given to add information to my oral statement made to the Investigating Officer and to assist him in his determination of the cause of the incident, as well as to help prevent a recurrence of anything remotely similar.

2. In the hours after verifying that the mishap had occurred, and after discovering indicators that pointed to 5 MUNS actions resulting in delivery of a WR nuclear pylon to the jet for upload and ferry, I informed my chain of command that I took full personal responsibility for the actions of my squadron. I still accept responsibility as it is my duty to do, and a mistake of this magnitude cannot be excused nor accepted. Although I stand by my performance and the decisions I made as the Commander of the 5th Munitions Squadron, this statement is made solely in the interests of national security and nuclear surety, irrespective of any personal or organizational image.

3. During the oral interview I was asked about biographical details and questioned about guidance given to my squadron and the command climate during my tenure as Commander. I had served as the commander of the 5th Munitions Squadron for nearly 14 months. Prior to assuming command of the 5 MUNS, I had just relinquished a successful command of the 16th Equipment Maintenance Squadron in the 16th Special Operations Wing, Hurlburt Field. The 5 MXG Commander who hired me relayed to me that he had specifically requested a graduated squadron commander with nuclear experience to command his largest and most demanding squadron. I fit the graduated commander bill, in fact the 16 EMS was larger (by about 150 members) than 5 MUNS and even more demanding due to operational tempo and a lack of pre-screening of personnel vis-à-vis the Personnel Reliability Program. My nuclear munitions experience was dated, however, with a 13 year gap since last performing those duties. I feel I had done my homework and closed that gap prior to the June 2006 NSSAV. In general, my Air Force service has spanned 4 MAJCOMs, included 13 combat coded deployments and duty assignments, with the exception of 3 ½ years out of 18 at the unit level.

4. My characterization of the 5 MUNS is one of pride in its phenomenal track record of excellence. In keeping with the broader "Team Minot" culture of professionalism, the 5th Munitions Squadron's pride and professionalism sets the installation benchmark, and is a leading element in Minot earning her positive reputation. 5 MUNS is the reigning Air Combat

*Global Power for America*

UNCLASSIFIED

(b)(6) ACC

# UNCLASSIFIED

Command Maintenance Effectiveness Award winner as the most outstanding Missile and Munitions Maintenance Squadron. Up until this incident, we were tallying up another year of accomplishments, superior evaluations and deployments that would have been formidable in competing for our 4<sup>th</sup> consecutive year as ACC's best. I think the consistency of her performance adds to the shock that something like this could happen to ACC's "A-Team."

5. All the empirical information accumulated during higher headquarters inspections, and recent local exercise performance indicated that the squadron was heading in the right direction, notwithstanding the impacts of workload and constrained career field challenges. The HQ ACC LSET inspection was only 5 months old, with the squadron finalizing closure of the small number of findings in it. To quote the LSET report on our performance:

"The 5 MXG displayed a high level of professionalism and maintenance discipline by achieving some of the best quality assurance evaluation results seen to date. The LSET did not identify any DSVs, UCRs or TDVs in the 5 MXG during the visit. The 5 MUNS munitions control and asset tracking database provided improved aircraft generation tracking and is the only program to produce automated custody transfer paperwork for transfer of PL1 assets, earning an LSET Honorable Mention."

"The hard-charging warriors of the 5 Munitions Squadron were producing world class munitions support to one of the most diverse missions in the Air Force. Meticulous, competent leadership was evident throughout the unit. A motivated, highly-skilled workforce ensured mission accomplishment despite a multitude of competing priorities. However, a high number of Special Inspection failures in the areas of support program management detracted from an otherwise solid performance."

The LSET evaluation not identifying any DSVs, UCRs or TDVs across the whole group is unheard of and it is our understanding it is a first in 15 ACC LSETs. To give some perspective on how superior the MUNS performance was, the Maintenance Group as a whole received 628 graded evals with an overall pass rate of 88.5%. 5 MUNS' contribution was 53% (330) of the total MXG's evals with an overall pass rate of 91%. Even the comment on the detractor of support program management fell into the category of special inspections in which 5 MUNS earned a 97% pass rate! The sole deficiency was in one element which received vigorous corrective action, new leadership, and a validating clean bill of health during a rigorous inspection in the June 2007 ACC NSSAV. Following corrective actions for NSSAV findings, we were just entering our NSI prep cycle for the Nov/Dec JNSI. Our solid performance during external evaluations begs many questions as to what more, in terms of management data or gaps in policy, actually exist. Just the preparation and self-inspection process normally helps self-identify deficiencies in meeting policy and procedural guidance.

6. The following information is based on my insight on the overall command climate and culture of the organization, and would, I believe, be supported at all leadership levels of the 5th MUNS. In my first month as commander of 5 MUNS, I had to cope with 3 DUIs from members of our squadron. I truly believe my clarity in communicating standards and the deliberate and determined effort to remove those who had no business being assigned to PRP duties resulted in a squadron culture of SELF-discipline, resulting in 13 straight months without a DUI. In the last

# UNCLASSIFIED

4 months our squadron has had negligible misconduct to deal with, which in a large maintenance squadron such as the 5th MUNS, speaks volumes as to the caliber of people working within this organization.

7. As to how I established guidance when I first arrived, I established a commander's intent to provide a guide for independent action in the absence of orders. I disseminated that policy immediately upon taking command with the squadron's SNCOs and Officers, and later with the squadron in the form a commander's call (Please See Attachment 1). My overriding guidance was contained in two booklets, the AF Core Values and the Enlisted Force Structure (AFI 36-2618) providing clear and simple expectations of all Airmen. The 5 MXG Commander's 4 Pillars of Maintenance (Tech data, Safety, Training & Attitude) were reinforced at that initial commander's call and at most every one after that. Additionally, the my commander's intent on safety and its importance in a munitions squadron is a message delivered personally by me at newcomers briefings.

8. Following the string of DUIs in the first month of my command, the squadron and the MXG as a whole began to show a trend in DSV, TDV and UCR indicators in August and early September 2006. As a result of this early trend, I held another commander's call on 26 September 06 (Please See Attachment XX) to teach CRM/ORM and resort to what I called the "Woody Hays coaching method" of grabbing the facemask and shaking some helmets. I laid out my view of safety in the maintenance profession and reinforced the 5 MXG's 4 pillars of maintenance discipline; I taught CRM principles, followed by the reviewing the Charleston AFB Class A maintenance fatality mishap report to include playing the cockpit voice recorder. The intent was to show just how serious and deadly our profession can be. I culminated it with the delivery of my "General Order #1 on TO use." I handed out the order to all those in attendance. Although the form of the order was somewhat flawed (i.e. it was categorized as a "General Order"), my intent and expectations pursuant to that order were clearly communicated. The 5 MXG/CC took my order, modified it and published it as a MXG policy directive (still resident on the MXG publications page). I followed this commander's call with the publication to my squadron of my "Commander's Intent for Safety," which can be found on safety bulletin boards and which is posted on the squadron publication web site. Anecdotally, the message of the commander's intent on safety and its emphasis on everyone's general military authority to correct deviations is courageously being taken to heart by some new Airmen. Recently (b)(1)ACR in the Missile Maintenance Section, corrected a SrA for not wearing personal protective equipment during a maintenance task. This incident became a matter of interest for the leadership due to the fact that disciplinary action was taken on another Airman who asserted, to the point of harassment, that it was not her place to correct someone of higher rank (in contradiction to the commander's intent).

9. A final tone setting event occurred during the Air Force Wingman Day events during November 2006. One of the key events for that day was a survey I published for all maintainers to take. The surveys were a combination of a similar safety survey used by AFSOC Safety the year prior, and several additions by me included open ended opportunities to comment on important topics of improvement. This data was compiled and fed back to the squadron personnel during a commander's call on 12 December 2006 (Please See Attachment 3).

UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

Included in the questions were a number of areas such as culture, standards and guidance that ideally should be 100% absolutes but was not. The feedback provided me an opportunity to not only share the results, but reinforce and make clear the duties and obligations of all squadron members as well as the pathway to policy or tech order improvement. In responding to open ended questions such as "If we had an accident it will be because..." the squadron members detailed astutely the danger areas and typical causes of mishaps. Reinforcing what they already knew about the dangers of T.O. violations, lapses in professionalism or complacency was easy enough. However, based on the results of that study, I felt that there were important issues regarding my view of time pressure and deadlines that needed to be responded to. I was clear to the squadron that there was absolutely no imperative so great that it required rushing.

10. The feedback was useful on a number of fronts from prioritizing resources to addressing the concerns of the members. Most importantly, however, it provided insight to the line NCOs on the climate of the unit they helped lead. It was apparent to all of the new MXG squadron commanders that all of our personnel had become conditioned to accept chronic under funding - to the point of not expecting or previously getting proper cold weather individual equipment (in Minot no less), and feeling lucky to get hand-me-down furniture from the 91<sup>st</sup> Space Wing. Also apparent was the seeming contradiction between the MXG maintainers being some of the most professional in the Air Force and the requirement that they live and work in conditions of resource and facility neglect. By the fall of 2006, following the results of this survey and the issuance of the T.O. use directive, I began actively hunting for normalization of deviance in work standards and practices. Normalization of deviance is the well known sociological phenomenon in safety circles where an organization repeatedly lowers standards or accepts risks until they became the norm. This is what occurred in the space shuttle Columbia disaster. I came to realize that there were very few chances for this to occur in the MXG, primarily due to the dominant presence of the Group Commander at the time (b)(6) ACC. He was well into his third year commanding the group, and his expectations and intolerance for mediocrity were well established. In fact, when a high quality performance was turned in by the 5<sup>th</sup> BW maintainers (like the LSET result); you could always expect a brief pat on the back and a proud chest thumping, followed by a pointed description of how you could have done it better.

11. In addition to the command climate of the 5th MUNS, I would also like to add additional unit perspective inputs on a few areas that appeared to be areas of concern to the CDI team. The first is the tactical ferry planning and execution involvement of the squadron. I have attached a series of e-mails (Please See Attachment 4) showing the course of events and the important leadership (b)(6) ACC provided to the 5th Bomb Wing and ACC in planning a safe executable plan. (b)(6) ACC did the vast majority of the work in building the consolidated plan for both wings to work from. In that string of messages you will see a very astute concern for the communication between players, as well as (b)(1) ACC influence and support of safe deliberate operations.

12. Another area highlighted by the CDI was regarding the maintenance scheduling process in the MXG and MUNS, which was made apparent during a review of the scheduling products built during the prep phase of the tac ferry ACM pylons in question. There were serious and thoughtful questions posed regarding the control of the maintenance schedule. In order to view

# UNCLASSIFIED

this process in context, a brief history is important to consider. Up through fiscal year '06, 5 MUNS had assigned to the squadron its own Plans, Scheduling & Documentation element within feet of the Maintenance Supervision office and Munitions Control. At the beginning of FY '07, the ACC 2R functional staffed and had approved a consolidation of 2R PS&D personnel under the Wing PS&D flight in MOS. As a result of PBD 720 and the resulting decrease in manning levels, there was no real alternative but to consolidate resources. (b)(6) ACC watched this transition with extreme caution and did his best to ensure many of the gaps that were created by the move were filled. An example is the requirement in AFI 21-201 para 6.4.7.3 for PS&D to maintain lightning protection records. This gap was discovered during an 8 AF Safety SAV shortly after the PS&D consolidation. As a result, and because the lack of trust and control over the personnel responsible for them, Munitions Control was given the duty of maintaining these critical records. Also during this transition time, (b)(6) ACC followed up on 5 MUNS practices regarding MM III reentry system (RS) configuration scheduling after receiving a dull sword cross-feed where other units had issued an incorrectly configured RS to deployed missiles. During his check he discovered and helped avert the real possibility of our RS section issuing an incorrectly configured system to the field. The issue was significant enough to warrant a 20 AF/CC policy directive regarding RS configuration control (Please See Attachment 5). (b)(6) ACC also came to discover that 2R schedulers lacked sufficient training in tech school and had minimal CFETP tasks regarding munitions and missile scheduling. Aircraft and equipment scheduling dominated the training for the majority of Air Force schedulers.

13. Following the loss of the unit assigned schedulers due to PBD 720 driven consolidation and personell attrition, the accumulated knowledge gained through OJT for munitions scheduling was impacted and the squadron was left with (b)(6) ACC as our dedicated scheduler working under the supervision of (b)(6) ACC in 5 MOS. Both are competent leaders but are coping with priority management, skill level deficiencies and understaffing. Finally, I reviewed the current guidance and policy regarding maintenance scheduling in AFIs 21-101 (CAF Sup), AFI 21-200, AFI 21-201, AFI 21-204 and ACCI 21-165. Specific review of the ACCI 21-165 procedure is focused almost entirely on aircraft scheduling requirements and Attachment 1 to that publication [*glossary of references and supporting information*] does not list a single munitions related reference. Further, the 14 uses of the word munitions in that publication all refer to preparation and configuration of munitions for aircraft and sortie use. AFI 21-204 (4 May 07) identifies a "Munitions Plans & Scheduling (P&S)," though one does not exist in the CAF, but does call out duties in support of nuclear weapons related scheduling requirements. Also of note, in the maintenance policy and procedure documents, I could find no *current* reference for building a maintenance schedule at the squadron level. Only consolidated wing schedules are called for. The fact that one was being built at the squadron level is something that has been done as a matter of past practice. I am uncertain if it was a result of the 21-204 Munitions P&S holdover guidance.

14. A final matter that was raised during my interview with the investigating officer was the assertion that the personnel in the 5 MUNS Munitions Control Section were not knowledgeable of their duties and were characterized as "robots." It is possible that because of the stress of the pending investigation or a limited number of interviews led to that impression. However, based

# UNCLASSIFIED

on first hand observations of Munitions Control controllers over the past year, I have a distinctly different opinion. An example of the competence of the personnel in the Munitions Control Section would be my over the shoulder observation of (b)(6) ACC during a major recapture/recovery exercise. During this dynamic and stressful exercise, I witnessed (b)(6) ACC coolly cut through the fog and begin to lead and guide munitions personnel responding to the attack scenario. I observed (b)(6) ACC guiding a Security Forces CSC controller through the use of the Security Forces' own "Critical Action Code Book" procedures to help the new controller gain situational awareness about the attack scenario and maintain critical OPSEC. He and other controllers also managed very complex munitions trailer movements, ensured weapons breakout and delivery was timely and safe during the demanding USSTRATCOM Exercise GLOBAL THUNDER in August 2007. Finally, the recent review during LSET and an ACC NSSAV, less than 90 days ago, which resulted in very positive results does not support the claim that the Munitions Control Section is not competent.

15. In addition to this statement, I have attached an additional written statement which includes my assessment of some classified material which may assist the Investigating Officer with his investigation (Please See the classified addenda to this statement). I stand ready to assist further in any way to ensure that all the contributing factors in the chain of events that led to this mishap are investigated thoroughly to prevent any possible recurrence.

(b)(6) ACC

UNCLASSIFIED

## Commander's Call

**5<sup>th</sup> Munitions Squadron**

8 August 2006

## Agenda

- Reward Our Finest
- 1<sup>st</sup> Sgt Time
- Look Ahead
- Commander's Intent

UNCLASSIFIED

147

1



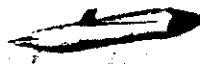
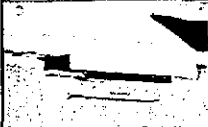
UNCLASSIFIED

1<sup>st</sup> Sgt

Upcoming Events

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED



**THE MEN AND WOMEN  
OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> MUNITION SQUADRON  
CORDIALLY INVITE YOU TO ATTEND  
THE  
RETIREMENT CEREMONY  
FOR**

(b)(6) ACC

**ON FRIDAY, 11<sup>TH</sup> OF AUGUST  
2006  
AT 0930  
JIMMY DOOLITTLE CENTER**



**Squadron Summer Picnic**

Date: 11 Aug 06  
Place: Bud Ebert Park, Minot AFB  
Time: 1100-1400

Come out and enjoy hamburgers, hotdogs/fixings, chips, soda, beer (no underage drinking), kool-aid and lots of fun (clown for the kids, 2 bouncy castles, a kickball challenge, volleyball, football, horseshoes, and good ole camaraderie.

UNCLASSIFIED

149

3

UNCLASSIFIED

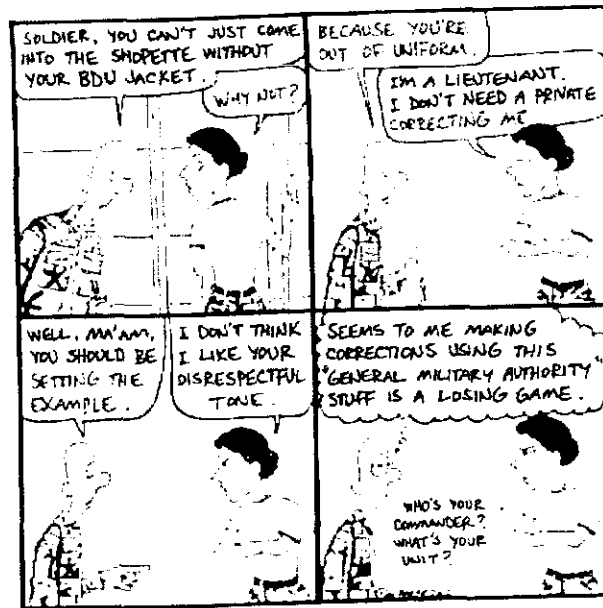
## Commander's Intent

### 5 MXG 4 Pillars

- Tech Data
- Training
- Safety
- Attitude

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



Authorized use only, visit <http://www.PvtMurphy.com>

## 5 MXG 4 Pillars

- Tech Data
- Training
- Safety
- Attitude

UNCLASSIFIED

## Commander's Intent

- Core Values
- Little Brown Book (AFI 36-2618 Enlisted Force Structure)



UNCLASSIFIED

## Commander's Call

**5<sup>th</sup> Munitions Squadron**

26 September 2006

## Agenda

- Reward More of Our Finest
- Safety in an Inherently Dangerous Profession
- General Order #1

UNCLASSIFIED

153 1

UNCLASSIFIED

## New Squadron Leadership

Graduates of ALS – 21 Sept 06

(b)(6) ACC

[DG & Academic Award]

(b)(6) ACC

## Maintenance Safety

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

## Classification

This Briefing Is: ~~FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~  
Classified by:  
Reason:  
Declassify on:

### PRIVILEGED INFORMATION WILL BE DISCUSSED

Please secure all pagers, cell phones and other  
portable electronic devices

## ***PRIVILEGED INFORMATION***

~~"For Official Use Only"~~

~~This briefing contains privileged limited-use safety information.  
Unauthorized use or disclosure can subject you to criminal  
prosecution, termination of employment, civil liability, or other  
adverse actions. See AFI 91-204, chapter 3 for restrictions.  
Destroy in accordance with AFMAN 31-129 when no longer  
needed for mishap prevention purposes.~~

UNCLASSIFIED



## Why am I discussing this?

- Safety's mission is to prevent future mishaps
  - Reactive measures: investigate mishaps
  - Proactive measures: today's brief
- One of the best methods is dedicate time to mishap briefs
  - Highlights importance of safety
  - Disseminates information
- "Ratholing" mishap information does no good
  - What good is finding out why something happened if we don't share that information?

## *Mishap Causes*

- Human Factors
  - Almost every mishap can be traced back to Human Factors
  - Parts just don't break; someone usually breaks them
    - Over-torquing, hand-tightening, checklist discipline, etc
- Leadership
  - Visibility
  - Lead by example
    - When supervisors cut corners, subordinates pay attention
  - AFTO Fm 22s & 847s
    - Keep techniques current legally

## ***Stopping Mishaps***

- CRM vs ORM
  - Crew Resource Management taught to aircrew for 20+ years
    - Gives specifics and backing to the youngest Airman
  - “RM” may be a new phrase, but the logic has been around forever
    - Concepts are a bit more nebulous as compared to CRM
- AF does not teach “CRM” to maintainers
  - Should we?
  - CRM 101 today
- Learn from others, but know your job inside & out
  - Safety is not a “bag of tricks”
- Bottom line: If it doesn't look right, SPEAK UP!

## **Introduction to CRM**

**Crew Resource Management  
a.k.a.  
Aircraft Maintenance Team  
Training**

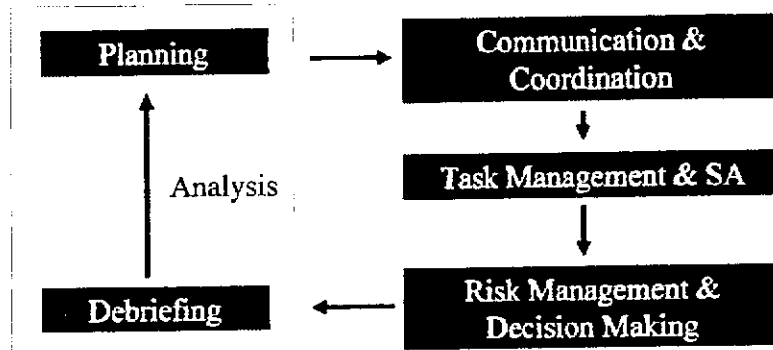
## What is CRM?

- The effective use of all available resources — people, facilities, and equipment — by individuals or crews to safely and efficiently accomplish an assigned mission.
- Things team members DO to maximize effectiveness

## What are the Goals?

- Team members who consistently use sound judgment, make quality decisions, and access all required resources, under *stressful conditions in a time-constrained environment*

## Key Steps



## Hazardous Attitudes

- Anti-Authority
- Impulsivity
- Invulnerability
- Macho
- Resignation
- "Get-Done-itis"
- I'd rather die than look bad!

## Communication Killers

- Excessive Professional Deference
- Halo Effect
- Passenger Syndrome
- Strength of an Idea
- Inability to Accept Criticism
- Emotional Jet Lag

## CRM helps avoid this

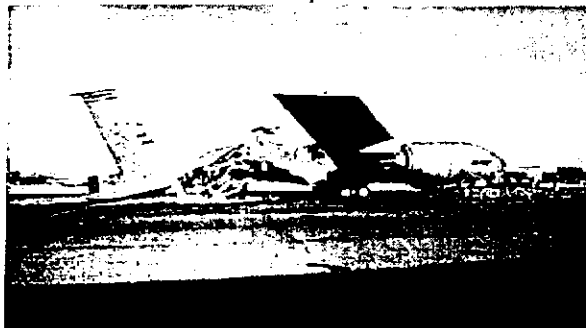


### British Airways Flt 5390

Wrong size fasteners were used to install cockpit window. At altitude window blew out sucking pilot halfway out. Co-pilot landed A/C while another crewmember held onto pilot

KC-135

Improper  
pressurization gauge  
used during cabin  
pressure check



UNCLASSIFIED

# C-17 Spoiler Mishap Charleston AFB 18 July 2004

## *BACKGROUND*



UNCLASSIFIED

## ***FINDINGS***

- FINDING 1 The mishap crew (MC) was tasked to continue troubleshooting a recurring Electronic Flight Control System (EFCS) reset malfunction on the mishap aircraft (MA).
- FINDING 2 During shift change, maintenance member (MM) 5 recommended to the MC an unsafe and unauthorized "method" (powering open the spoiler using the control stick and depressurizing #2 hydraulic system) to gain access to the spoiler actuator/connectors.
- FINDING 3 Nine hours into their 12-hour shift, MM1 and MM2, following correct procedure, began to remove a flap access panel to gain access to the spoiler actuator and connectors, but stopped due to a difficulty in removing fasteners.

## ***FINDINGS***

- FINDING 4 (CAUSAL) MM1, 2, 3 and 4 met on MA flight deck and based on MM5's earlier recommendations, decided to "take a look" at the #5 spoiler actuator connector(s) using an unauthorized procedure similar to the "method"; definition of "take a look" was never defined or universally understood by MC.
- FINDING 5 While MM3 and MM4 held the spoiler open with the control stick, MM1 crawled beneath the raised #5 spoiler, disconnected, inspected, and reconnected the J1 connector resulting in loss of signal to channel 1.
- FINDING 6 Simultaneously MM5 arrived and demonstrated the "method" to MM2, MM3, and MM4 while MM1 was beneath the raised spoiler, however no one called "time-out".

### ***FINDINGS***

- FINDING 7 During demonstration of the "method", MM3 depressurized the #2 hydraulic system, causing the spoiler to creep, startling MM1.
- FINDING 8 MM1 returned to the flight deck to ask if MM3 and MM4 were still holding the spoiler open.
- FINDING 9 MM3 abandoned the "method", re-pressurized the hydraulic system, and moved the control stick to hold the spoiler open.

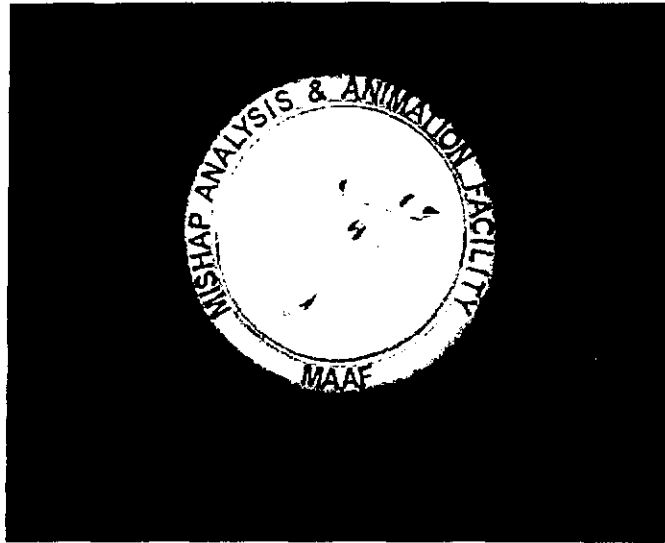
### ***FINDINGS***

- FINDING 10 MM1 returned to the #5 spoiler, as the #2 hydraulic system was re-pressurized, crawled beneath the raised spoiler and disconnected the J2 connector causing loss of signal to channel 2.
- FINDING 11 Dual loss of electronic command signal on channels 1 and 2 resulted in the spoiler actuator retracting the spoiler panel to the closed position, trapping and fatally injuring MM1.
- FINDING 12 Emergency personnel arrived on scene and extracted MM1.



UNCLASSIFIED

### *Cockpit Voice Recorder*



### 5 MXG 4 Pillars

- Tech Data
- Training
- Safety
- Attitude

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

## General Order #1 Tech Order Use

26 September 2006

MEMORANDUM FOR 5 MUNS ALL PERSONNEL

FROM: 5 MUNS/CC

SUBJECT: General Order #1 - Technical Data Usage

1 In accordance with TO 00-5-1, paragraphs 1 5 2 & 1 5 7, and AFI 21-101 paragraph 1.6, authorized technical data must "be available and used" when performing aircraft and equipment maintenance. Additionally, technical data must be reviewed prior to starting any task for familiarization with latest procedures

2 Our technicians maintain some of the Air Force's most technical and challenging missiles, weapons, aircraft armament systems, munitions, and equipment. To ensure that our technicians are familiar with the latest procedures, the technician(s) performing the task must have the appropriate technical data on-hand, and open to the page and step of the procedure he or she is performing. Having the technical data "on-hand" means that the technical data is located as close as possible to the technician without interfering with the task, and that it is readily available (open to the page and step) for reference

3 This order will assure the reliability our critical national security assets entrusted to our care, ensure they are maintained in optimal condition, and will help prevent mishaps, facilitating our motto, "We Put the Fire in Firepower"

4 Direct any questions to Maintenance Operations at 723-6835

(b)(6) ACC

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

**Commander's Call**

**5<sup>th</sup> Munitions Squadron**

12 December 2006

**Installation Inspector General**

UNCLASSIFIED

## Recent Awards

(b)(6) ACC

## Upcoming Events

- Holidays
- ACC Safety Day 2 Jan 07
- LSET – Spring 2007

## Wingman Day Feedback

CC Survey Results

### ORM

	YES
• I feel I have a pretty good understanding of Operational Risk Management	100%
• To me, risk management boils down to common sense	100%
• I know co-workers who exhibit risky behavior off duty	45%
• I know co-workers who exhibit risky behavior on duty	19%

# UNCLASSIFIED

## Scheduling

- |   | Yes |
|---|-----|
| • The workload seems well planned.  | 58% |
| • We never seem to execute our planned work due to late changes or shifting priorities. | 37% |
| • We schedule training effectively.   | 73% |

## Standards & Guidance

- |  | Yes |
|--|-----|
| • Written guidance is clear enough for me to accomplish my mission.                | 90% |
| • There are too many sources for written guidance.                                 | 60% |
| • I have broken a rule I didn't know existed because written guidance is confusing | 44% |
| • Written guidance is sufficient, but I don't have enough time to study it.        | 28% |
| • Written guidance is fine; people just need to start reading it.                  | 64% |
| • Tech data clearly describes the operation of equipment and tasks I do.           | 83% |
| • Since tech data is unclear, I have to rely on "old heads" to teach me.           | 23% |

# UNCLASSIFIED

## Responsibilities

	Yes
• I feel I am not trusted with the level of responsibility that I am capable of.	29%
• I feel competent and knowledgeable enough to fulfill the duties I am given.	94%
• In my work center, I feel as though I am treated like an responsible adult, and not a child.	65%

## Culture

	Yes
• We have to break rules in order to accomplish the mission.	13%
• We have to bend the rules or liberally interpret training requirements in order to keep pace.	35%
• We operate the same way in war/contingency as we do in peacetime.	61%
• I inform my commander of safety/risk management concerns without fear of retribution	65%
• My boss and coworkers will think I'm a wimp if I express a safety concern.	14%

*Young  
Population / more  
Senior Personnel*

### Daily Duties

- |   | Yes     |
|---|---------|
| • Most of my time and energy is focused on maintenance-related duties (planning, working, documentation, etc.           | 73%/36% |
| • Most of my time and energy is focused on additional duties  | 19%/43% |
| • E-mail is a mission enhancer that improves unit productivity without burdening my daily work routine.                 | 71%     |
| • E-mail is the focus of my daily work routine, forcing me to check and respond to it frequently throughout the workday | 33%/57% |

### CRM

- |  | Yes |
|--|-----|
| • I feel pressured to rush in order to keep up                           | 31% |
| • I am empowered to call "knock it off" if an unsafe situation develops. | 90% |



## UNCLASSIFIED

### Crosstell

	Yes
• We are briefed on incidents and mishaps and discuss how we can prevent such incidents/mishaps at my workcenter.	89%
• Safety briefings at my unit focus on maintenance-related mishap prevention	81%
• QA Flashes provide useful and timely information	66%

### Personal Stressors (\$\$)

	Yes
• Financially I feel I am getting ahead	63%
• I am living paycheck to paycheck.	37%
• Financially I am falling behind	13%
• Finances often cause conflict in my relationship	13%

*younger  
population / more  
SR. personnel*

## Personal Stressors (Minot)

	Yes
• Living in Minot is hard on personal relationships	49%/21%
• Living in Minot is tough on my significant other	38%/7%
• Living in Minot is a very good life	46%

## Issues that Impact Mission Accomplishment

- Manning
- Funding/Equipping
- Badges
- Communication
- Other shop support (teamwork)

If we had an accident is will be  
because...

- Time pressure / Rushing
- Lack of Professionalism
- Attention Fatigue Complacency
- T.O. Violation
- Balance of experience across shifts

What Can Squadron do to improve  
operations?

- Equipping / Funding
- Manning (balance)
- Assignments
- Mission Focus
- Morale
- Rewards
- CSS support

# UNCLASSIFIED

What can higher cmd echelons  
(Grp/Wg/MAJCOM) do to help squadron  
operate safer and more effectively?

- FUNDING!
- Pigeons
- Inspection Schedule
- Less Tours of WSA

2006 Unit Climate  
Assessment

UNCLASSIFIED

5 MXG  
4 Pillars

- Tech Data
- Training
- Safety
- Attitude

UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

(b)(6) ACC

5 BW/XP

From: (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXWS  
Sent: Wednesday, January 17, 2007 8:23 AM  
To: (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/CC  
Subject: RE: Cruise Missile Redistribution via Tactical Ferry

Sir,  
I had a lengthy conversation this morning with ACC and here is what they said concerning your questions:  
If we ground ship all the assets back and forth between the bases it would cost approximately \$8K per 4 missiles and would take considerably more than 1 year.  
Also, we would incur approximately 28K additional man-hours of maintenance for the receipt inspections, testing and package build-up.  
I do not believe there is any planned equipment shipments between here and BAFB but I have heard rumors of potential shipments/swaps of the pylon loading adapters. It is still up in the air and no firm direction has been given.

All of these figures are WAGs and should not be taken as gospel but this should give you a better idea of the reason the tactical ferry method was chosen.

(b)(6) ACC

From: (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/CC  
Sent: Tuesday, January 16, 2007 5:16 PM  
To: (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXWS  
Subject: RE: Cruise Missile Redistribution via Tactical Ferry

OK, a follow-on questions...

A WAG on how LONG it would take to undertake the shipment and receipt of the upcoming move.

A WAG on how much it would cost it do it.

Just the top numbers on each (don't need to show your math, but it should be as informed a guess as is possible). Cost of equipment and transportation if you can get that.

Tougher one I understand.

(b)(6) ACC

From: (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXWS  
Sent: Tuesday, January 16, 2007 1:16 PM  
To: (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/CC  
Subject: RE: Cruise Missile Redistribution via Tactical Ferry

(b)(6) ACC

Sir from what I recall there are no negative risk factors to ferrying the ALCM (B Model) or ACM. AF (b)(3)

AF (b)(3)

The ORM factors from ferrying and/or ground shipment are basic ones. The ferrying factors are inherent to flying such as bird strikes, damage during loading, etc. The factors concerning ground shipment are accidents and others related to ground travel.

I have been told that the ferrying method is being chosen because of time and money. Additionally there are significantly less maintenance tasks that must be performed when we receive missiles via tac ferry than ground shipment.

I hope this answers your questions. If you have any others please ask.

# UNCLASSIFIED

177

# UNCLASSIFIED

(b)(6) ACC

From: (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/CC  
Sent: Tuesday, January 16, 2007 11:24 AM  
To: (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXWS  
Cc: (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXWS; (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXW; (b)(6) ACC  
Maj 5 MUNS/MXW  
Subject: FW: Cruise Missile Redistribution via Tactical Ferry

(b)(6) ACC

Can you give me feedback on all the potential ORM impacts of ferrying please.

1. can you recall any negative risk factors experienced in the past from flying them (Fairchild moves, or further back - carswell wurtsmith eaker)
2. What are the ORM factors Both Positive and Negative from ferrying
3. What are the ORM factors Both Positive and Negative from ground shipment

thanks

(b)(6) ACC

From: (b)(6) ACC 5 BW/XP  
Sent: Thursday, January 11, 2007 2:57 PM  
To: (b)(6) ACC 5 OG/CD; (b)(6) ACC 5 MXG/CC  
Cc: (b)(6) ACC 5 MXG/CCE; (b)(6) ACC 5 MXG/CCC; (b)(6) ACC  
5 MUNS/CC; (b)(6) ACC 5 BW/XP; (b)(6) ACC 5 BW/XP  
Subject: FW: Cruise Missile Redistribution via Tactical Ferry

(b)(6) ACC

I'm sure you have the msg at the bottom, but just in case . . .

VR

(b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

Chief, XP  
DSN 453-3337  
Comm 701-723-3337

From: (b)(6) ACC ACC/A3SO  
Sent: Thursday, January 11, 2007 2:43 PM  
To: (b)(6) ACC 5 BW/XP; (b)(6) ACC 2 BW/XP  
Cc: (b)(6) ACC ACC/A3SP; (b)(6) ACC ACC/A4WN; (b)(6) ACC  
ACC/A3SO; (b)(6) ACC ACC/A3XO; ACC/A3SO Nuclear Operations Team; (b)(6) ACC  
(b)(6) ACC 608 STOS/DONB; (b)(6) ACC 608 STOS/DONB; (b)(6) ACC AF/A3SNP;  
(b)(6) ACC Ctr AF/A3SNP; (b)(6) ACC USSTRATCOM/J871; ACC/A3SP Strategic  
Plans  
Subject: FW: Cruise Missile Redistribution via Tactical Ferry

Gentlemen,

We are just beginning this process but I want to give you a very early heads-up. We will start to draw up a missile re-basing message for A3 approval to support the request outlined in the following memo from A4W. When we start putting pencil to paper we will contact each of you to work out the schedule. My understanding is that there will be considerable flexibility in the schedule. Also, these movements will not be placed in the CPO. Our suspense is to have the SSS to the A3 by 9 Feb. I'm TDY next week so I'll start this the week of 22 Jan. A4WN and (b)(6) ACC A3SO, will be working with their

# UNCLASSIFIED

178

# UNCLASSIFIED

counterparts at the wings also. Both wings will coord on the draft re-basing order before we send it to the A3.

Respectfully,

(b)(6) ACC USAF  
ACM/ALCM Program Element Monitor  
NucWSEP Program Manager  
CALCM Testing/Operations Mgr  
HQ ACC A3S, Langley AFB  
DSN: 575- 8188 (new) Commercial 757-225-8188 alternate: 574-6415/6412  
STU DSN: 575-1713  
MIL WEB SITE: <https://afkm.wpafb.af.mil/ASPs/CoP/OpenCoP.asp?Filter=OO-TE-AC-07>

From: (b)(6) ACC ACC/A4W  
Sent: Wednesday, January 10, 2007 4:28 PM  
To: ACC/A3S Chief Strategic Operations Division  
Cc: ACC/A4W Munitions Division; ACC/A4WN Special Weapons Br; (b)(6) ACC ACC/A4W  
Subject: FW: Cruise Missile Redistribution via Tactical Ferry

MEMORANDUM FOR A3S

FROM: A4W

SUBJECT: Request for Redistribution of Cruise Missiles via Tactical Ferry

1. Request A3S support for moving 20 ALCM-loaded SUU-67/A and 20 ACM-loaded SUU-72/A pylons between 2BW and 5BW via tactical ferry. Missile redistribution via tactical ferry, as compared to ground shipment, best meets the tight redistribution plan timelines with the least unit-level operational and logistics turmoil.

2. Suggest ten round-trip tactical ferry missions to begin on or about 5 Mar 07 and occurring approximately every two weeks until all flights are complete. Individual B-52 configuration will be as follows:

a. From Barksdale to Minot: Two SUU-67/A pylons loaded with twelve ALCM and Training/Ferry Payloads (TFP) and/or Type 3 Trainers

b. From Minot to Barksdale: Two SUU-72/A pylons loaded with twelve ACM and TFPs and/or Type 3 Trainers

3. We anticipate the requirement for an additional ten tactical ferry missions at some point (TBD).

4. My POC for this effort is (b)(6) ACC DSN 574-8315.

// Signed, ktb, 10 Jan 07 //

(b)(6) ACC USAF  
Chief, Munitions Division  
HQ ACC/A4W DSN 574-7861

UNCLASSIFIED

179



# UNCLASSIFIED

(b)(6) ACC

5 BW/XP

From: (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXW  
Sent: Tuesday, February 13, 2007 2:23 PM  
To: (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXW; (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXWS; (b)(6) ACC  
(b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXWS; (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXWS; (b)(6) ACC  
MSgt 5 MUNS/MXWKA; (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXWKA; (b)(6) ACC  
5 MUNS/MXWK; (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/CC  
Cc: (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXW  
Subject: RE: Strategic Planning Conference Call

Reminder,

The call begins at 1400 Local time.

(b)(6) ACC

Maintenance Superintendent

5th Munitions Squadron/MXW

DSN 453-6825; (701) 723-6825

From: (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXW  
Sent: Tuesday, February 13, 2007 2:18 PM  
To: (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXWS; (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXWS; (b)(6) ACC  
(b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXWS; (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXWKA; (b)(6) ACC 5  
MUNS/MXWKA; (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXWK; (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/CC  
Cc: (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXW  
Subject: FW: Strategic Planning Conference Call

(b)(6) ACC

Here's the time for the conference call on Thursday. Obviously, would like a SWF nuc rep there! Thanks. Also, (b)(6) ACC and I will be present.

(b)(6) ACC

Maintenance Superintendent

5th Munitions Squadron/MXW

DSN 453-6825; (701) 723 6825

From: (b)(6) ACC ACC/A4WN  
Sent: Tuesday, February 13, 2007 11:00 AM  
To: (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/CC  
Cc: (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXW; (b)(6) ACC ACC/A4WN; (b)(6) ACC  
ACC/A4WN; (b)(6) ACC ACC/A4WN; (b)(6) ACC ACC/A4WN; (b)(6) ACC

UNCL 1

180

# UNCLASSIFIED

SMSGt ACC/A4WN

Subject: RE: Strategic Planning Conference Call

Yes sir,

15 Feb 1500-1630 HRS EST

Will contact you at X-2294

(b)(6) ACC

USAF

Command Nuclear Weapons Policy Manager

From: (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/CC  
Sent: Monday, February 12, 2007 8:05 PM  
To: (b)(6) ACC ACC/A4WN; 2 MUNS/CC Munitions Sq Commander  
Cc: (b)(6) ACC ACC/A4WN; (b)(6) ACC ACC/A4WN; (b)(6) ACC  
ACC/A4WN; (b)(6) ACC ACC/A4WN; (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXW; (b)(6) ACC  
(b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXWS; (b)(6) ACC MUNS/MXWS; (b)(6) ACC 2  
MUNS/MXW; (b)(6) ACC MUNS/MXW; (b)(6) ACC  
(b)(6) ACC ACC/A4WN; (b)(6) ACC ACC/A4WN  
Subject: RE: Strategic Planning Conference Call

Lads,

Lots of scheduling conflicts

Could we do the Minot call at 1500-1630 EST??

thanks

(b)(6) ACC

From: (b)(6) ACC ACC/A4WN  
Sent: Thursday, February 08, 2007 2:13 PM  
To: 5 MUNS/CC Commander (dl); 2 MUNS/CC Munitions Sq Commander  
Cc: (b)(6) ACC ACC/A4WN; (b)(6) ACC ACC/A4WN; (b)(6) ACC  
ACC/A4WN; (b)(6) ACC ACC/A4WN; (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXW; (b)(6) ACC  
(b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXWS; Guest (b)(6) ACC 2 MUNS/MXWS; (b)(6) ACC 2  
MUNS/MXW; (b)(6) ACC 2 MUNS/MXW; (b)(6) ACC ACC/A4WN; (b)(6) ACC  
(b)(6) ACC ACC/A4WN; (b)(6) ACC ACC/A4WN; (b)(6) ACC ACC/A4WN

UNCLASSIFIED

181

# UNCLASSIFIED

Subject: Strategic Planning Conference Call

MEMORANDUM FOR 5 MJNS CC

2 MJNS CC

FROM: HQ ACC/A4WN

130 Douglas Street, Ste 210

Langley AFB VA 23665-2791

SUBJECT: Strategic Planning Conference Call

1. HQ ACC/A4WN would like to discuss stockpile plans (warhead and cruise missile discussions only) via an open forum to ensure all parties have the most current information available.

2. We would like to conduct a telecon with each unit on 15 Feb as scheduled below.

5 MJNS 0930-1100

2 MJNS 1300-1430

3. Please provide your concurrence and a STE number (with speakerphone) where you would like us to conduct the telecon. The information we will discuss will be classified up to SECRET. Feel free to include any unit personnel you feel will be helpful.

4. POC for this matter is (b)(1) ACC

//signed//

(b)(6) ACC

USAF

Command Nuclear Weapons Policy Manager

HQ ACC/A4WN

DSN 574-8305/2428

Comm (757) 764-8305

# UNCLASSIFIED

182

# UNCLASSIFIED

(b)(6) ACC

5 BW/XP

From: (b)(6) ACC ACC/A4WC  
Sent: Friday, February 23, 2007 12:37 PM  
To: (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/CC; (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXW; (b)(6) ACC  
(b)(6) ACC MUNS/CC; (b)(6) ACC 2 MUNS/MXW; (b)(6) ACC 2  
MUNS/MXWSS; (b)(6) ACC 2 MUNS/MXW; (b)(6) ACC 2  
MUNS/MXW; (b)(6) ACC 2 MUNS/MXW; 5 MUNS/MXW Munitions Supervision  
Cc: ACC/A4WN Special Weapons Br  
Subject: FW: ~~(FOUO)~~ PBD 725 Update  
Follow Up Flag: Follow up  
Flag Status: Red  
Attachments: FY 2007 ESP CODES (Non-JCS) Change Six.doc



FY 2007 ESP  
CODES (Non-JCS) Ch.

~~FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~

23 Feb 07  
MEMORANDUM FOR 2 MUNS/CC/MXW

5 MUNS/CC/MXW

FROM: A4WN

SUBJECT: PBD 725 Update

1. PDM III / PBD 725 meeting was held at ACC/A3 yesterday. Purpose of the meeting was to update status related to cruise missile rebasing and deactivation. As you all know, this is a fast moving train. The following points of interest were discussed:

2. Per AF/A3SN, (b)(6) ACC PBD 725 link and actions related to ACM and excess ALCM retirement are no longer classified. Information related to this effort is FOUO. Published classification guidance related to ACM and ALCM remains unchanged.

3. Repositioning order for Tactical Ferry missions to reposition ACM and ALCM is in final coordination at ACC and is expected to be signed out next week

4. ACC will begin developing a formal PPLAN related to PBD 725 actions. The plan is expected to be complete in Jul 07. PPLAN development will involve site visits to each affected unit. ACC site survey team can be available to visit Barksdale on 24-26 April and Minot on 22-23 May. ACC/A5B will be in contact with each wing to coordinate the visit. In preparation for the visit, each unit should be prepared, as a minimum, to provide information related to:

a. estimated availability timeline for transfer of excess vehicles, AGE, launch gear, test & handling equipment, trainers, etc.

b. packing and crating material estimates for all excess items

c. transportation costs associated shipment of excess items to depot

d. any recommended equipment account authorization increases or equipment replacement

e. justification for any new facility or security requirements

f. excess facilities (equipment that needs to be removed for reutilization, i.e. load frames, chillers, fuel tanks, etc)

UNCLASSIFIED

183

# UNCLASSIFIED

(b)(6) ACC

5 BW/XP

From: (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXW  
 Sent: Thursday, March 29, 2007 10:15 AM  
 To: (b)(6) ACC 5 MXG/CC; (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/CC  
 Cc: (b)(6) ACC 5 MXG/CCC; (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXW; (b)(6) ACC  
 (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXWS; (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXWS; (b)(6) ACC  
 (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXWK; (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXWKA  
 Subject: RE: Pylon Shipments  
 Importance: High  
 Attachments: image001.jpg

Sir,

Currently we do not have storage space in our structures to accept two ALCM pylons on the 9 April jet from Barksdale. We are demilling 4 ACM pylons now for DRMO, but cannot promise you we'll have them prepped and out of the structures by 9 April. HOWEVER, according to MOS Scheduling, we will receive a Barksdale jet on 9 Apr, 25 Apr and 14 May (also in Jun/Jul/Aug). MUNS can accept and store two ALCM pylons on Barksdale's 14 MAY flight. We'll have those 4 ACM pylons out of the way by then.

I recommend we have Barksdale send up two pylons on that 14 May flight. We'll be ready at that time to store them indoors. An option I have heard from Barksdale is that they fly up two ALCM pylons on 9 Apr and our base stores the missiles out on the ramp until we free up space in the W. This is not preferable, as weather and lightning will be prevalent on the ramp during that time. Again, their 14 May flight will work the best overall in my view.

V/R,

(b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

Maintenance Superintendent

5th Munitions Squadron/MXW

DSN 453-6825; (701) 723-6825

From: (b)(6) ACC MXG/CC  
 Sent: Thursday, March 29, 2007 6:45 AM  
 To: (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXW; (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/CC; (b)(6) ACC  
 5 MUNS/MXW  
 Cc: (b)(6) ACC 5 MXG/CCC  
 Subject: RE: Pylon Shipments  
 Importance: High

I have been told that this is not a good idea. please

# UNCLASSIFIED

184

# UNCLASSIFIED

(b)(6) ACC USAF  
Commander, 5th Maintenance Group  
DSN 453-2560/Comm (701) 723-2560

"Generating the 5th Bomb Wing's Combat Capability"

From: (b)(6) ACC 5 MXG/CC  
Sent: Wednesday, March 28, 2007 12:37 PM  
To: (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXW; (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/CC; (b)(6) ACC  
5 MUNS/MXW  
Cc: (b)(6) ACC 5 MXG/CCC  
Subject: FW: Pylon Shipments

Your take on this? I thought that the B'Dale weapons folks had agreed with our schedule. I do not wish to take a jet on the 9th.

(b)(6) ACC USAF  
Commander, 5th Maintenance Group  
DSN 453-2560/Comm (701) 723-2560

"Generating the 5th Bomb Wing's Combat Capability"

From: (b)(6) ACC 2 MXG/CC  
Sent: Wednesday, March 28, 2007 12:17 PM  
To: (b)(6) ACC 5 MXG/CC  
Subject: Pylon Shipments

(b)(6) ACC

I would like to kick this off by sending pylons on my jet scheduled for transfer to you on 9 April. I want to take this as a target of opportunity. Also, are you on board with the schedule for the remainder of the year? Have you seen what has been proposed? I have not heard much from ACC on deadlines/timelines. I am calling them today.

I phoned you just a few minutes ago to discuss I will call again latter

I would like to build a successful plan that meets ACC requirements and one that is also supportable and executable by both of us. Barksdale is making this a top priority and are adjusting local activities to support.

(b)(6) ACC

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

(b)(6) ACC

5 BW/XP

From:

(b)(6) ACC

5 MUNS/MXW

Sent:

Friday, April 06, 2007 2:15 PM

To:

(b)(6) ACC

5 MXG/CC;

(b)(6) ACC

5 OG/CC

Cc:

(b)(6) ACC

5 OG/CD;

(b)(6) ACC

5 MUNS/CC;

(b)(6) ACC

5

OSS/A5;

(b)(6) ACC

5 OSS/CC;

(b)(6) ACC

23 BS/CC;

(b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

5 OSS/DO;

(b)(6) ACC

5 MUNS/MXW;

(b)(6) ACC

5

AMXS/MXA;

(b)(6) ACC

5 AMXS/MXA;

(b)(6) ACC

5 AMXS/CC;

(b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

5 AMXS/MXAA;

(b)(6) ACC

5 MOS/CC;

(b)(6) ACC

5

MOS/MXO;

(b)(6) ACC

5 MXG/CCC;

(b)(6) ACC

5

MUNS/MXWS;

(b)(6) ACC

5 MUNS/MXWS;

(b)(6) ACC

5

MUNS/MXWSM;

(b)(6) ACC

5 MUNS/MXWSM;

(b)(6) ACC

5

MUNS/MXWSH;

(b)(6) ACC

5 AMXS/MXAAW;

Wilber

(b)(6) ACC

5

MUNS/MXWR;

(b)(6) ACC

5 MUNS/MXWK;

(b)(6) ACC

5

MUNS/MXWKA;

(b)(6) ACC

5 MUNS/MXWKA;

(b)(6) ACC

5 MXG/MXQ;

(b)(6) ACC

5

(b)(6) ACC

5 BW/SE;

(b)(6) ACC

5 MOS/MXOOP;

(b)(6) ACC

5

LtCol 5 BW/XP;

(b)(6) ACC

5 BW/XP;

(b)(6) ACC

5 BW/XP

Subject:

Tac Ferry Schedule-Confirmed w/Barksdale

Importance:

High

Attachments:

Missile TF Schedule-5 Apr.xls



Missile TF  
Schedule-5 Apr.xls

(b)(6) ACC

Sir, this is the 5 BW/2 BW coordinated tactical ferry (TF) schedule. Respectfully request your review and concurrence with this schedule. The selected flying weeks have been meticulously deconflicted with both wings' strategic calendars. Barksdale's wing POC has confirmed this schedule with all involved agencies and is also coordinating it with his group and wing leadership. We are at your disposal to discuss any questions/concerns at any time or if you would like to meet to discuss the schedule in general prior to presenting it to the wing commander/vice, please let us know and we will make that happen. This schedule makes the best use of planned aircraft tail swaps and as many efficiencies as possible will be used to smartly move required number of missiles. Once approved by you and the wing, it is ready to forward to ACC. Recommend XP be the liaison at that point as they were for the wing ORM requirements list.

All,

It's important to note that any deviation from these weeks must be coordinated with all addressed agencies as far in advance as possible. Each wing's calendar is incredibly full and we cannot simply move the planned flights to the left or right of these dates without impacting other wing requirements. There are four weeks in the last quarter of the calendar year that are not currently filled that we need to reserve as "fall back" TF weeks in case severe weather, mx/ops issues cause either unit to postpone a planned tactical ferry mission. Those weeks are identified in the attached schedule.

Very respectfully,

(b)(6) ACC

UNCLASSIFIED

186

# UNCLASSIFIED

(b)(6) ACC

Maintenance Superintendent

5th Munitions Squadron/MXW

DSN 453-6825; (701) 723-6825

From: (b)(6) ACC 2 MUNS/MXWS  
Sent: Thursday, April 05, 2007 12:44 PM  
To: (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXW  
Subject: RE: Rebasing schedule

Barksdale concurs.

(b)(6) ACC

USAF

Strategic Weapons Maintenance Flight Commander

2d MUNS/MXWS

2nd Munitions Squadron

Barksdale AFB, LA 71110

(318) 456-1073

DSN 781-1073

From: (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXW  
Sent: Wednesday, April 04, 2007 5:23 PM  
To: (b)(6) ACC 2 MUNS/MXWS  
Subject: Re: Rebasing schedule  
Importance: High

(b)(6) ACC

Here's our "final draft" schedule recommendation coordinated through ops, mx, scheduling, XP, etc. I think we're there. A few minor changes came up due to our April Tail Swap jet having a mx problem. It cannot make it in April, so they would like to swap the April and May "Tail Swap-Round Trip" schedule keeping the flying dates the same. Also, it was recommended we make the November date yellow (reserved on the calendar as a fall back date) and the 29 Oct - 2 Nov week a primary TF week. That gives us the November week as another fall back date, which makes sense. Also, Dec 10-14 and 17-21 are available on both our wing calendars as reserve weeks. I recommend we push our XPs/wing leadership to keep them open as dedicated TF reserve weeks.

Bottom line: The only changes you will see in the attached schedule are the type of flights in April and May (Tail Swap vs RT); the weeks of 27 August and 17 September are primed now (no longer highlighted yellow) and the last two weeks (29 Oct and 5 Nov) have swapped as primary and alternates (swapped yellow highlight).

# UNCLASSIFIED

187



# UNCLASSIFIED

(b)(6) ACC

5 BW/XP

From:

(b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXW

Sent:

Friday, April 06, 2007 2:16 PM

To:

(b)(6) ACC 5 OG/CD; (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/CC; (b)(6) ACC 5  
 OSS/A5; (b)(6) ACC 5 OSS/CC; (b)(6) ACC 23 BS/CC; (b)(6) ACC  
 (b)(6) ACC 5 OSS/DO; (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXW; (b)(6) ACC 5  
 AMXS/MXA; (b)(6) ACC 5 AMXS/MXA; (b)(6) ACC 5 AMXS/CC; (b)(6) ACC  
 (b)(6) ACC 5 AMXS/MXAA; (b)(6) ACC 5 MOS/CC; (b)(6) ACC 5  
 MOS/MXO; (b)(6) ACC 5 MXG/CCC; (b)(6) ACC 5  
 MUNS/MXWS; (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXWS; (b)(6) ACC 5  
 MUNS/MXWSM; (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXWSM; (b)(6) ACC 5  
 MUNS/MXWSH; (b)(6) ACC 5 AMXS/MXAAW; (b)(6) ACC 5  
 MUNS/MXWR; (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXWK; (b)(6) ACC 5  
 MUNS/MXWKA; (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXWKA; (b)(6) ACC 5 MXG/MXQ;  
 (b)(6) ACC E Civ 5 BW/SE; (b)(6) ACC 5 MOS/MXOOP; (b)(6) ACC  
 (b)(6) ACC BW/XP; (b)(6) ACC 5 BW/XP; (b)(6) ACC 5 BW/XP

Subject:

Tactical Ferry Email Distribution List

All,

To ensure all organizations are aware of any changes or potential impacts to the TF schedule/mission and that no one is inadvertently left out of key email traffic, I plan to establish a tactical ferry email distribution list. If anyone in the To list above does not want to be added to a new "5 BW/TF Team (dl)", or if you think additional people should be added, please let me know and I will coordinate with the NCC to establish an email distribution list for us.

If commanders prefer not to be on the list, please let me know.

Thank you,

(b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

Maintenance Superintendent

5th Munitions Squadron/MXW

DSN 453-6825; (701) 723-6825

UNCLASSIFIED

188

UNCLASSIFIED

5 BW/XP

**From:** (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXWS  
**Sent:** Tuesday, April 17, 2007 7:33 PM  
**To:** 5 MUNS/MXW Munitions Supervision; (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/CC; (b)(6) ACC  
Maj 5 MUNS/MXW; (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXW  
**Cc:** (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXWS; (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXWSM;  
(b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXWS; (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXWK;  
(b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXWKA; (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXWKA; (b)(6) ACC  
(b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXWR; (b)(6) ACC 5 MOS/MXOOP; (b)(6) ACC  
Maj 5 AMXS/MXA  
**Subject:** RE: Tac Ferry Info  
**Attachments:** image001.jpg

Sirs,

Is it possible to find a parking place for the empty trailers from Monday's upload until Tuesday's download? This will save some wear and tear on the MHU-196 trailers and make them more readily available. This process could be repeated this for Wednesday's upload/Thursday's download.

(b)(6) ACC

From: (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXW On Behalf Of 5 MUNS/MXW Munitions Supervision  
Sent: Tuesday, April 17, 2007 7:19 PM  
To: (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/CC; (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXW; (b)(6) ACC  
5 MUNS/MXW  
Cc: (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXWS; (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXWS; (b)(6) ACC  
(b)(6) ACC MUNS/MXWSM; (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXWS; (b)(6) ACC 5  
MUNS/MXWK; (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXWKA; (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXWKA; (b)(6) ACC  
(b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXWR; (b)(6) ACC 5 MOS/MXOOP; (b)(6) ACC 5  
AMXS/MXA  
Subject: Tac Ferry Info

Sir,

While we had a break in the exercise today, I asked AMXS, the Schedulers and (b)(6) ACC to meet with MUNS to determine whether or not 5 MXG could support Tuesday and Wednesday flights for the Tac Ferry weeks. The time line below is the result of our meeting (b)(6) ACC (b)(6) ACC (b)(6) ACC and I attended). Although it is feasible to fly on Tue/Wed, the aircraft must land code 1 or 2 and there is no room for any delays, and results in the Wednesday flights getting back to their home units just before hours of darkness (if no delays in flight) and most likely at the peak of the afternoon/evening thunder storms.

b(6) ACC So, unless something changes, we are going to fly on Tuesdays and Thursdays as scheduled.

On Mondays and Wednesdays, the two TF pylons must be delivered to the flight line NLT 0900.

On Tuesdays and Thursdays, the empty trailers must be delivered to the flight line based on Munitions Control's direction. This time will be variable, depending on when the aircraft arrives each day and when the west and east bomber groups may have to be ready to depart on the following day. The west and east bomber groups will be coordinating with

UNCLASSIFIED

189

53

# UNCLASSIFIED

times and notifying Weapons Handling so trailers are at the flight line BEFORE the download crews need the trailers.

(b)(6) ACC Next week is the first week for the tactical ferry flights. SWF and Systems flights, we must do this smartly...if there's anything else we're missing, speak up now.

THANKS.

(b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

Maintenance Superintendent

5th Munitions Squadron/MXW

DSN 453-6825; (701) 723-6825

From: (b)(6) ACC 5 MXG/CC  
Sent: Tuesday, April 17, 2007 12:34 PM  
To: (b)(6) ACC 2 MXG/CC  
Cc: (b)(6) ACC 2 MXG/CD; (b)(6) ACC 5 MXG/CCC; (b)(6) ACC  
(b)(6) ACC 2 MXG/CCC; (b)(6) ACC 2 OG/CD; (b)(6) ACC 5 OG/CC; (b)(6) ACC  
(b)(6) ACC 5 MXG/MXL; (b)(6) ACC 5 AMXS/CC; 5 MUNS/MXW Munitions Supervision; (b)(6) ACC  
(b)(6) ACC 5 MXG/MXQ; (b)(6) ACC 5 MXG/MXQ; (b)(6) ACC 5 AMXS/MXA;  
(b)(6) ACC 5 AMXS/MXA; (b)(6) ACC 5 OG/CC; (b)(6) ACC 5 OSS/A-5N;  
(b)(6) ACC 5 OSS/A5; (b)(6) ACC 5 OG/CD  
Subject: RE: HOT Please!

Steve, This is what it will take for what your OG wants IF there are NO code 3s or hard breaks:

Est B'Dale T/O	Tues 0700
Est B'Dale Lane	Tues 1200
Finish Ground Handling/Fueling	Tues 1500
Begin SITS/Paperwork validation	Tues 1500
End SITS with NO Faults take a bit more time	Tues 1800      If we have faults, then it may
Begin Download	Tues 1800
Finish Download/start B2/preflight	Tues 2100
Finish B2/preflight	Weds 0200
Panels/I&E Complete	Weds 0330
Finish any mx issues/Line-D	Weds 0700

UNCLASSIFIED

190

UNCLASSIFIED

Load start

Weds 0800

Load Finish

Weds 1100

MIT Complete

Weds 1200

CR

Weds 1300

T/O

Weds 1500

This is only IF the jet is code 1 or 2; SITS pass; no issues on download or upload; no fuels issues (leaks, etc), no red balls and working this into our own flying schedule. If you have redballs, we will have issues and will be fighting daylight/weather.

The smart thing is to land Tuesday, allow maintenance and loaders to do this right including the uploads, then flying off Thursday.

I will NOT push the maintainers, loaders or weapons troops into unsafe or an extremely hurried situation. I have no qualms in calling a knock it off if I see it going that way or if multiple faults begin appearing. The jets that leave out of here will be very safe and reliable. You need to begin thinking of afternoon thunderstorms along the route and at Barksdale and possibly here, but the propensity of them are in the south.

(b)(6) ACC

**(b)(6) ACC**

USAF

Commander, 5th Maintenance Group  
DSN 453-2560/Comm (701) 723-2560

"Generating the 5th Bomb Wing's Combat Capability"

From: (b)(6) ACC 2 MXG/CC

Sent: Tuesday, April 17, 2007 11:54 AM

To: (b)(6) ACC 5 MXG/CC

CC: (b)(6) ACC 2 MXG/CD;

(b)(6) ACC	2	MXG/CCC;	(b)(6) ACC	2	OG/CD
------------	---	----------	------------	---	-------

Subject: RE: HOT Please!

(b)(6) ACC

I spoke to my OG...Your OG is not planning on sending the second jet MXG and OG would like to turn the jet in a day--We believe we can

UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

(b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

USAF

Commander, 2d Maintenance Group

DSN: 781-2815/COM: (318) 456-2815

"We keep 'em flying"

From: (b)(6) ACC 5 MXG/CC

Sent: Tuesday, April 17, 2007 11:45 AM

To: (b)(6) ACC 2 MXG/CC

Cc: (b)(6) ACC 2 MXG/CD;

(b)(6) ACC

5 MXG/CCC;

(b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC 2 MXG/CCC

Subject: RE: HOT Please!

The OG was planning the second jet due to the amount of crew members doing the training. Am still hearing your OG is pushing for an overnight turn on your TAC ferry. He can plan it, but I cannot commit due to the amount of time needed to perform the electrical testing on the jet prior to downloads (if we get a fault, then we have to troubleshoot prior to download), then the uploads, the short time it takes to test the ACMS (not anywhere near as long as the ALCMs), turn it over for fuel and preflight and give to the crew.

He can plan for the following day, but it may or may not happen. (b)(1) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

USAF

Commander, 5th Maintenance Group

DSN 453-2560/Comm (701) 723-2560

"Generating the 5th Bomb Wing's Combat Capability"

From: (b)(6) ACC 2 MXG/CC

Sent: Tuesday, April 17, 2007 11:18 AM

To: (b)(6) ACC 5 MXG/CC

Cc: (b)(6) ACC 2 MXG/CD;

(b)(6) ACC

5 MXG/CCC;

(b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC 2 MXG/CCC

Subject: RE: HOT Please!

(b)(6) ACC

We have a very busy week next week and can not support the additional jet. Additionally, I have heard the second jet is not being planned by Minot OG and that the extra crew if they make the trip may fly on the single aircraft.

# UNCLASSIFIED

192

# UNCLASSIFIED

(b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

USAF

Commander, 2d Maintenance Group

DSN: 781-2815/COM: (318) 456-2815

"We keep 'em flying"

From: (b)(6) ACC 5 MXG/CC  
Sent: Tuesday, April 17, 2007 10:36 AM  
To: (b)(6) ACC 2 MXG/CC  
Cc: (b)(6) ACC 2 MXG/CD; (b)(6) ACC 5 MXG/CCC  
Subject: HOT Please!  
Importance: High

(b)(6) ACC

Ops wants to send two jets down next Tuesday -- the tactical ferry, plus one jet with a crew to do the WST with your operators and return on Thursday. I can send a crew chief and specialist on the second jet. Your CEMA had talked with our AMXS and said they could not support the second jet unless we sent a full set of specialists down (see attached e-mail).

Just want to see if you can or cannot support the second jet.

Thanks. Gary

(b)(6) ACC

USAF

Commander, 5th Maintenance Group  
DSN 453-2560/Comm (701) 723-2560

"Generating the 5th Bomb Wing's Combat Capability"

# UNCLASSIFIED

193

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS IS A BLANK PAGE - NO REDACTIONS

UNCLASSIFIED

194

# UNCLASSIFIED

(b)(6) ACC

5 BW/XP

From: (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXW  
Sent: Friday, April 20, 2007 12:10 PM  
To: 5 BW/TF TEAM (dl)  
Subject: FW: TAC Ferry Tues/Thurs Info

Key dates/times for the historical tac ferry activities next week. This will be the first of many, please ensure the Airmen are ready and safe. Semper Godspeed!

V/R,

(b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

Maintenance Superintendent

5th Munitions Squadron/MXW

DSN 453-6825; (701) 723-6825

From: (b)(6) ACC 5 MOS/MXOOP  
Sent: Friday, April 20, 2007 11:43 AM  
To: (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXW  
Subject: TAC Ferry Tues/Thurs Info

Sir,

The Take-off and landing times for the TAC Ferry aircraft for next week

Tues 24 Apr 07

0800 Take off from Minot / 11:00 land at Barksdale

0800 Take off from Barksdale / 11:00 land at Minot

Thurs 26 Apr 07

12:00 Take off from Barksdale / 15:00 land at Minot

12:00 Take off from Minot / 15:00 land at Barksdale

If you have any questions, please contact me

Thank you

# UNCLASSIFIED

195



UNCLASSIFIED

(b)(6) ACC

UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

(b)(6) ACC

5 BW/XP

From: (b)(6) ACC 91 MOS/CC  
Sent: Monday, November 06, 2006 2:18 PM  
To: (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/CC  
Cc: (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXW (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXW (b)(6) ACC  
91 MOS/MA  
Subject: RE: RS Configuration Control Policy-EFFECTIVE 1 DEc 06

(b)(6) ACC

I am always thrilled with the 5 MUNS and our working relationship.

Thanks for the info.

Thx

(b)(6) ACC

From: (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/CC  
Sent: Monday, 06 November 2006 1:40 PM  
To: (b)(6) ACC 91 MOS/CC; (b)(6) ACC 91 MOS/MA  
Cc: (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXW; (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXW  
Subject: FW: RS Configuration Control Policy-EFFECTIVE 1 DEc 06  
Importance: High

(b)(6) ACC

Just wanted you to know this has been at the top of our priority list since the dull sword cross-tells identifying one of the mis-configs.

Though we haven't dropped this ball, we have had a few close calls. Recently ACC centralized our P&S personnel out of MUNS and into the MXG (our MOS). We are concerned with the separation and centralization with the aircraft schedulers, but as you can see the Chief is keeping a close watch through the transition.

Regards,

(b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

# UNCLASSIFIED

197

# UNCLASSIFIED

From: (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXW On Behalf Of 5 MUNS/MXW Munitions Supervision  
Sent: Friday, November 03, 2006 9:16 AM  
To: (b)(6) ACC 5 MOS/MXO  
Cc: T (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXW; (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/CC; 5 MUNS/MXWS Strategic Weapons Maintenance Flight; (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXWS; (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXWS; (b)(6) ACC MXWS/MXWS; (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXWS; (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXWK; (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXWK; 5 MUNS/MXWKA Munitions Control; (b)(6) ACC 5 MOS/MXC; (b)(6) ACC 91 MOS/MXOOS  
Subject: FW: RS Configuration Control Policy-EFFECTIVE 1 DEc 06  
Importance: High

(b)(6) ACC and others, in case you haven't seen this and to ensure we're all on the same page..

This 20 AF/CC letter addresses the problems some other units have had with ensuring their Reentry Systems are properly configured prior to dispatch and installation at a launch facility. We have not had these problems, but the threat is there constantly, as there are a dozen or more different weapon system configurations in the field.

In the attached letter, here are the critical requirements for your P&S section and MUNS:

- Para 2b, refers to 5 Maintenance Group Plans and Scheduling and 5 MUNS RS/RV Section P&S must confer with Mk-12A supervision to verify the specific RS configuration requirements 1 duty day prior to the RS convoy meeting

- Para 2c, refers to the 91 MOS, not 5 MOS.

- Para 2e and 2f, RS Convoy meeting attendees. 5 MOS P&S and 5 MUNS Munitions Control attends the RS Convoy meeting NLT 1 duty day prior to dispatch.

- Para 2g, Weekly scheduling meetings. 5 MOS P&S and 5 MUNS RS/RV section attends the weekly scheduling meeting, currently on Tuesdays at 0930 at the SW.

Bottom line: This 20 AF letter does not represent a change in business for Minot. We are already meeting and verifying RS configuration and we do it very well. But, again, the treat of mismatching configuration requirements is constant and is very easy to do. Both our Sections must stay constantly vigilant to catch any errors that crop into a schedule, no matter where the incorrect data originated. With continuous communication, and taking nothing for granted, we will ensure every Reentry System is ready for dispatch on time, every time and the RSs will meet the targeting requirements.

Thanks for supporting the vital work these two sections play in accomplishing a very critical, national program! Let me know if you have any questions, comments or concerns with the letter or how we're all working the whole deal.

(b)(6) ACC

# UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

(b)(6) ACC

Maintenance Superintendent

5th Munitions Squadron/MXW

DSN 453-6825; (701) 723-6825

From: (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXWSR

Sent: Tuesday, October 31, 2006 1:05 PM

To: 5 MOS/MXOOP Plans, Scheduling and Documentation (dl); 5 MUNS/MXWS Strategic Weapons Maintenance Flight; 5 MUNS/MXWKA Munitions Control; 5 MUNS/MXW Munitions Supervision

Cc: (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXWSR; (b)(6) ACC MXWSR/5 MUNS; (b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXWSR; (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXWSR; (b)(6) ACC 5

MUNS/MXWSR; (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXWSR; (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXWSR;

(b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXWSR; (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXWSR; (b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC MXWSR/5 MUNS; (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXWSR; (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXWSR;

(b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXWSR; (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXWSR; (b)(6) ACC 5

MUNS/MXWSR; (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXWSR; (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXWSR; (b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXWSR; (b)(6) ACC MXWSR; (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXWSR;

(b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXWSR; (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXWSR; (b)(6) ACC

5 MUNS/MXWSR

Subject: FW: RS Configuration Control Policy-EFFECTIVE 1 DEC 06

Importance: High

ALCON,

Please review the attached RS Configuration Control letter. We are now required to validate system configurations one day prior to the actual line meeting vice the day of with no additional changes to current procedures. Thanks!

V/R

(b)(6) ACC

USAF

NCOIC RS/RV Maintenance

DSN 453-2155/Comm 701-723-2155

From: (b)(6) ACC 91 MOS/MXOOS

Sent: Tuesday, October 31, 2006 11:28 AM

To: (b)(6) ACC 5 MUNS/MXWSR

Subject: FW: RS Configuration Control Policy-EFFECTIVE 1 DEC 06

Sir,

The policy letter is attached

Thank you,

# UNCLASSIFIED

199

# UNCLASSIFIED

(b)(6) ACC

91 MOS/MXOOS

Maintenance Planner

x-4721

From: (b)(6) ACC 91 MOS/MXOOS  
Sent: Tuesday, 31 October 2006 7:35 AM  
To: (b)(6) ACC 91 MOS/MXOOS; (b)(6) ACC 91 MOS/MXOOS; (b)(6) ACC  
TSgt 91 MOS/MXOOS; (b)(6) ACC 91 MOS/MXOOS; (b)(6) ACC 91 MOS/MXOOS  
Subject: FW: RS Configuration Control Policy-EFFECTIVE 1 Dec 06

I think we are already doing a lot of this, but lets review carefully, tanks.

(b)(6) ACC

USAF

NCOIC, Plans & Scheduling Section

91 MOS/MXOOS

COMM: 701-723-2847

DSN: 453-2847

From: (b)(6) ACC 91 MOS/MXOO  
Sent: Monday, 30 October 2006 5:15 PM  
To: (b)(6) ACC 91 MOS/MXOOS; (b)(6) ACC 91 MOS/MXOOS; (b)(6) ACC  
MSgt 91 MOS/MXOOS  
Subject: FW: RS Configuration Control Policy-EFFECTIVE 1 Dec 06

Please make sure we make the appropriate changes so we're in compliance BEFORE 1 Dec. We need to talk about this tomorrow. That information will make that document at least SECRET I think. Thanks.

(b)(6) ACC

From: (b)(6) ACC 91 MXG/CD  
Sent: Monday, October 30, 2006 3:33 PM  
To: (b)(6) ACC 91 MOS/CC; (b)(6) ACC 91 MOS/MA; (b)(6) ACC  
91 MOS/MA; (b)(6) ACC 91 MXG/TA; (b)(6) ACC 91 MMXS/CC; (b)(6) ACC  
(b)(6) ACC 91 MXG/CC; (b)(6) ACC 91 MOS/MXOO  
Subject: FW: RS Configuration Control Policy-EFFECTIVE 1 Dec 06

# UNCLASSIFIED

200

UNCLASSIFIED

Very respectfully,

(b)(6) ACC USAF  
91st Space Wing Executive Officer  
Minot AFB ND 58704  
701-723-6139  
DSN: 453-6139

From: (b)(6) ACC 20 AF/A3NK [mailto:(b)(6) ACC]  
Sent: Monday, October 30, 2006 12:11 PM  
To: (b)(6) ACC 90 SW/CCE; (b)(6) ACC 91 SW/CCE; (b)(6) ACC  
Capt 341 SW/CCE  
Cc: (b)(6) ACC 90 OSS/OSKX; (b)(6) ACC 341 OSS/OSKX; (b)(6) ACC  
(b)(6) ACC 91 OSS/OSKX  
Subject: RS Configuration Control Policy

ALCON,

Please find attached the 20AF RS Configuration Control Policy effective 1 Dec 06. Please distribute to all required base agencies.

Thank you,

(b)(6) ACC USAF  
Chief, TF-214 Operations and Tactics  
DSN: 481-5262

UNCLASSIFIED

201

UNCLASSIFIED

File 11/  
EJ

## DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE

HEADQUARTERS TWENTIETH AIR FORCE (AFSPC)

OCT 27 2006

MEMORANDUM FOR 90 SW/CC  
91 SW/CC  
341 SW/CC

FROM: 20 AF/CC  
6610 Headquarters Drive, Ste 1  
F. E. Warren AFB WY 82005-3943

SUBJECT: Policy for Reentry System (RS) Configuration Control

1. Miscommunication among base organizations has resulted in a number of mismatches between missile wings and the Air Room. Although the impact has been minor so far, the trend is unacceptable and can have a huge impact in our support to USSTRATCOM. Units have been responsible for five RS misconfigurations that led to sorties remaining off alert while higher headquarters scrambled to provide appropriate targeting information.

2. The following clarification provides standardized procedures between units and is designed to mitigate the risk associated with deploying multiple RS configurations. The policy is effective 1 Dec 06.

a. Ensure the daily maintenance schedule is coordinated and distributed to Emergency War Order (EWO) Plans (OSKX).

b. Maintenance Group Plans and Scheduling will confer with Munitions Flight 1 duty day prior to the RS Convoy Meeting to verify the following information about the RS:

- (1) Site
- (2) Type of RV
- (3) Number of RVs
- (4) Presence of chaff
- (5) Configuration Code: BGRP/AGRP

c. The Maintenance Group will provide OSKX at the RS Convoy Meeting, a locally produced RS Configuration Sheet that contains, at a minimum, the following information for each LF:

- (1) Site
- (2) Type of RV
- (3) Number of RVs
- (4) Presence of chaff

GUARDIANS OF THE HEAVENS

UNCLASSIFIED

202

6b

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS IS A BLANK PAGE - NO REDACTIONS

UNCLASSIFIED

203



UNCLASSIFIED

(5) Configuration Code: BGRP/AGRP

d. OSKX JPIC validation checklists and targeting records will include the following:

(1) Highlight specific RV validation requirements for each RS configuration in JPIC Validation checklists.

(2) Maintain the RS Configuration Sheet for the life of the OPLAN Revision.

e. RS Convoy meetings will include, as a minimum, the following participants and information:

(1) Munitions—confirm RS configuration and provide OSKX the RS Configuration Sheet.

(2) Security—confirms routes, air support, etc.

(3) Codes—confirms code materials produced match the RS configuration.

(4) EWO—confirms presence of validated targeting.

f. RS Convoy Meetings must be accomplished NLT one duty day prior to dispatch.

g. The following agencies will meet, as a minimum, weekly to coordinate the upcoming 2 weeks of RS movements

(1) EWO

(2) Codes

(3) Munitions

(4) Maintenance Scheduling

3. This policy letter has been coordinated with AFSPC/A3N, USSTRATCOM/JFCC-GSI/J541, 20 AF/A3 and 20 AF/A4. It will remain in effect until incorporated in HHQ instructions.

4. If you have any questions regarding this letter, please contact (b)(6) ACC 20 AF/A3NK, DSN 481-5262, e-mail (b)(6) ACC or (b)(6) ACC 20 AF/A4M, DSN 481-5276, e-mail (b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

cc:  
HQ AFSPC/A3N  
USSTRATCOM/JFCC-GSI/J541

UNCLASSIFIED

204

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS IS A BLANK PAGE - NO REDACTIONS

UNCLASSIFIED

205

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
~~**SECRET - FRD**~~

MEMORANDUM FOR INVESTIGATING OFFICER

21 Sept 2007

FROM: (b)(6) ACC

SUBJECT: (U) Classified addenda to statement regarding circumstances surrounding the unauthorized movement of a WR ACM Pylon to the Minot AFB flight line.

1. (U) The following statement is given from the perspective of the commanding officer of the 5th Munitions Squadron. Background relevant to the incident, as I understand it, is given to assist the investigation in determining the sequence of events and causal factors that led to the movement of a WR ACM pylon to the Minot flight line. My overarching reason for providing this statement is that I strongly feel it is my duty to assist in preventing a recurrence of anything remotely similar. Personal impact or unit reputation is clearly secondary to our national security.
2. (U) Classification of this statement is IAW AFI 31-407 *Air Force Nuclear Weapons Security Classification Policy (S-FRD)*, and the publications upon which it is derived.
3. (UCNI) During my oral testimony, some of the findings of the CDI were revealed to me regarding the building of the maintenance schedule for the week the tac-ferry preps were planned. It appears the preparation of the ACM pylon GZ203 was taken off the approved schedule and replaced with another ACM pylon. The Investigating officer relayed to me that he at present doesn't know who ordered the change or how it occurred. AF (b)(3)  
AF (b)(3)  
AF (b)(3) What follows is evidence in support of that assertion as well as data regarding who was aware of the changes and may have acted on them.

- (U) ~~(S-FRD)~~ I have attached e-mail communication between the 5 MUNS and HQ ACC/A4WN to provide background and context on the scope of the impact of those changes to the tac-ferry operations. The attachments are in chronological order.

(b)(6) ACC (b)(3) DOE

~~**SECRET - FRD**~~  
**UNCLASSIFIED**

(b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS IS A BLANK PAGE - NO REDACTIONS

UNCLASSIFIED

207

UNCLASSIFIED  
~~SECRET FRD~~

(b)(6) ACC (b)(3) DOE

~~SECRET FRD~~

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
~~SECRET FRD~~

(b)(1) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

~~SECRET FRD~~

UNCLASSIFIED

Pages 210 through 215 redacted for the following reasons:

-----  
(b)(1) (b)(6) ACC  
(b)(1) ACC (b)(3) DOE  
(b)(3) DOE

# UNCLASSIFIED

STATEMENT OF SUSPECT/WITNESS/COMPLAINANT				COMPLAINANT
PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT				
<p>Authority: 10 U.S.C. 6913-44 U.S.C. 3101 and 50 USC 3605</p> <p>Barksdale Air Force Base uses the information and details of this statement and may require investigation to protect commanders, subordinate security, and AFOSI special agents, etc. and to protect information to be provided to the public. AFOSI organizations will handle proper legal and administrative action as needed.</p> <p>Do not use this information to be collected to state, county, state and federal law enforcement investigative authorities for investigation and possible criminal prosecution or civil court action. Information collected from this form may be used in other related criminal and civil proceedings.</p> <p>DISCLOSURE IS VOLUNTARY. Do not use to identify yourself in a criminal or civil proceeding.</p>				
I. STATEMENT INFORMATION				
DATE/TIME/PLACE	(b)(6) ACC	LOCATION AND INSTALLATION (Bldg/Room No.)	UNIT/TASKING STATEMENT	REPEAT (if known)
		SAF Headquarters, Barksdale AFB	ACC/DI	
II. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION (Print)				
NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)		SSN	STATUS/GRADE	
(b)(6) ACC		(b)(6) ACC	AD O-4	
LOCAL ADDRESS (Include Zip Code)		DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (if required)	TELEPHONE	
(b)(6) ACC		(b)(6) ACC	HOME: DUTY: 781-185	
PERMANENT ADDRESS OR HOME OF RECORD (Include Zip Code)		MILITARY ORGANIZATION/EMPLOYER		DEROS
Same as above		96 BS BARKSDALE AFB/USAF		
SPONSOR INFORMATION				
NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	GRADE	SSN	ORGANIZATION	DUTY PHONE
III. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OFFENSES AND 5TH AMENDMENT/ARTICLE 31 RIGHTS ADVISEMENT (Suspect Only)				
I have been advised that I am suspected of the following offenses:				
ADVISED BY (Full Name and Rank)				
INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFIED HIMSELF/HERSELF AS A (SF special agent, etc.)				
SUSPECT INITIALS	and advised me that I have the following rights according to the 5th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution/Article 31 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice			
	I have the right to remain silent - that is to say nothing at all			
	Any statement I make, oral or written, may be used as evidence against me in a trial or in other judicial, non-judicial, or administrative proceedings			
	I have the right to consult with a lawyer			
	I have the right to have a lawyer present during this interview			
	I may obtain a civilian lawyer, or my own, at my own expense, or the government's			
	I may request a lawyer any time during this interview			
	If I decide to answer questions with or without a lawyer present, I may stop the questioning at any time			
	MILITARY ONLY: If I want a military lawyer, one will be appointed for me free of charge			
	CIVILIANS ONLY: If I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for me by civilian authorities			
	I have read my rights and I understand them. No promises, threats, or inducements of any kind have been made to me. No pressure or coercion has been used against me.			
	I understand the following: (Initial One)			
	I do not want a lawyer. I am willing to answer questions or make a statement or both about the offense(s) under investigation.			
	I want a lawyer. I will not answer any questions until I talk to a lawyer.			
	I fully understand my rights and that my signature does not constitute an admission of guilt			
SIGNATURE OF SUSPECT		SIGNATURE OF WITNESS/INTERVIEWER		

AF IMT 1168, 19980401 V2

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE

FORM 107-100-100

# UNCLASSIFIED

216



# UNCLASSIFIED

## IV. STATEMENT

As the Operations Supervisor and Assistant Director of Operations for the 96th Bomb Squadron, I was NOT aware of the special instructions to fly only CMR-N crewmembers for Tac Ferries (to include the Tac Ferries on 28-30 Aug). After the incident, I was made aware that a message was on the SIPRNET that provided the guidance that all crews were to be CMR-N. The schedule for 28-30 Aug was determined during the 165 scheduling meeting where it was pre-approved.

Per the letter of Ns, I was aware that (b)(6) ACC was non CMR-N when I approved Doors 99s flight orders for the trip to Minot, as well as the return trip home. Unaware of the requirement for the crew to be CMR-N, I completed their GO NO GO checklist IAW OG OI 11-5 to step them to their flight.

I did NOT find it odd that a min. crew was scheduled for the Tac Ferry trip. The -1 T.O. details what the requirement for a min. crew are. However, due to the unique nature of what the crew was carrying, the SQ scheduled experienced aviators for Tac Ferries.

The -1 T.O. has examples of P-CP-RN-N-EW checklist steps. For example, the 12,000 foot oxygen check requires all 5 crewmembers to do it. It is possible that an EW may not be on the jet, yet the 12,000 foot oxygen check is still performed and the step does not apply to him. During the missile pin check, it says P-CP-RN-N. However, if the Nav is not on board and a 2 person concept is not in play, then it was the SQ's understanding that the checklist could be completed without a Navigator -- as it was for the 12,000 foot oxygen check.

I was not aware that there was a requirement for the crew to meet with the OG prior to the flight and that only the RN attended. I was aware that prior to step, the AC was required to contact the OG directly for any last minute words. (b)(1) ACC did contact the OG rep prior to her step for the trip to Minot.

I would recommend a Tac Ferry-specific training program that trains the crew on what are the requirements of the mission, how to fill out the acft forms properly, proper weapons checks, fuel considerations, emergency and divert situations -- from soup to nuts. I would also add a currency to it so the crews have the most recent information.

The process for selecting crew members for Tac Ferries were that they must be an experienced crew. In this case, we had a Weapons School JP, a Stan Eval JR and a Stan Eval CP.

The weapons T.O. says "Missiles checked." It is my understanding that each weapon along with each MAU-12 and each pylon be inspected. The T.O. does not distinguish between Tac Ferry and Nuc tipped missiles. That being said, with no one guarding the weapons and certainly not expecting them to be Nuc tipped, I could see how a crew could fall into the trap of thinking they are not warhead tipped and possibly perform a spot check. I recommend the T.O. say "ALL MISSILES." Not just "Missiles."

I would like to say that the crew that went to Minot was a crew that has been recognized for their strong work ethic in the B-52. Two of the members were Stan Eval and one was a Weapons School Graduate. I have never flown with (b)(6) ACC but I have flown with (b)(6) ACC. I find them both to be exceptional officers, aviators and people. I would go to war with either one.

(b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

## V. OATH/SIGNATURE

"I hereby voluntarily and of my own free will make this statement without having been subjected to any coercion, unlawful influence, or unlawful inducement. I swear (or affirm) I have read this statement, initialed all pages and correct errors and it is true and correct to the best of my knowledge."

(b)(6) ACC

SIGNATURE OF WITNESS (NAME, TITLE, AND SIGNATURE)

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 19th day of Sept 2007 (year).

SIGNATURE OF PERSON ADMINISTERING OATH

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CONTINUATION PAGE 3

UNCLASSIFIED

## STATEMENT OF SUSPECT/WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

SUSPECT

WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

## PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: 10 U.S.C. 8013; 44 U.S.C. 3101; and EO 9397

PRINCIPAL PURPOSES: Used to record information and details of criminal activity which may require investigative action by commanders, supervisors, security police, AFOSI special agents, etc.; and to provide information to appropriate individuals within DoD organizations who ensure proper legal and administrative action is taken.

ROUTINE USES: Information may be disclosed to local, county, state, and federal law enforcement/investigative authorities for investigation and possible criminal prosecution or civil court action. Information extracted from this form may be used in other related criminal and/or civil proceedings.

DISCLOSURE IS VOLUNTARY: SSN is used to positively identify the individual making the statement.

## I. STATEMENT INFORMATION

DATE AND TIME	TIME	LOCATION AND INSTALLATION (Bldg/Room No)	UNIT TAKING STATEMENT	REPEAT (If known)
20080905		Bldg 767, Room No 8, Minot AFB	ACC CDI	OFFENSE COMPLAINANT

## II. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION (Print or Type)

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	STATUS/GRADE
(b)(6) ACC	AD/E-5
LOCAL ADDRESS (Include Zip Code)	DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (If required)
(b)(6) ACC	(b)(6) ACC
PERMANENT ADDRESS OR HOME OF RECORD (Include Zip Code)	MILITARY ORGANIZATION/EMPLOYER
Same as above	5 AMXS Minot AFB
	DUTY PHONE
	701-723-1602
	20090105

## SPONSOR INFORMATION

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	ADDRESS	PHONE	DUTY PHONE

## III. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OFFENSES AND 5TH AMENDMENT/ARTICLE 31 RIGHTS ADVISEMENT (Suspect Only)

I have been advised that I am suspected of the following offenses:

ADVISED BY (Full Name and Rank) INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFIED HIMSELF/HERSELF AS A (SF, special agent, etc.)

SUSPECT INITIALS and advised me that I have the following rights according to the 5th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution/Article 31 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice

I have the right to remain silent - that is to say nothing at all

Any statement I make, oral or written, may be used as evidence against me in a trial or in other judicial, non-judicial, or administrative proceedings

I have the right to consult with a lawyer

I have the right to have a lawyer present during this interview

I may obtain a civilian lawyer of my own choice at no expense to the government

I may request a lawyer any time during this interview

If I decide to answer questions with or without a lawyer present, I may stop the questioning at any time

MILITARY ONLY: If I want a military lawyer, one will be appointed for me free of charge.

CIVILIANS ONLY: If I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for me by civilian authorities

SUSPECT INITIALS I have read my rights as listed above and I fully understand my rights. No promises, threats, or inducements of any kind have been made to me. No pressure or coercion has been used against me. I make the following choice. (Initial One)

I do not want a lawyer. I am willing to answer questions or make a statement or both, about the offense(s) under investigation

I do not want a lawyer and I do not wish to make a statement or answer any questions

I want a lawyer. I will not make any statement or answer any questions until I talk to a lawyer

I fully understand my rights and that my signature does not constitute an admission of guilt

SIGNATURE OF SUSPECT

SIGNATURE OF WITNESS/INTERVIEWER

UNCLASSIFIED

218

UNCLASSIFIED

IV. STATEMENT

On Wednesday morning at 0730 (b)(6) ACC and myself (b)(6) ACC were tasked to load the Tac Ferry pylons on the aircraft on Stub-29. That morning we set up our load box and gathered all our tools we would need to do the upload. We left our weapons shop around 0815 to head down to the APA where the aircraft was located along with (b)(6) ACC to let him have some visual training for his assigned position. We dropped off the load box and moved the truck off to the side. We began to set up our tools and position our equipment. After reviewing the aircraft forms and doing a safer-maintenance walk-around (b)(6) ACC and myself started to disenable the aircraft and seal the applicable switches in the aircraft. When the pylons showed up, (b)(6) ACC and myself did our walk-around looking for scratches, dings, and or dents on the ACM-129 missiles (b)(6) ACC prepared the pylons for loading. When the pylon packages were delivered to us I remember seeing a paper placard taped to the pylon on the right side of the aircraft and outboard side of the pylon, and it said: "TAC FERRY PYLON." The left side had no paper placard. This did not seem unusual to me because around a month ago I loaded Tac Ferry pylons that had three placards; one was on the forward fairing of the forward centerline missile of one pylon, the other did not have it, but both pylons had the paper placard on the outside of the pylon near the top like the one I saw that Wednesday morning.

We first started to load the right side pylon but we had trailer problems because the trailer in wheels straight mode would not move backward, just forward. From there we shut down the trailer and (b)(6) ACC talked to (b)(6) ACC (our expeditor) who decided to press on and load the left side pylon. (b)(6) ACC gave Muns Control a call to have Muns Cat come out and look at the 196 trailer. We all moved our tools over the left pylon and loaded it onto the aircraft. After I completed the upload of the pylon on the left side (b)(6) ACC was there to relieve me because I had a 1300 hospital appointment. I finished loading the left side pylon around 1130. After that, (b)(6) ACC drove (b)(6) ACC and myself back to the shop so we could get something for lunch and I could go to my appointment. I did not touch the aircraft anytime after I left at 1130.

END OF STATEMENT (b)(6)  
(b)(6) ACC

V. OATH/SIGNATURE

"I hereby voluntarily and of my own free will make this statement without having been subjected to any coercion, unlawful influence, or unlawful inducement. I swear (or affirm) I have read this statement, initialed all pages and corrections, and it is true and correct to the best of my knowledge."

(b)(6) ACC

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 5TH day of SEPT 2007

SIGNATURE OF PERSON ADMINISTERING OATH

VI. INSTRUCTIONS FOR CONTINUATION PAGE(S)

Use plain bond paper (both sides optional). At the top right of each page, print or type "(Last name of individual making the Statement; on (Date) ". At the bottom of each page, print or type "Page \_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_ Pages." The individual must initial the top and bottom entries and sign his/her name at the bottom of each page.

UNCLASSIFIED

219

# UNCLASSIFIED

<b>STATEMENT OF SUSPECT/WITNESS/COMPLAINANT</b>				<input type="checkbox"/> SUSPECT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WITNESS/COMPLAINANT
<b>PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT</b>				
AUTHORITY: 10 U.S.C. 8013; 44 U.S.C. 3101; and EO 9397 PRINCIPAL PURPOSES: Used to record information and details of criminal activity which may require investigative action by commanders, supervisors, security police, AFOSI special agents, etc., and to provide information to appropriate individuals within DoD organizations who ensure proper legal and administrative action is taken ROUTINE USES: Information may be disclosed to local, county, state, and federal law enforcement/investigative authorities for investigation and possible criminal prosecution or civil court action. Information extracted from this form may be used in other related criminal and/or civil proceedings DISCLOSURE IS VOLUNTARY: SSN is used to positively identify the individual making the statement				
<b>I. STATEMENT INFORMATION</b>				
DATE (YYYYMMDD)	TIME	LOCATION AND INSTALLATION (Bldg/Room No)	UNIT TAKING STATEMENT	REPEAT (If known)
20070906		Bldg 767, Room No 8, Minot AFB	ACC CDI	OFFENSE COMPLAINT
<b>II. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION (Print or Type)</b>				
NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)		SSN	STATUS/GRADE	
(b)(6) ACC		(b)(6) ACC	ADAF/O-6	
LOCAL ADDRESS (Include Zip Code)		DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (If required)		TELEPHONE
(b)(6) ACC		(b)(6) ACC		HOME DUTY 505-853-2928
PERMANENT ADDRESS OR HOME OF RECORD (Include Zip Code)		MILITARY ORGANIZATION/EMPLOYER		DEROS
		498th ARMAMENT SYSTEMS WING (AFMC) KIRTLAND AFB NM 87117		
<b>SPONSOR INFORMATION</b>				
NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)		GRADE	SSN	ORGANIZATION DUTY PHONE
<b>III. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OFFENSES AND 5TH AMENDMENT/ARTICLE 31 RIGHTS ADVISEMENT (Suspect Only)</b>				
I have been advised that I am suspected of the following offenses:				
ADVISED BY (Full Name and Rank)		INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFIED HIMSELF/HERSELF AS A (SF, special agent, etc.)		
SUSPECT INITIALS		and advised me that I have the following rights according to the 5th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution/Article 31 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice.		
		I have the right to remain silent - that is to say nothing at all.		
		Any statement I make, oral or written, may be used as evidence against me in a trial or in other judicial, non-judicial, or administrative proceedings		
		I have the right to consult with a lawyer.		
		I have the right to have a lawyer present during this interview		
		I may obtain a civilian lawyer of my own choice at no expense to the government.		
		I may request a lawyer any time during this interview		
		If I decide to answer questions with or without a lawyer present, I may stop the questioning at any time		
		MILITARY ONLY: If I want a military lawyer, one will be appointed for me free of charge		
		CIVILIANS ONLY: If I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for me by civilian authorities		
SUSPECT INITIALS		I have read my rights as listed above and I fully understand my rights. No promises, threats, or inducements of any kind have been made to me. No pressure or coercion has been used against me		
		I make the following choice. (Initial One)		
		I do not want a lawyer. I am willing to answer questions or make a statement or both, about the offense(s) under investigation.		
		I do not want a lawyer and I do not wish to make a statement or answer any questions		
		I want a lawyer. I will not make any statement or answer any questions until I talk to a lawyer.		
		I fully understand my rights and that my signature does not constitute an admission of guilt.		
SIGNATURE OF SUSPECT		SIGNATURE OF WITNESS/INTERVIEWER		

# UNCLASSIFIED

## IV. STATEMENT

1. AF (b)(3)

~~FOUO~~ YES.

(U)

2. AF (b)(3)

~~FOUO~~ YES -- AF (b)(3)

(U)

AF (b)(3)

3. Did 5 BW personnel express any general concerns that may be useful to this investigation?

(U)

~~FOUO~~ YES -- 5 MUNS PERSONNEL DISCUSSED HOW THEIR REDUCED MANPOWER AUTHORIZATIONS MADE IT MORE IMPORTANT THAT WE CONTINUE TO SEEK SMARTER WAYS TO DO BUSINESS. AS SUCH, THE NUCLEAR WEAPONS CENTER TOOK BACK FOR ACTION SEVERAL ITEMS. AF (b)(3)

AF (b)(3)

AF (b)(3) WE CONTINUE TO WORK THESE ISSUES.

AF (b)(3)

(U)

~~FOUO~~ YES -- BELIEVE THE ANSWER TO QUESTION 2 ABOVE APPLIES TO THIS QUESTION AS WELL. AF (b)(3)

AF (b)(3)

## V. OATH/SIGNATURE

"I hereby voluntarily and of my own free will make this statement without having been subjected to any coercion, unlawful influence, or unlawful inducement. I swear (or affirm) I have read this statement, initialed all pages and corrections, and it is true and correct to the best of my knowledge."

(b)(6) ACC

SIGNATURE OF WITNESS/INTERVIEWER

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 25th day of September, 2007 (year).

(b)(6) ACC

## VI. INSTRUCTIONS FOR CONTINUATION PAGE(S)

Use plain bond paper (both sides optional). At the top right of each page, print or type "(Last name of individual making the Statement) on (Date) " At the bottom of each page, print or type: "Page \_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_ Pages " The individual must initial the top and bottom entries and sign his/her name at the bottom of each page

UNCLASSIFIED

STATEMENT OF SUSPECT/WITNESS/COMPLAINANT				<input type="checkbox"/> SUSPECT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WITNESS/COMPLAINANT	
PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT					
<p><b>AUTHORITY:</b> 10 U.S.C. 8013; 44 U.S.C. 3101; and EO 9397</p> <p><b>PRINCIPAL PURPOSES:</b> Used to record information and details of criminal activity which may require investigative action by commanders, supervisors, security police, AFOSI special agents, etc.; and to provide information to appropriate individuals within DoD organizations who ensure proper legal and administrative action is taken</p> <p><b>ROUTINE USES:</b> Information may be disclosed to local, county, state, and federal law enforcement/investigative authorities for investigation and possible criminal prosecution or civil court action. Information extracted from this form may be used in other related criminal and/or civil proceedings</p> <p><b>DISCLOSURE IS VOLUNTARY:</b> SSN is used to positively identify the individual making the statement.</p>					
<b>I. STATEMENT INFORMATION</b>					
DATE (YYYYMMDD)	TIME	LOCATION AND INSTALLATION (Bldg/Room No)	UNIT TAKING STATEMENT		REPEAT (If known)
20071026	1035	AMMUNITION AREA, GU			<input type="checkbox"/> OFFENSE <input type="checkbox"/> COMPLAINT
<b>II. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION (Print or Type)</b>					
NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)		SSN	STATUS/GRADE		
(b)(6) ACC		(b)(6) ACC	O-5		
LOCAL ADDRESS (Include Zip Code)		DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (If required)		TELEPHONE	
(b)(6) ACC				HOME	DUTY
				653-3348	366-3663
PERMANENT ADDRESS OR HOME OF RECORD (Include Zip Code)		MILITARY ORGANIZATION/EMPLOYER		DEROS	
(b)(6) ACC		US Air Force			
<b>SPONSOR INFORMATION</b>					
NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)		GRADE	SSN	ORGANIZATION	DUTY PHONE
<b>III. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OFFENSES AND 5TH AMENDMENT/ARTICLE 31 RIGHTS ADVISEMENT (Suspect Only)</b>					
I have been advised that I am suspected of the following offenses:					
ADVISED BY (Full Name and Rank)					
INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFIED HIMSELF/HERSELF AS A (SF, special agent, etc.)					
SUSPECT INITIALS	and advised me that I have the following rights according to the 5th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution/Article 31 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice:				
	have the right to remain silent - that is to say nothing at all				
	Any statement I make, oral or written, may be used as evidence against me in a trial or in other judicial, non-judicial, or administrative proceedings				
	have the right to consult with a lawyer				
	I have the right to have a lawyer present during this interview				
	may obtain a civilian lawyer of my own choice at no expense to the government				
	may request a lawyer any time during this interview.				
	If I decide to answer questions with or without a lawyer present, I may stop the questioning at any time				
	MILITARY ONLY: If I want a military lawyer, one will be appointed for me free of charge.				
	CIVILIANS ONLY: If I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for me by civilian authorities				
SUSPECT INITIALS	I have read my rights as listed above and I fully understand my rights. No promises, threats, or inducements of any kind have been made to me. No pressure or coercion has been used against me.				
	I make the following choice (Initial One)				
	I do not want a lawyer. I am willing to answer questions or make a statement or both, about the offense(s) under investigation				
	I do not want a lawyer and I do not wish to make a statement or answer any questions				
	I want a lawyer. I will not make any statement or answer any questions until I talk to a lawyer				
	I fully understand my rights and that my signature does not constitute an admission of guilt				
SIGNATURE OF SUSPECT			SIGNATURE OF WITNESS/INTERVIEWER		

AF IMT 1168, 19980401, V2

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED

222

UNCLASSIFIED 97

IV. STATEMENT

(b)(1) ACC (b)(3) DOE

V. OATH/SIGNATURE

"I hereby voluntarily and of my own free will make this statement without having been subjected to any coercion, unlawful influence, or unlawful inducement. I swear (or affirm) I have read this statement, initialed all pages and corrections, and it is true and correct to the best of my knowledge."

(b)(6) ACC

SIGNATURE OF WITNESS/INTERVIEWER

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 26th day  
of Sep, 2007 (year).

(b)(6) ACC

VI. INSTRUCTIONS FOR CONTINUATION PAGE(S) ☐

Use plain bond paper (both sides optional). At the top right of each page, print or type "(Last name of individual making the Statement) on (Date)". At the bottom of each page, print or type "Page \_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_ Pages". The individual must initial the top and bottom entries and sign his/her name at the bottom of each page.

UNCLASSIFIED

(b)(6) ACC

UNCLASSIFIED

(b)(6) ACC

26 52747

(b)(6) ACC

What do you remember of any discussions concerning a minimum crew for these missions?  
I do not remember any discussions about specific numbers for crew manning of tactical sorties. A three man crew minimizes both training lost due to opportunity cost and monetary expenditures.

Was the whole crew or just an individual crew member to brief you on mission planning day?  
They were not required to brief me. OGV handled the execution.

Did you ever meet with a tactical ferry aircrew for a pre-takeoff mission planning day brief? Do you remember what you discussed? No.

Did you ever fly any of these missions? No

Did you ever sit in the old SAC chair? Yes

How many B-52 tours do you have? ~3500

Please describe your flying background. B-52 tours at Carswell AFB, Castle AFB (34 BS) and two tours at Barksdale AFB

Was there any special requirement for these missions as far as aircrew qualifications? Nuclear certification and then some emphasis on weight and balance procedures, command and control, fuel management, jetison procedures and divert procedures.

(b)(6) ACC

26 52747

(b)(6) ACC

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

STATEMENT OF SUSPECT/WITNESS/COMPLAINANT				SUSPECT	WITNESS/COMPLAINANT
<b>PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT</b>					
<p><b>AUTHORITY:</b> 10 U.S.C. 8013; 44 U.S.C. 3101; and EO 9397</p> <p><b>PRINCIPAL PURPOSES:</b> Used to record information and details of criminal activity which may require investigative action by commanders, supervisors, security police, AFOSI special agents, etc.; and to provide information to appropriate individuals within DoD organizations who ensure proper legal and administrative action is taken.</p> <p><b>ROUTINE USES:</b> Information may be disclosed to local, county, state, and federal law enforcement/investigative authorities for investigation and possible criminal prosecution or civil court action. Information extracted from this form may be used in other related criminal and/or civil proceedings.</p> <p><b>DISCLOSURE IS VOLUNTARY:</b> SSN is used to positively identify the individual making the statement.</p>					
<b>I. STATEMENT INFORMATION</b>					
DATE (YYYYMMDD)	TIME	LOCATION AND INSTALLATION (Bldg/Room No)	UNIT TAKING STATEMENT	REPEAT (If known)	
20070906		Bldg 767, Room No 8, Minot AFB	ACC CDI	OFFENSE	COMPLAINT
<b>II. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION (Print or Type)</b>					
NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)		SSN	STATUS/GRADE		
(b)(6) ACC		(b)(6) ACC	AD/CMSgt		
LOCAL ADDRESS (Include Zip Code)		DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (If required)	TELEPHONE		
(b)(6) ACC		(b)(6) ACC	HOME		DUTY 505-846-5869
PERMANENT ADDRESS OR HOME OF RECORD (Include Zip Code)		MILITARY ORGANIZATION/EMPLOYER		DEROS	
(b)(6) ACC		708 NSS/NSSO		20100720	
<b>SPONSOR INFORMATION</b>					
NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)		GRADE	SSN	ORGANIZATION	DUTY PHONE
<b>III. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OFFENSES AND 5TH AMENDMENT/ARTICLE 31 RIGHTS ADVISEMENT (Suspect Only)</b>					
I have been advised that I am suspected of the following offenses:					
ADVISED BY (Full Name and Rank)		INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFIED HIMSELF/HERSELF AS A (Sgt, special agent, etc.)			
SUSPECT INITIALS	and advised me that I have the following rights according to the 5th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution/Article 31 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice.				
	I have the right to remain silent - that is to say nothing at all.				
	Any statement I make, oral or written, may be used as evidence against me in a trial or in other judicial, non-judicial, or administrative proceedings.				
	I have the right to consult with a lawyer.				
	I have the right to have a lawyer present during this interview.				
	I may obtain a civilian lawyer of my own choice at no expense to the government.				
	I may request a lawyer any time during this interview.				
	If I decide to answer questions with or without a lawyer present, I may stop the questioning at any time.				
	MILITARY ONLY: If I want a military lawyer, one will be appointed for me free of charge.				
	CIVILIANS ONLY: If I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for me by civilian authorities.				
SUSPECT INITIALS	I have read my rights as listed above and I fully understand my rights. No promises, threats, or inducements of any kind have been made to me. No pressure or coercion has been used against me.				
	I make the following choice. (Initial One)				
	I do not want a lawyer. I am willing to answer questions or make a statement or both about the offense(s) under investigation.				
	I do not want a lawyer and I do not wish to make a statement or answer any questions.				
	I want a lawyer. I will not make any statement or answer any questions until I talk to a lawyer.				
	I fully understand my rights and that my signature does not constitute an admission of guilt.				
SIGNATURE OF SUSPECT		SIGNATURE OF WITNESS/INTERVIEWER			

UNCLASSIFIED

225

UNCLASSIFIED

IV. STATEMENT

AF (b)(3)

(b)(6) ACC es. 5 MUNS squadron leadership They wanted to know who was driving the changes.

(b)(6) ACC

2

AF (b)(3)

(b)(6) ACC the following is what I had in my notes (b)(6) ACC

AF (b)(3)

(b)(6) ACC

3. Did 5 BW personnel express any general concerns that may be useful to this investigation?

AF (b)(3)

(b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

They had attempted to reschedule one shipment Labor Day week because of their Air Show. During the initial Avoidance Message Traffic, unit did not identify Air Show and other commitments arose that were not initially identified; subsequently missions were scheduled during these time periods driving local scheduling issues. The avenue they attempted to use was directly to the 4 AS and not through the NWC or AMC. This was tried with less than the required time frame and not supportable. (b)(6) ACC

AF (b)(3)

(b)(6) ACC s with the following information: (b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC Since the original planning stages for PBD 725 the schedule has gone through several changes that may not have been completely coordinated through the support wing (5 BW), this has resulted in massive shifts in workload during fall and winter months. (b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

V. OATH/SIGNATURE

"I hereby voluntarily and of my own free will make this statement without having been subjected to any coercion, unlawful influence, or unlawful inducement. I swear (or affirm) I have read this statement, initialed all pages and corrections, and it is true and correct to the best of my knowledge."

(b)(6) ACC

(b)(6) ACC

Subscriber and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 26<sup>TH</sup> day of SEPTEMBER, 2007 year.

SIGNATURE OF PERSON ADMINISTERING OATH

(b)(6) ACC

VI. INSTRUCTIONS FOR CONTINUATION PAGE(S)

Use plain bond paper (both sides optional) At the top right of each page, print or type "(Last name of individual making the Statement) on (Date)." At the bottom of each page, print or type: "Page \_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_ Pages." The individual must initial the top and bottom entries and sign his/her name at the bottom of each page

UNCLASSIFIED

226

UNCLASSIFIED

## STATEMENT OF SUSPECT/WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

☒ SUSPECT  
☐ WITNESS/COMPLAINANT

## PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: 10 U.S.C. 8013; 44 U.S.C. 3101, and EO 9397

PRINCIPAL PURPOSES: Used to record information and details of criminal activity which may require investigative action by commanders, supervisors, security police, AFOSI special agents, etc.; and to provide information to appropriate individuals within DoD organizations who ensure proper legal and administrative action is taken.

ROUTINE USES: Information may be disclosed to local, county, state, and federal law enforcement/investigative authorities for investigation and possible criminal prosecution or civil court action. Information extracted from this form may be used in other related criminal and/or civil proceedings.

DISCLOSURE IS VOLUNTARY: SSN is used to positively identify the individual making the statement.

## I. STATEMENT INFORMATION

DATE (YYYYMMDD)	TIME	LOCATION AND INSTALLATION (Bldg/Room No)	UNIT TAKING STATEMENT	REPEAT (If known)
20070927	1515	Bldg 767, Room No 8, Minot AFB	ACC CDI	OFFENSE COMPLAINT

## II. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION (Print or Type)

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	SSN	STATUS/GRADE
(b)(6) ACC	(b)(6) ACC	AD/E-7
LOCAL ADDRESS (Include Zip Code)	DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (If required)	TELEPHONE
(b)(6) ACC	(b)(6) ACC	HOME DUTY 3-1508
PERMANENT ADDRESS OR HOME OF RECORD (Include Zip Code)	MILITARY ORGANIZATION/EMPLOYER	DEROS
(b)(6) ACC	5 Muns, Minot AFB, ND	

## SPONSOR INFORMATION

NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	GRADE	SSN	ORGANIZATION	DUTY PHONE

## III. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OFFENSES AND 5TH AMENDMENT/ARTICLE 31 RIGHTS ADVISEMENT (Suspect Only)

I have been advised that I am suspected of the following offenses:

ARTICLE 92 DERELICTION OF DUTY, UCMJ

ADVISED BY (Full Name and Rank)

DOUGLAS RAABERG, Major Gen, USAF

INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFIED HIMSELF OTHERWISE AS A USF special agent etc.

INVESTIGATING OFFICER / CDI

SUSPECT INITIALS and advised me that I have the following rights according to the 5th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution/Article 31 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice.

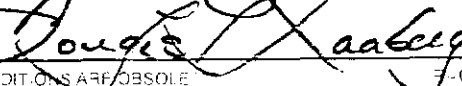
(b)(6) ACC I have the right to remain silent - that is to say nothing at all  
 Any statement I make, oral or written, may be used as evidence against me in a trial or in other judicial, non-judicial, or administrative proceedings.  
 I have the right to consult with a lawyer  
 I have the right to have a lawyer present during this interview  
 I may obtain a civilian lawyer of my own choice at no expense to the government  
 I may request a lawyer any time during this interview  
 If I decide to answer questions with or without a lawyer present, I may stop the questioning at any time  
 MILITARY ONLY: If I want a military lawyer, one will be appointed for me free of charge.  
 CIVILIANS ONLY: If I cannot afford a lawyer and want one, a lawyer will be appointed for me by civilian authorities.

SUSPECT INITIALS I have read my rights as listed above and I fully understand my rights. No promises, threats, or inducements of any kind have been made to me. No pressure or coercion has been used against me.  
 I make the following choice. (Initial One)

(b)(6) ACC I do not want a lawyer. I am willing to answer questions or make a statement or both, about the offense(s) under investigation  
 I do not want a lawyer and I do not wish to make a statement or answer any questions until I see a lawyer  
 I want a lawyer. I will not make any statement or answer any questions until I see a lawyer  
 I fully understand my rights and that my signature does not constitute an admission of guilt.

SIGNATURE OF WITNESS/INTERVIEWER

(b)(6) ACC



UNCLASSIFIED

227